

Haro Woods Park Management Plan

Appendix A

Table of Contents

Saanich Policy and Guiding Documents Overview	1
Planning Process – Past Public Participation.....	6
2010–2013 Summary	6
Planning Process – Current Public Participation.....	7
Stakeholders	7
Haro Woods Advisory Group.....	7
Haro Woods Advisory Group Meetings	7
Haro Woods Advisory Group Meeting Notes.....	9
Public Events	
First Public Event – October 1, 2016:	
Overview, Notes, and Survey Summary	60
Second Public Event – January 28, 2017	
Overview, Notes, and Survey Summary	64
Third Public Event – November 9, 2017	
Overview, Notes, and Survey Summary	74
Fourth Public Event – April 17, 2018	
Overview, Notes, and Survey Summary	78

Saanich Policy and Guiding Documents Overview

The following policies, plans and background reports have informed this plan. A brief overview of each follows.

- Official Community Plan Bylaw, 2008, No. 8940
 - 2014-2018 Strategic Plan
 - Parks, Recreation and Culture Master Plan 2013
 - Youth Development Strategy and 5-Year Implementation Plan
 - Older Adult Strategy
 - Zoning Bylaw 2003
 - The Cadboro Bay Local Area Plan (2002)
 - Saanich Park Property Inventory
 - Streamside Development Permit Area Atlas
 - Westland Resource Group Study
 - University of Victoria Campus Plan 2016
 - Urban Forest Strategy
 - Invasive Species Management Strategy
 - Saanich Parks and Recreation Trail Guidelines 2007
-
- Official Community Plan Bylaw, 2008, No. 8940

The Saanich Vision is based on three themes; Environmental Integrity, Social Well-being, and Economic Vibrancy. The Environmental Integrity theme states that *'Saanich restores and protects air, land, and water quality, the biodiversity of existing natural areas and eco-systems, the network of natural areas and open spaces, and urban forests'*.

Within the Environmental Integrity section, policy 4.1.2.3 states: *'Continue to protect and restore habitats that support native species of plants, animals and address threats to biodiversity such as invasive species'*, and 4.1.2.4 states: *'Protect and restore rare and endangered species habitat and ecosystems, particularly those associated with Garry oak ecosystems'*.

- 2014 - 2018 Strategic Plan

The Strategic Plan is a roadmap of how to achieve the vision set out in the OCP. It identifies six corporate themes underpinning the OCP's themes, two of which are Sustainable Environment and Healthy Community. Several Parks Department initiatives are involved and are relevant to Haro Woods, including measures to further the Invasive Species Management Strategy and the Urban Forest Strategy.

- Parks, Recreation and Culture Master Plan 2013

This plan outlines how municipal departments and services work together to achieve the overarching vision and community themes in the Official Community Plan: Environmental Integrity, Social Well-being, and Economic Vibrancy. Within the Parks and Recreation Department, the Parks Division must balance interests relating to use, conservation and preservation. To help uphold the Environmental Integrity theme, the Parks Division ensures that ‘the trail system, parks, environmentally sensitive areas and natural parks and urban forests are well developed, preserved and enhanced’. Parks and trails contribute to opportunities for balanced, active, and diverse lifestyles, and to the range of recreational services that contribute to Social Well-being.

- Youth Development Strategy and 5-Year Implementation Plan

The YDS was undertaken in 2015 to learn how to better serve young people aged 11–18. The plan will drive Saanich Parks and Recreation programs and services for youth. Identified priorities are: Increase Participation, Collaboration, Outdoor Play and Risk, Social Wellbeing, Youth Spaces, and Communication.

- Older Adult Strategy

The District of Saanich wants its structures and services to be accessible by people of all ages and abilities. The OAS outlines improvements to make it a reality.

- Zoning Bylaw 2003

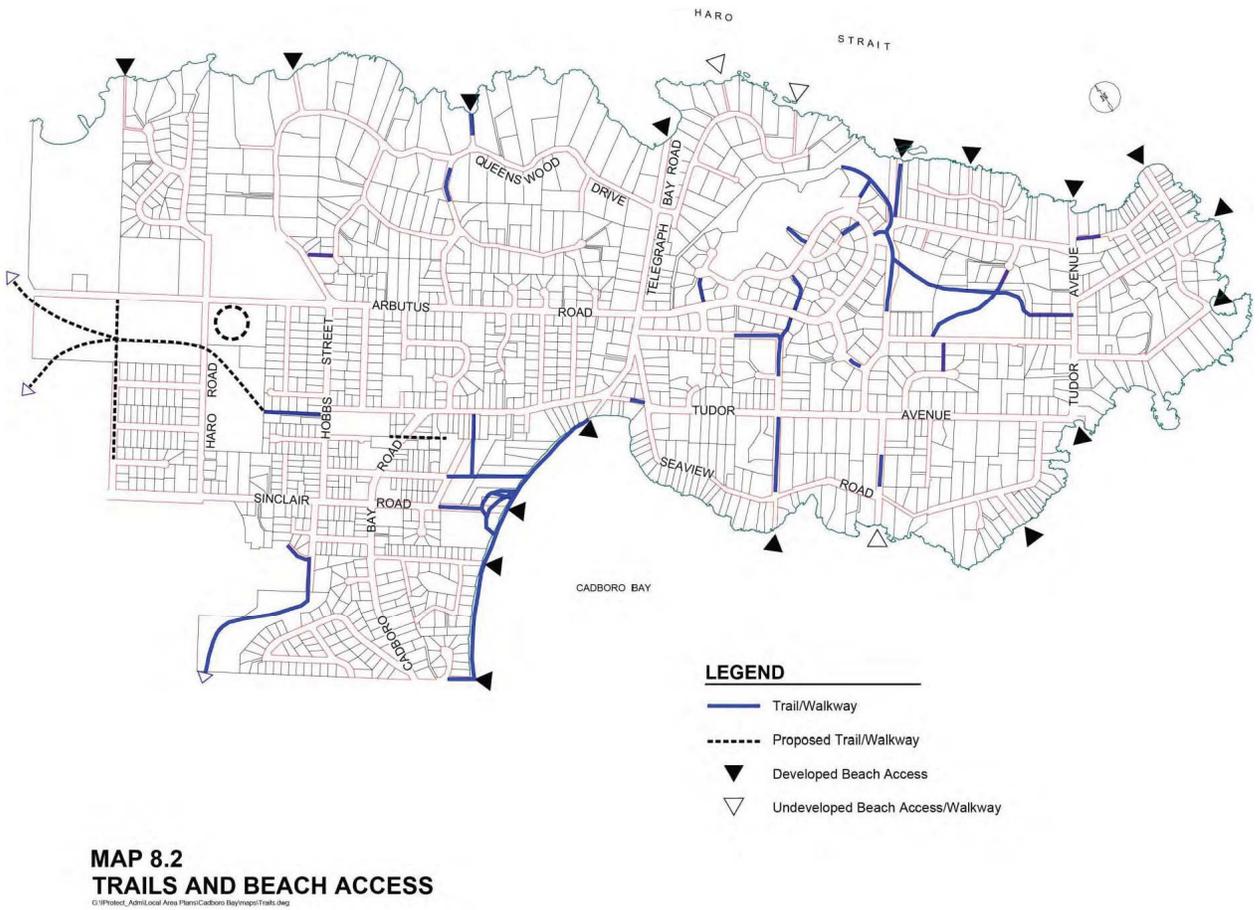
Haro Woods is zoned P-4N “Natural Park”. The Zoning Bylaw defines ‘Natural Park’ as ‘*a park devoted to the retention, preservation, and enhancement of natural, historic or landscape features and is used primarily for informal or passive recreation proposes.*’ Permitted uses are; natural park, nature centre, accessory residential and accessory buildings and structures.

- Cadboro Bay Local Area Plan (2002)

Haro Woods is within the Cadboro Bay Local Area. The following Policies in the Cadboro Bay Local Area Plan are relevant to Haro woods:

- Environment section:
 - 6.4 “Seek opportunities to preserve and restore ecosystems, which include indigenous trees, shrubs, plants and rock outcrops within open space, parks, boulevards, unconstructed road rights-of-way, and other public lands, as well as on private land.”
 - 6.5 “Consider the requirements of fish and wildlife habitat and preservation of indigenous vegetation in the acquisition, development and maintenance of open space, parks and greenways.”
 - 6.6 “Seek opportunities to preserve a contiguous urban forest in Cadboro Bay.”
- Open Space and Parks section:
 - 8.9 a) Work in cooperation with property owners to acquire rights-of-way for the proposed trails/walkways identified on Map 8.2.

- 8.9 b) Construct the proposed trails/walkways identified on Map 8.2 after the rights-of-way are acquired.



Map 8.2 Cadboro Bay Local Area Plan

- Saanich Park Property Inventory

Parks have quantitative and qualitative classifications. Quantitative classes include: neighbourhood, community and municipal. Haro Woods is classified as Community Park, which is defined as *“have minimum optimal size vary from 5 - 20 ha with typical facilities that include high quality sports fields and/or ball diamonds, field-house/washroom buildings, playground(s), walkways or trails, special natural or horticultural features and parking lot(s). Community parks are a visual, physical and social focus for the community [...]”*

Qualitative classes include Natural parks, which are defined *“is dedicated to the preservation and protection of indigenous wilderness while allowing access for the enjoyment of the natural conditions without appreciably detracting from them. Development must be carried out in a sensitive manner and is normally restricted to elements that cause minimum disturbance of the eco-system while allowing for access to appreciate the area’s natural attributes”*.

- Streamside Development Permit Area Atlas

Finnerty Creek runs through the site and is subject to the Streamside Development Permit Area Guidelines. The required setbacks are a 10 meter no disturbance zone, with an additional 20 metre buffer.

- Westland Resource Group Study

The CRD hired Westland Resource Group to study the CRD and Saanich- owned portions of Haro Woods as part of the sewage treatment plant location investigation. As part of that review Westland conducted an environmental and social review of the most westerly lot - now owned by Saanich, in a report called ‘Comparative Environmental and Social review Saanich East-North Oak Bay Wastewater Treatment Facility Sites’. This report contains an in-depth site description and impact assessment of the parcel. Three of the 5 maps they produced are used in this report: land use and trails, vegetation sensitivity, and invasive plant distribution.

- University of Victoria Campus Plan 2016

In its 2016 Campus Plan, UVIC identifies its lot as a *‘perpetually protected area’* to *‘preserve the long-term health of the habitat for local flora and fauna’*. As such it is protected from development (excluding paths and underground services) in perpetuity. The lot is also subject to a restrictive covenant that guarantees public access, and prohibits development except to construct trails, bridges or similar work to facilitate public use.

- Urban Forest Strategy

The purpose of the Urban Forest Strategy is to provide a long-term plan to achieve a sustainable urban forest in Saanich, its goal is to *‘Protect and Enhance the Urban Forest’*. The Saanich urban forest is defined as the sum of all trees and their associated ecosystems within the municipality, including all trees on public, private, commercial and institutional lands, and in all road right-of-ways. Haro Woods is part of our urban forest.

- Invasive Species Management Strategy

The Invasive Species Management Strategy (ISMS) is one of the main initiatives of the Park Natural Areas Action Plan. When complete it will provide the framework for successful invasive plant species management throughout Saanich. The ISMS goal is to prevent, reduce, control and mitigate the effects of invasive species on natural ecosystems, human health and the economy. There are four strategies to support this goal:

- Comprehensive approach
- Prevent and eradicate
- Contain and control
- Ensure program sustainability

The 'contain and control' strategy is used where infestations of certain invasive plants are severe and complete eradication is not realistic, and is applicable to Haro Woods. It uses an approach called 'intervention ecology' where the emphasis is on containing invasive plants' spread and preventing new populations from establishing.

The Invasive Species Management Strategy provides criteria for prioritizing sites for restoration activities, and best management practices (BMPs) for restoration activities. It also lists measures to encourage volunteer efforts.

- Saanich Parks and Recreation Trail Guidelines 2007

This document outlines different categories of trails, where they are found, what their purpose is, and what their physical characteristics are. It guides trail development throughout Saanich Parks. Various types of trails are defined as follows:

- Community trails – multi-use and accessible, asphalt or compacted granular surfaces, typically 3–5 m wide.
- Neighbourhood trails – multi-use, asphalt or compacted granular surfaces, typically 2–3 m wide.
- Rustic trails – multi-use, compacted gravel or natural soil/rock surfaces, 1–2 m wide.
- Specialty trails – specified uses only, width and surface materials are determined on a site by site basis, used in areas with topographic or special environmental features.

Planning Process – Past Public Participation

Following is a summary of past public consultation (2011–2013) related to the land swap and rezoning process with the CRD, and the ten Haro Woods Advisory Group meetings and three public meetings that were held during the development of the Haro Woods Park Management Plan (2016–2017). Detailed survey results from the first two public events are given in Appendix B, and detailed survey results from the third public event are given in Appendix C.

Past Public Input, 2011 - 2013

Extensive public consultation was conducted while analysing potential wastewater treatment sites in the CRD. One of the sites that was investigated was the then CRD-owned parcel at the corner of Finnerty and Arbutus Roads – now part of Haro Woods Park.. Further consultation was conducted during the land-swap process that resulted in the current configuration (see graphic on page 6 of the Management Plan).

Strong themes in public opinion emerged:

- Protect the Natural Environment – Protect Finnerty Creek, minimize tree loss, protect and enhance animal habitat, support the urban forest, re-vegetate with native species in areas impacted by the installation of the attenuation tank, and continue to remove invasive species.
- Maintain access through the site – Ensure unrestricted access for both people and animals; no fencing should be installed.
- Allow kids to play on the property – Don't over-regulate recreation to the degree that children are prevented from exploring and interacting with nature.
- Opinion was divided on the subject of off-trail biking – about half support bikes/bike jumps on the property, and half oppose them.

Planning Process – Current Public Participation

Stakeholders

Stakeholders were informed of key information and public events. Lists were updated as members of the community were added to them.

Stakeholders include: members of the public, Cadboro Bay Residents' Association, Gordon Head Residents' Association, Capital Regional District, Songhees and Esquimalt First Nation, The University of Victoria, Frank Hobbs Elementary School, Arbutus Middle School, Queen Alexander Centre for Children's Health, Children's Health Foundation of Vancouver Island, Arbutus Grove Children's Centre, Vancouver Island Health Authority, Goward House, Friends of Haro Woods, South Island Mountain Bike Society, Natural History Society, Habitat Acquisition Trust, Garry Oak Ecosystem Recovery Team, Ancient Forest Alliance, Native Plant Study Group, and Pulling Together Volunteers.

Haro Woods Advisory Group (AG)

Haro Woods Advisory Group is an 11 member advisory group that was created to help ensure that the Management Plan reflects the community's values.

Key Roles of the Advisory Group:

- Provide feedback and input to staff on draft plan content throughout the project planning process
- Advise on public participation techniques to ensure outreach is effective
- Promote the project and public participation opportunities within the community
- The Advisory group's primary role was to ensure that the community was effectively engaged and that all perspectives were represented.

The group consisted of representatives from the community and other key stakeholder groups including: the Cadboro Bay Residents' Association, Frank Hobbs and Arbutus Middle School PACs, Friends of Haro Woods, PTR rep, ENA rep, UVic Childcare, 2 youth representatives and 2 general public representatives.

Haro Woods Advisory Group (AG) Meetings

- AG Meeting 1 - May 19, 2016

Introduction and process overview, terms of reference and protocol for AG. Identify key values for Haro Woods, challenges and opportunities, identify stakeholders.

- AG Meeting 2 - June 21, 2016

Complete identifying challenges and stakeholders. Ideas about how to contact stakeholders and how to conduct the 1st public event.

- AG Meeting 3 - Aug 30, 2016
Review the Public Participation plan for first public event. Discuss how the AG will help to promote the event.
- AG Meeting 4 - Nov 7, 2016
AG tasked with reviewing the four drafted Vision statements, key words and survey results from public event and producing one draft Vision statement: Discussion re 2nd Public Event - how/when/what.
- AG Meeting 5 - March 23, 2017
Review public event, finalize Vision and work on Goals.
- AG Meeting 6 - April 6, 2017
Finalize Recreation Goal(s).
- AG Meeting 7 - May 2, 2017
Walk to help visualize trails.
- AG Meeting 8 – July 5, 2017
Complete Goals, review draft management plan and overall public process.
- AG Meeting 9 – October 12, 2017
Work with Parks staff to identify key issues to address at the third public event (November 9, 2017).
- AG Meeting 10 – January 29, 2018
Review results of November 9, 2017 public event and discuss the key things learned, and what options to take back to the public. Decision made to do more research regarding off-trail biking and report back.
- AG Meeting 11 – April 4, 2018
Review input from cycling community. Decide which options to present at fourth public event.
- AG Meeting 12 – July 4, 2018
Review fourth event. Discuss short term actions to address current trail and jump building activity in the woods, and anticipated next steps.
- AG Meeting 13 – November 19, 2018
Review of final draft plan and discussin regarding decision not to allow active recreation in the park.

Following are the notes from these meetings.

Advisory Group Meeting 1 Notes

TO Haro Woods Advisory Group (AG)
FROM [REDACTED]
DATE May 25, 2016
RE DRAFT Meeting Notes from May 19 Advisory Group meeting
Goward House, 2495 Arbutus Road, Victoria, BC

Welcome and Purpose

Introduction to facilitator, [REDACTED]. Clarifies that the Advisory Group's (AG's) purpose is to inform a draft management plan for Haro Woods that will be presented for adoption to Council. The meeting's purpose is to introduce everyone to each other and to garner information that will be used to inform the public engagement plan for the broader community, [REDACTED] introduced [REDACTED].

Opening Remarks

[REDACTED] the Manager of Saanich Parks Planning welcomed and thanked the AG for their participation, noting the value that their participation provides and how in the big picture the best way forward for Saanich is their involvement and the subsequent public engagement process. [REDACTED] noted that it will take 16-18 months of preparatory work before a draft plan is presented to Council. Noted that Saanich's goal is to protect, preserve and utilize. Saanich promises "to keep you informed throughout the Haro Woods park management process, to listen to, and acknowledge your concerns and aspirations, and to provide feedback on how public input influenced the final Haro Woods park management plan."

Introductions

Introduction of AG members and their interests. [REDACTED] had to leave at 5:30 p.m. The AG determined that they would continue working and provide an update to Jennifer for the half hour missed.

[REDACTED] representing BC Parks; [REDACTED] representing Frank Hobbs Elementary School Parents Advisory Committee; [REDACTED] representing the Cadboro Bay Residents Association; [REDACTED]: representing general public, retired, was involved in Port Moody: Burrard Inlet; [REDACTED] represents the Environment and Natural Areas Advisory Committee and is an invasive species specialist; [REDACTED] representing Friends of Haro Woods, worked on rezoning Haro Woods as parkland and on CRD sewage proposal; [REDACTED]: UVic Child Care, regularly in the forest with children; [REDACTED] representing Arbutus Middle School Parent's Advisory Committee; and [REDACTED] representing the Saanich Parks & Trails Advisory Committee.

What the AG Hopes to Achieve:

- open dialogue
- meeting neighbours
- connected
- part of creating a legacy
- pride in output
- removal of invasive species
- coming together for resolution
- better understand other park users
- curious
- curious and championing
- how things work

The Haro Woods Project Overview

Presented by [REDACTED], there was general discussion about the site including:
- that current zoning does not allow for mountain biking

- that CRD is unclear about future plans but promises to keep public access
- there is a 30 metre drop from UVic lands to Haro Road
- there is a 10m buffer zone around Finnerty Creek
- attenuation tank issue is still being studied

General comments by AG members included:

- there are more Haro Woods stakeholders here than are represented
- discussion that these stakeholders would be included in the large public engagement process and kept updated
- discussion that First Nations would be a good stakeholder to include. [REDACTED] indicated that First Nations have been identified by Saanich as a key stakeholder and will be kept informed and updated throughout the process and specifically invited to the public engagement events.
- request for a website to be setup to follow progress and resources online as needed

Terms of Reference

Scope: The AG agreed to the scope of what is on the table as the best use of the forest and a diversity of representative ideas, and what is off the table is anything not directly involved in the Saanich portion of Haro Woods management planning at this time. Should issues arise that might be discussed in future, they will be placed in the “unpaved parking lot” to be delivered with all recommendations.

Consensus-based decision making model: The AG agreed to work by consensus, which is defined as “*A cooperative process in which all group members develop and agree to support a decision that is in the best interest of the whole.*” The input of every member will be carefully considered and there is a good faith effort to address all legitimate concerns. Consensus is achieved when each person can say: “*I believe our contributions are the best that we can provide at this time, and I will support the use of these contributions in informing the management plan.*”

Goal: The AG agreed that the goal is to develop criteria for what should be considered when building the Haro Woods Management Plan, defining what the AG believes is the best use of Haro Woods, that the AG is not here as problem solvers but to answer the questions: *What does the community want from the park? What needs to happen in the park for that to be realized?*

Media & Privacy: The AG agreed that [REDACTED] are the spokespeople for the Haro Woods project and that if a request is received from media, that they be forwarded to [REDACTED]. Each person can speak only as a citizen and not on behalf of the AG. There is a form that should also be filled out granting permission for your contact information should there be an inquiry from the public. This ensures a transparent and accountable process. The public, who is not on the AG may want to ensure fair representation.

Meeting Notes: The AG agreed that notes will be taken at each meeting and distributed within a week and that agendas will be distributed one week before meetings. Records will be retained by the Parks Dept. The style of notes will not focus on who said what, but rather on themes & recommendations. The question arose of whether there is a way to contribute questions and comments after the meetings, following reflection. It was suggested that [REDACTED] collect these comments and forward to the group.

Timelines: The AG agreed to the handout provided as tentative timelines. We identified where we were on the timeline and that the AG will work with Saanich to decide schedules that accommodate as many people as possible.

Terms of Reference: The AG agreed to the terms of reference that had been provided in advance. Nothing was deemed missing. Terms of Reference are attached to these notes.

Advisory Protocols

The AG agreed to the protocols provided by Valerie for facilitation and developed their own protocols for working with each other. These are attached to these notes.

What is Valuable About Haro Woods?

The following was expressed about what AG members feel is valuable about Haro Woods.

- examining closely those things we may not see right away
- history of place and stories
- life
- our future
- harmony, health, sense of belonging
- coming together
- collective energy
- creek
- diversity of wildlife
- natural "home"
- embodied exp.
- intergenerational
- biodiverse
- seasonal shifts expressed uniquely
- outdoor exercise
- fresh air
- leaping joyfully
- adventure
- jumping carriers
- habitat for all native organisms
- to provide relief from this!
- sights and smells
- "appreciating nature up close" and involving children



Challenges and Opportunities

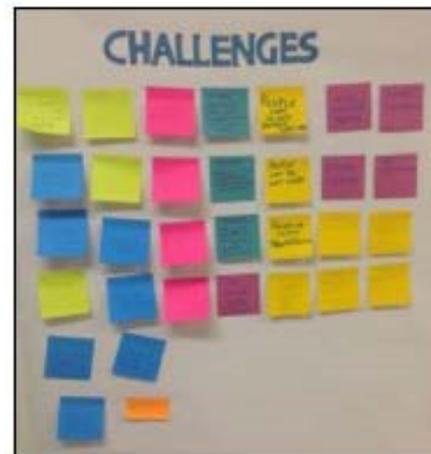
The AG wrote down as many challenges and opportunities that could think of, whether concerns about how the park is used now or in future, or what could prevent Haro Woods from being the place you want it to be. **The AG did not have time to finish their work of sorting into categories. This will be reviewed in the subsequent meeting.**

The following challenges were expressed (not yet sorted):

- pressure of development (does not stop at park borders i.e. wastewater outflow)
- diversity of users
- ecology of woods use
- jurisdictionally fractured
- some "affects" in woods are direct use results (i.e. climate change)
- division/ownership of property
- who knows about his gem? (info)

- considering more than human others (often very people focused)
- wildlife plants, animals, etc
- invasive species
- climate change
- politics
- keeping green space intact
- protecting space for migrating birds
- what happens on the land also happens to life in Salish Sea
- create harmony between native residents of forest and human activity
- difficulties of getting people engaged outside of the working group
- achieving consensus from wide community/users/residents?
- planning with only part of the full picture (adjacent land owners)
- so much use (love)
- people that do not respect nature
- people who do not care
- political system prov & regional
- mixed use hurts the park
- small isolated space

- climate change
- human impact
- getting lost on paths
- current disturbances
- past disturbances
- poor trail markings
- dogs off leash



The following opportunities were expressed (not yet sorted):

- a living legacy for the health & wellbeing of all
- to hear diverse viewpoints
- a distinctive and sensitive ecosystem to be highlighted by UVic & Saanich
- learn to identify invasives
- dogs off leash
- ongoing agency of forest will continue despite with us ("bigger than us")
- investment possibilities to improve the area
- raising profile & raising awareness
- to raise awareness on importance of connecting humans with natural enviros
- elder people with mobility problems can enjoy the park

- well-loved & used (sense of attachment to place)
- to have a chance to get others more interested
- learn to identify native plants



- school age children learn about the forest "Last Child in the Woods"
- Children experience the forest within a short bike ride from home
- learn about ecosystems
- get exercise
- introduce all ages to natural space in their community
- easy access to quiet nature
- volunteer
- de stress from urban pressures
- development of inclusive plan (public involvement)
- connect to nature
- respect of nature
- healing through nature
- diversity of users

Impacts and Perspectives

The A G choose a found object that represented the skills and abilities they bring to the table. The A G also worked to identify who be affected by any changes at Haro Woods who was not currently represented by the A G. **The AG did not have time to finish their work of sorting in to categories. This will be reviewed in the subsequent meeting.**

The following impacts were expressed (not yet sorted):

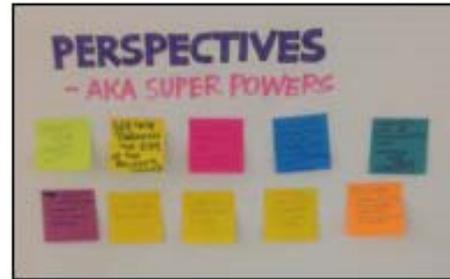
- wildlife (residents and passing through)
- future generations
- residents (wildlife) current and future
- home owners
- BMX & trail bikers
- community students residents (wildlife)
- wildlife
- plants
- recreational users
- nature lovers and tree huggers
- retired people
- people driving past the wood
- elementary school children
- people who walk through the wood
- the whole world! (climate change/ carbon emissions)
- animals, birds on land and water
- the history and knowledge of importance of forest being lost forgotten
- humans lost without a connection to nature
- school kids
- kids from child care
- kids in Gordon Head
- education opportunities
- wildlife focus
- tourism
- forestry components
- local regional experience



The following perspectives/group strengths were expressed (not yet sorted):

- reflect & reflect, thoughts & perspectives
- experience in protected area management & climate change adaptation
- seeing through the eyes of the residents (wildlife)
- I love dogs esp. on trails

- maintaining the history of spaces & people, staying engaged in the values of community
- I grew up with easy access to nature. My kids did not.
- ability to see other perspectives, points of view, critically reflect and change views if need to (admit wrong), also mediator
- combination ocean + forest is remarkable in urban areas
- opportunity to liaise with elementary school / "voice" consultation, wider audience
- knowledge, professional forester, forest recreation program (BC), invasive species removal, site familiarity



Next Steps for Public Participation

█ notes that public participation (known as P2 by its practitioners) goes by other names such as community consultation and public engagement. P2 practitioners believe that the public has demonstrated a desire to participate in decisions that affect them and that public processes increase understanding and improve decisions. P2 practitioners believe the process brings a wide diversity of input to the table and can assist as the AG considers representing the broader public.

█ noted that the next session will delve into details about the issues, opportunities, the people impacted by Haro Woods and those who need to know what we are doing. We will discuss the information stakeholders need to care about the process and the methods for communication to ensure inclusion of all voices. From this information, Valerie will develop a tentative plan for the AG's review, detailing how we will invite the public to this conversation about Haro Woods. The next meeting will involve completion of previous work and input into a draft engagement plan.

Next Meetings

The next meeting will take place in June. The AG agreed that there may be meetings longer than 2 hours and that some meetings might take place on the Haro Woods site. The majority found the time of 4 p.m. to 6 p.m. to be workable but there are some with children who may prefer an earlier time slot. Some require advance notice by approximately one month, which will not be possible for June. All agreed that weekends are not a good meeting time.

█ will provide a link to software where everyone can put in their best times and see everyone else's (Doodle) before setting the next meeting. Those not online can contact █ directly.

█ apologized for the rushed work at the end of the meeting and thanked everyone for their candour, focus and willingness. A reminder was made to return the form to █ with thanks until the next meeting.

Advisory Group Meeting 2 Notes

TO Haro Woods Advisory Group (AG)
 FROM [REDACTED] ID2 Communications
 DATE June 27, 2016
 RE Meeting Notes from June 21 Advisory Group Meeting
 Goward House, 2495 Arbutus Road, Victoria BC

Welcome

We welcomed two new Advisory Group (AG) members, [REDACTED] both youth representatives of the Haro Woods Advisory Group. Regrets from [REDACTED].

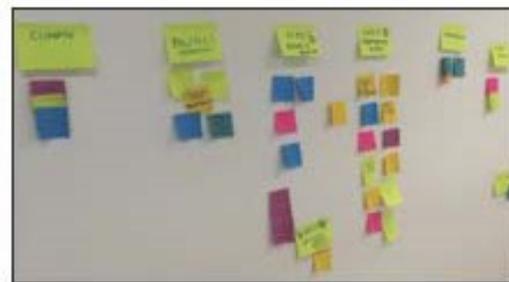
Update Terms of Reference

The AG agreed to a two business day response time to emails and requests for responses and to next day responses for requests considered urgent. The survey sent by Valerie remains open to those who have not completed it and should be completed in two days.

Review Challenges

The AG reviewed previous challenges and sorted into themed categories:

- politics/jurisdiction
- climate
- nature/wildlife (who)
- people (who)
- communication
- wider impacts
- not sure



The AG then defined the stakeholders involved for each of the key themes, followed by the level of impact a plan might have on these stakeholders. (0=no impact, 1=low impact, 2=moderate impact, 3=high impact, 4=unknown impact)

Theme: Politics/Jurisdiction

STAKEHOLDER	IMPACT
CRD	2+
Saanich	3
UVic	2
First Nations	2
Neighbouring Property Owners	2+
Province/Federal Government	1



Theme: Communication

STAKEHOLDER	IMPACT
Saanich	3
CRD	2+
UVic	2
CBRA	2+
Frank Hobbs	2+
Arbutus Middle School	1
Arbutus Grove Childrens Centre	2+
Centre 6	1
Media	1
Saanich Police	2

Theme: People

STAKEHOLDER	IMPACT
Children (Future Generations)	3
People who don't care	4
Home Owners	4
Nature Lovers	1
Bikers	3
Educators	2
Retired People	2
Pet owners	3
Wildlife	3

Theme: Wildlife

STAKEHOLDER	IMPACT
Natural History Society	2.5
UVic: Childcare Services, Enviro Resto, bio program, environ studies	3+
Arbutus Middle School	2 (just beginning)
Frank Hobbs	3
QA (Queen Alexandra Foundation)	2
Artists	1
CRD	2
Mountain Bikers	3+
Hikers	3
First Nations ("holding place")	3
CBRA	unfinished
Plants & animals	unfinished
Forest Bathers	unfinished

The information and tools stakeholders may need to participate

The AG determined the following may be useful in helping engage stakeholders.

- information portal, website [redacted] noted that a new Saanich website is coming mid July. This presents an opportunity to ready a section of the site with full information about Haro Woods)
- social media
- maps topographical/watershed
- trail markings
- signage in the woods
- path maintenance esp. in winter
- communicating with SIMBS
- maps showing property division - ownership
- fact sheets about wildlife diversity and history
- video
- events on site

Public participation may be most effective if we include the following:

The AG suggested the following might be useful in engaging stakeholders to encourage them to provide their feedback and also for some to show the value that the Haro Woods provides to the region.

- event: representatives (speaking) from CRD + UVic legal
- event: speaker about natural diversity
- event: engagement with information, maybe even at Goward House
- walking tours of the woods, an indoor - outdoor event
- bird watcher tour
- event with AG present
- signage in the woods providing information about the plan like "your tax dollars at work"
- "bio blitz" public helping to record species (plants wild life, insects etc.) within a 24 hour period
- a picnic in the park

Inviting stakeholders

The AG was provided with contact forms so they can supply stakeholders and also ask questions of potential stakeholders to provide more diversity of information.

- The Naturalist (magazine)
- posters
- CBC radio
- CHEKTV
- emails
- community bulletin boards
- parent advisory groups
- community associations (email, newsletters)
- block watches
- Saanich News
- PSAs
- phone solicitation
- letters

Possible ways to measure the success of a public engagement event

- number of attendance
- web hits
- social media

Next Steps

Discussion about the anticipated public event for September/October [REDACTED] will work on a plan with [REDACTED] over the coming months. A meeting will be scheduled for the AG to review the plan at the end of August or early September. All in agreement that sufficient lead time is needed, especially with the possibility of requesting speakers.

[REDACTED] will be sending out information to those who could not attend the June 21 meeting for their feedback. An adapted set of notes will be provided once all feedback is received.

Reminder to complete the survey within the next two days.

Thank you and have a fun-filled summer.

Advisory Group Meeting 3 Notes

TO Haro Woods Advisory Group
FROM [REDACTED]
DATE August 31, 2016
RE AG Comments about Engagement Plan

COMMENTS ABOUT DRAFT PLAN BY ADVISORY GROUP (Aug 30)

Thank you to [REDACTED] for the notes of the discussion. [REDACTED] comments are solely for the purpose of facilitating discussion and for context for decision making.

Valerie's comments

- it is essential to get people back to Goward House for visioning
- [REDACTED] are engagement practitioners and will assist during visioning
- [REDACTED] describes visioning process as being: first have everyone express the value they feel individually (done before arriving?), followed by finding common ground from these values, then in groups build vision statements, coming together as a larger group to develop final vision statement. There was a suggestion that people may need sample vision statements. [REDACTED] clarified that this is a typical "design charrette" approach where choices are provided. It is generally used when designing a building, space, playground, etc. If the group wishes to pursue this approach, we would still first do a visioning session and secondly would provide design options but this would mean extending the session to at least 3 hours.
- recommend to collect feedback from other AG members on date they prefer: Sat or Sun.
- we need AG input by Monday to promote and book spaces and create invitations
- [REDACTED] noted to Valerie that a typical open house brings out 30 people over a 4 hour period

[REDACTED] comments

- open house 4 hours typically with people spending 1 to 1.5 hours
- we need a protocol for visioning

Advisory Group Agreement on the following:

- two walks (wildlife biology and forest bathing)
- visioning session for all participants after walks
- all activities to take place the same day
- between 2 and 2.5 hours in length
- refreshments served incl. coffee and tea
- maps shown at Goward House
- allow other AG members to provide input

AG comments and additional notes

- Parking is an issue at Goward House. On the invitation include information about where to park, possibly come without a car
- We need big maps, area photography in Goward House
- People who arrive late might benefit from video and this could be placed on Saanich website
- Contact possible with SIMBS trail builder
- Work to piggyback with other events if possible and know what competing events might be on those days
- Teachers can be provided with booklets and work through them with children. There would be questions at the end for parents to do with children that could be brought to the event. [REDACTED] to develop.

- Provide “homework” before visioning session to ensure we have enough time to create a quality vision statement
- That we set up for an hour of visioning but be prepared for it to run longer if the participants choose
- There are two community associations that are very active and can send out invitations

Further input needed by AG members not in attendance

- Discussion about Saturday being a family day with sports activities and might not be the best day for the walks. Sunday identified as a day for church and for family. Unsure what day will be best attended.

AG activities during community engagement

- ██████
- help creating children’s booklet
 - attend event
 - connect with a videographer if possible

- ██████:
- will promote at block party Sept 10 and 11th
 - if not out of town will attend forest bathing walk

- ██████
- will attend event

- ██████
- must check work schedule and is dependent on final date chosen

- ██████
- connection with both community associations

Advisory Group Meeting 4 Notes

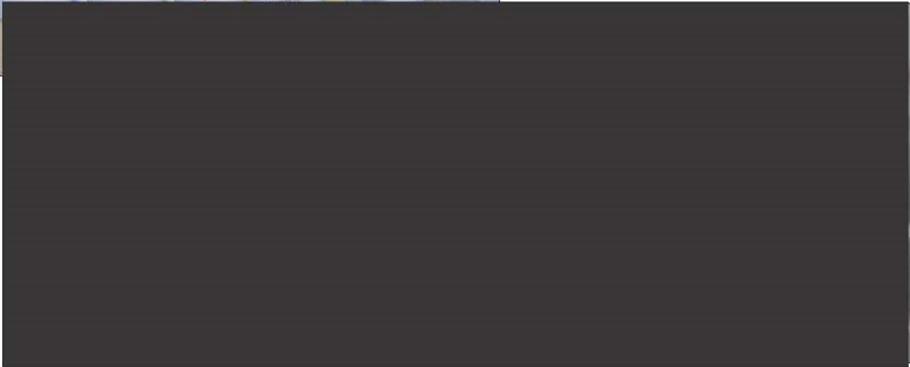
TO Haro Woods Advisory Group (AG)
FROM [REDACTED] iD2 Communications
DATE November 20, 2016
RE Meeting Notes from November 7th Advisory Group Meeting
Goward House, 2495 Arbutus Road, Victoria BC

Update

The October 1st event was well attended with a total of 34 adults. Thanks to those who could attend: [REDACTED] Thanks also to [REDACTED] for donating the video to us and to [REDACTED] for this valuable connection.

Reviewed Visioning Work

The AG reviewed the four vision statements and keywords created at the October 1st event. The AG also reviewed the 76 responses received by the public survey. Significant time was spent reviewing the specific words and phrasing people chose. The aim was to be as inclusive as possible to align with the values and common ground identified and to simplify a final vision statement.



Final Vision

The final vision created by the AG is:

“Haro Woods is a healthy, functioning urban forest that welcomes all respectful users.”

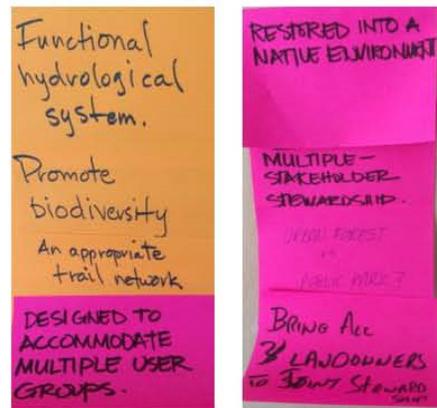
This vision will be posted online for input by the public.

Review of Goals

The AG then identified the following goals to be addressed in order to achieve the final vision. They included:

1. Functional hydrological system
2. Promote biodiversity
3. An appropriate trail network designed to accommodate multiple user groups
4. Multiple stakeholder stewardship
5. Urban forest versus public park
6. Bring all landowners to joint stewardship
7. Restored into a native environment

The work of identifying goals and potential solutions will be brought forward to the public for their input at the next meeting determined to be best scheduled at the end of January 2017.



Deeper Questions Explored

The AG took time to explore gaps in understanding. Knowledge and information was shared and we expect some of these questions to remain relevant to the public as well.

Q: What is “the native environment”?

The term “native” continues to change in meaning.

Q: What is the Death Cap Mushroom?

The environment is changing due to climate change and therefore we are seeing species not seen before.

Q: There are essentially two groups of users, those who seek quiet and those who do recreational activities in the natural environment. What is the percentage of parkland versus park trails where off-trail biking is allowed in Saanich?

Approximately 70 per cent are zoned as P4M - Natural Park. There are no dedicated off-trail biking trails in Saanich.

Q: What is taking place on Arbutus Rd. for the road expansion. Might it take away 4m from Haro Woods?

No information available [REDACTED] investigate

Q: What is the timeline for the attenuation tanks?

Might not need tanks ...? CRD promised good stewardship. [REDACTED] to investigate.

Q: What do we mean by "respectful users"?

It was said that at Hartland where off-road cyclists ride, everyone behaves respectfully and stays on trails. Suggest that we need to meet with the South Island Mountain Bike Society (SIMS) to gain greater understanding.

Q: What are the legal limits?

Zoning? More information needed.

Q: Signage with rules? Would signs help?

What is a sufficient size of sign? Discuss further.

Q: There are more & more trails within Haro Woods. How can we stop this?

Designated trails will stop the expansion.

Q: How can we ensure respect for other users?

How can we separate users? Commuters are fine to share, but serious mountain bikers want to go as fast as possible down hills.

Next Public Engagement

What worked well for the Oct 1 event?

- showing the forest and trails
- methodology
- families & residents attended

What could be improved from the Oct 1 event?

- sign-up was a deterrent
- walks were too short and there was limited viewing on the walking tour
- tea was too hot!
- hard to hear walk leaders

Who do we still need to hear from or attract to the January event?

- include more groups
- add a special event for bikers
- media

What improvements should we make?

- create a map for participants
- longer tours, deeper into the forest, smaller groups
- questionnaire with three questions
- serve hot chocolate
- improved public relations to attract media

What is the best time/date?

- January is a good month
- end of January, either a Saturday or Sunday, before 15:00

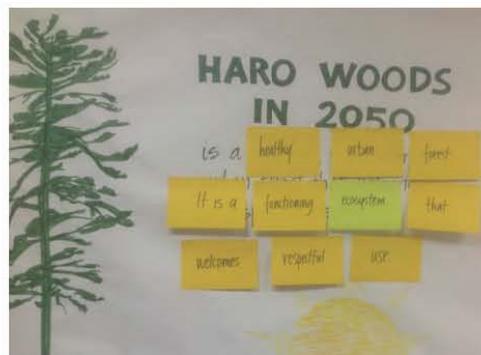
Advisory Group Meeting 5 Notes

TO The Haro Woods Advisory Group
FROM [REDACTED]
DATE March 27, 2017
RE Advisory Group Meeting Notes – Haro Woods March 23rd Meeting
Goward House, 2495 Arbutus Road, Victoria BC

Attendance

In total, five Advisory Group members attended [REDACTED]. [REDACTED] Regrets were received from [REDACTED]. The session was 2.5 hours long. We recapped the last public event and then moved on to the work designated by the public engagement: to finalize the vision statement and to rework the wording of goals to be as inclusive as possible.

There was discussion about Songhees First Nations as Haro Woods resides in within their territorial lands. [REDACTED] commented that [REDACTED] is her contact at Songhees First Nation and that she will continue to send the same meeting notes the Advisory Group receives throughout the process. [REDACTED] has acknowledged receiving emails and has expressed appreciation that he is being kept up to date on the activities.



Review of Vision

The previous vision statement before public input was:
Haro Woods is a healthy, functioning urban forest that welcomes all respectful users.

At the public event, wording was changed to:
Haro Woods is a healthy, functioning urban forest that welcomes inclusive, respectful use.

At our March 23 AG meeting, the vision was finalized. The final vision is:

Haro Woods is a healthy urban forest. It is a functioning ecosystem that welcomes respectful use.



GOALS

The AG then reviewed the following goals, created by 2010-2013 engagement, AG goals and public feedback from this year to attempt to create one or two goals that were inclusive and encompassing.

ACCESS AND CONNECTIONS

The following goals were used to create two goals with a third goal to come:

- Unrestricted access for people and animals - no fencing
- Maintain connection across CRD parcel
- access must include children, teens and university students
- signs
- connection with other parks
- Finnerty (2 entrances), Arbutus (2 entrances), Haro (1 entrance and exit point)
- No development e.g. no amenities or parking
- no paving, no concrete, no asphalt
- The entry to Haro Woods where creek ends needs to be improved
- Watch for pedestrian signs are needed
- Get rid of "enter at your own risk signs.
- Put up some trail names or mini maps like Goward Woods
- no concrete, no asphalt, chip trails



Access Goal:

Maintain barrier-free access throughout the park and Haro Woods parcels (existing UVic, CRD and Saanich parcels).

Signage goal: Enhance the visitor experience by providing clear directions for respectful use.

Note: The next AG meeting will review trail conditions.

PROTECTION

The following goals were used to create three goals:

- Protect Finnerty Creek
- Minimize tree loss
- Protect and enhance animal habitat
- Support the urban forest
- Remove invasive species
- Functional hydrological system
- Promote biodiversity
- Multiple stakeholder stewardship/bring all landowners to joint stewardship
- Restored into a native environment
- Promoting programs educating public of environment of what an ecosystem is
- Restore to point that salmon return



- Protect and preserve creek
- Identify and protect designated features i.e. creek bed
- Saanich, CRD and UVic must work together for a vision and management
- Promoting awareness of unique environment of cultural history of Coast Salish people.
- Protect wildlife habitat
- UVic housing has youth who need woods to play. They need to be engaged in planning
- Protect the creek and all wildlife
- Create protective covenant
- Educate about protection about erosion etc.
- Healthy forest. Every 5 years to survey wildlife and plants
- Reduce invasive, Increase natives
- Recognize dynamic nature of forest
- Team needed to remove ivy off trees and ground
- Recognize that wildlife varies by various forests (native programs)
- Watershed run-off managed to prevent run-off
- Salmon creek habitat restoration (possible?)
- Limiting width of trails to avoid "braiding"... fracturing forest ecosystem
- Sanctuary for rapidly disappearing wildlife

Water Goal:

To protect and preserve the integrity of Finnerty Creek to create a functioning healthy waterway.

Stewardship, Education and Communication Goals:

Ensure the long term health of Haro Woods by building partnerships with key stakeholders to promote ongoing education and stewardship.

Forest, Animal and Plant Goals: Support the urban forest and protect wildlife habitat by preserving and maintaining the natural succession process.

RECREATION

NOTE: An AG decision was made to have another meeting to finalize the goals for the recreation section, trail conditions and do a final review of all goals.

Update: We have tried multiple times over the past months to contact the South Island Mountain Bike Society (SIMBS), via email and even face to face on trail, but no one has returned our calls or was available. We also contacted Russ Hays bike shop to see if there was a BMX club but none exists in Victoria that they were aware of.



Recreation Goals:

- Allow kids to play
- Accommodate off-trail biking
- Forbid off-trail biking
- Natural appreciation of the park/urban forest
- No biking (not even kids)
- Bikers must stay on trails, no digging and building
- No conditions
- No bikes of any kind
- No motorized vehicles
- Off-leash dog - maybe stay on trails
- Dogs on leash
- No dogs
- Respect wildlife
- Don't leave dog poop!
- Take litter
- On trail better than off trail
- Limit braiding (trail widening)
- No digging or building
- Designated area for more rambunctious cycling
- Speed for trail riders
- Bells or warning system or with voice
- Cycling OK but no digging!
- Keep to natural paths
- Cycling passage ways (shared trail) for university students
- Need some designated trails
- Bikes only, reinforce those to prevent natural degradation
- Others no bikes
- Professionally designed BMX trail
- Offer outreach/public viewing of smaller events e.g. contests
- Area for jumps and mountain bike riding in disturbed areas
- Other trails ride on trails to reduce braiding on edges
- South island mountain bike help
- Environmental assessment
- Use only in low impact way
- Mitigate and manage erosion
- Encourage volunteer stewardship/trail maintenance (work with SIMBS*)...
*SIMBS is the South Island Mountain Bike Society
- "Park watch" program (similar to Gorge)
- No digging, and public education
- Give me the area at the bottom to bike/jump (section with hole in it)

We look forward to seeing you all soon. Thank you for participating in your community.

Advisory Group Meeting 6 Notes

TO The Haro Woods Advisory Group
FROM [REDACTED]
DATE April 10, 2017
RE Advisory Group Meeting Notes – Haro Woods April 6th Meeting
Goward House, 2495 Arbutus Road, Victoria BC

ATTENDANCE

In total, nine Advisory Group (AG) members attended the two hour long session [REDACTED]. We recapped the last Advisory Group event that was attended by five members on March 23.

The first discussion was whether or not the group required quorum to meet. A decision was made and agreed upon that quorum be set at 6 members and that if decisions were needed, meetings would not move forward unless a minimum of 6 members were in attendance. It was further agreed that as part of their obligations, all AG members must confirm availability when the Doodle calendar is sent.

Additional meetings are likely though there will be a summer break. All AG members in attendance agreed to continue their work. A Haro Woods plan will be drafted in May or June for review and feedback by the AG.

VISION

It was noted that there still is no statement regarding First Nations in the vision statement. [REDACTED] explained that she has asked [REDACTED] her contact at Songhees, if he would indicate what he feels would be appropriate wording for an acknowledgement to appear either in our vision statement or in the management plan itself. [REDACTED] will contact [REDACTED] with a required date after discussion with [REDACTED].

We then revisited the vision statement which was accepted by the AG. There was a request to include “public” or “community” to the vision to clarify that Haro Woods is a public asset. It was agreed that Saanich would include this in its plan draft. The approved, final vision is:

***Haro Woods is a healthy urban forest.
It is a functioning ecosystem that welcomes respectful use.***

DISCUSSION ABOUT RECREATION

The AG had previously tackled Access and Connections (except Trail Conditions) and Protection so we focused on Recreation Goals for this meeting.

The AG first described the kinds of recreation that could take place within Haro Woods: walking, birdwatching, photography, forest bathing, meditation, jogging, art, painting, geocaching, dog walking, relaxation, biking, commuting.

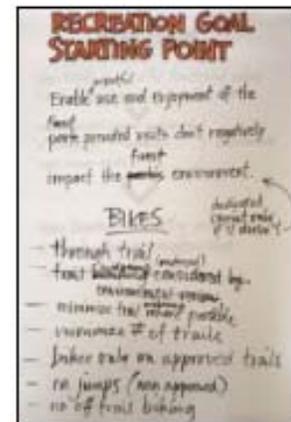
We then discussed the kinds of biking that are possible. They included:

single track (a little wider than a bike) and double track (typically a car width or so); technical riding (around trees and very tight spaces), bmx track (riding and jumps around a circuit), bmx trick riding (often doing tricks in one spot, up, on and over objects), gravity, downhill, cross-country, cyclocross, family riding.

Respectful Use Defined

It was necessary to reconfirm the parameters upon which any recreational activities would be allowed.

- No littering, waste, garbage or human-made objects left behind
- No dog do do
- Respect wildlife, no chasing, killing or collecting
- No noise that may disturb wildlife or people
- No marking, tagging or graffiti



Off-Trail and On-Trail Discussions

█ suggested that more studies may be needed to define sensitive areas of the forest to determine what areas should be restricted. It was agreed that children be allowed off trail if they keep to respectful use as defined. We also agreed that a destination trail (where people come from other neighbourhoods to visit) is unlikely to be feasible or desirable.

█ noted that he wasn't aware of a designated bike-only trails. In Saanich, any shared bike/pedestrian trail needs to be a minimum of 3 m wide and be surfaced typically with asphalt or gravel. Trimming of vegetation on both sides of path are also required. More information can be found in the Saanich trail guidelines: <http://www.saanich.ca/assets/Parks-Recreation-and-Culture/Documents/Trail-Guidelines-June-2007.pdf>.

We discussed whether dogs should be permitted off leash. █ noted that there are no on-leash parks (except near playgrounds). Dogs are expected to be on trail and can be off-leash as long as they are under control. Off-leash is best for open areas, not for forests. The general consensus was that dogs should be on-leash but that this may be opposed by dog owners as this is a hot button issue.

Concerns and Comments

- We don't want to build new trails
- Haro Woods is too small to accommodate more than one through trail
- One through trail exists now for pedestrians
- No widening of trails
- Water management must be in place



Final Decisions to Date Regarding Bikes and Dogs in Haro Woods

- Provide a through trail under respectful use conditions
- Minimize trail widening where possible
- Minimize number of trails
- Bikes only on approved trails

- No bike activity off-trail
- No non-approved jumps
- Dedicated circuit for bikes only if it doesn't impact the forest environment
- No final decisions regarding kinds of biking yet until more is known about sensitive areas
- Dogs on-trail, on-leash or off-leash but under control

GOAL - RECREATION

The following goal for the recreation theme was developed and approved by the AG at this meeting:



Recreation Goal: Enable respectful use and enjoyment of the forest provided visits don't negatively impact the forest environment.

GOALS - ACCESS AND CONNECTIONS

The following goals for the access and connections theme were developed at the March 23 AG meeting but with insufficient attendance to approve. Goals were reviewed and approved by the AG at this meeting:



Access Goal:

Maintain barrier-free access throughout the park and Haro Woods parcels (existing UVic, CRD and Saanich parcels).

Signage Goal: Enhance the visitor experience by providing clear directions for respectful use.

Trail Conditions: Trails conditions were briefly discussed. The overarching goal expressed consistently by the AG and by the public is that trails should look, feel and sound rustic (with wood chips). No gravel, pavement, or concrete.

GOALS - PROTECTION

The following goals for the protection theme were developed at the March 23 AG meeting but with insufficient attendance to approve. Goals were reviewed and approved by the AG at this meeting:



Water Goal:

To protect and preserve the integrity of Finnerty Creek to create a functioning healthy waterway.

Stewardship, Education and Communication Goals:

Ensure the long term health of Haro Woods by building partnerships with key stakeholders to promote ongoing education and stewardship.

Forest, Animal and Plant Goals: Support the urban forest and protect wildlife habitat by preserving and maintaining the natural succession process.

Advisory Group Meeting 7 Notes

TO The Haro Woods Advisory Group
FROM [REDACTED]
DATE May 5, 2017
RE Advisory Group Walk - Haro Woods May 2

ATTENDANCE

In total, six Advisory Group (AG) members attended the two hour walk [REDACTED] [REDACTED] who is no longer on the board of the Cadboro Bay Residents Assoc.). Attendees for Saanich were [REDACTED] (naturalist at Saanich), [REDACTED]

We met at Goward House and reviewed the map [REDACTED] had created showing a possible approach for trails based on AG and public input before heading over the Haro Woods.

DRAFT CONCEPTS

From the discussions with the AG and with the public, the following possibilities were explored:

In the middle of Haro Woods, a north-south trail (likely most needed for commuters) and a west-east trail proposed for multiple users that would be a permeable surface (likely fine gravel) and widened to 2m to allow both walkers and cyclists. More information about trail conditions are found within the Saanich trail guidelines: <http://www.saanich.ca/assets/Parks~Recreation~and~Culture/Documents/Trail-Guidelines-June-2007.pdf>. It was confirmed that the plants along these "major" potential trails could be pruned back regularly without compromising their health as they are resilient species.



The number of trails proposed was reduced from the existing number. The remainder of trails are shown as walking trails only and therefore narrower and without a gravel surface.





We also visited bike jumps built with soil and materials from around trees. These jumps are likely compromising the health of trees, are widening walking paths and making accessibility difficult in places.

To reduce damage throughout the entire park, a possible site for a bike skills park was identified where significant impact has been made over at least 10 years, near the corner of Haro and Arbutus. The discussion continued about access to the possible bike skills area and to the main and most used trails.

Several clarifications were made including that water runoff sources must be identified and that because the proposed management plan would be long term, not all trails would be "built" at once.



NEXT STEPS

Saanich Parks will continue creating the draft plan for the AG to review before a final draft management plan is created. The draft is expected for review before the end of June.

Advisory Group Meeting 8 Notes

TO The Haro Woods Advisory Group
FROM [REDACTED]
DATE July 10, 2017
RE Advisory Group Meeting Notes – Haro Woods July 5th Meeting
Goward House, 2495 Arbutus Road, Victoria BC

In total, seven Advisory Group (AG) members created quorum to attend the two hour long eighth engagement session: [REDACTED]

Our first discussion was whether we had represented the public well in our discussions, to ensure public comments were reflected in the plan.

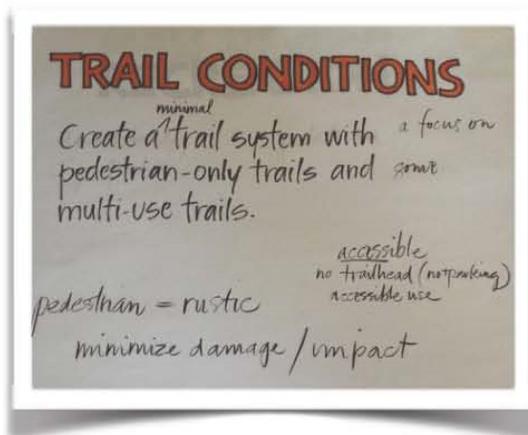
Comments were made that there are always ways to improve communication with the community. The AG confirmed that Saanich had fulfilled their promise and that the community's concerns and aspirations were reflected in the plan and that feedback as provided on how their comments influenced decisions. We discussed how we had collected this feedback. A suggestion was made to have flyers put into shoppers bags at the check-out at Peppers Grocery Store.

We reviewed how we had received feedback (AG, online surveys, written comment cards, face to face interaction). We deemed our process respectful and inclusive. There was a question as to whether we had heard from every "cohort." The decision from the group was that we had done the best we could but could always do better. [REDACTED] reported that turnout is usually skewed towards older women.

The AG reviewed the draft statement for the last missing goal about trail conditions, "Create a trail system with pedestrian-only trails and multi-use trails." The AG finalized that goal after discussions about accessibility on trails and bike use to:

Trail Conditions Goal: Create a minimal trail system with a focus on pedestrian-only trails and some multi-use trails.

Accessibility on trails was discussed. Discomfort by some about the term "multi-use" was expressed and clarification that the term includes wheelchairs, skateboards (not with gravel though) and bikes. Discomfort was also expressed that the multi-use term might sound like an invitation. There was concern that Haro Woods could become a destination park and this is not desirable.

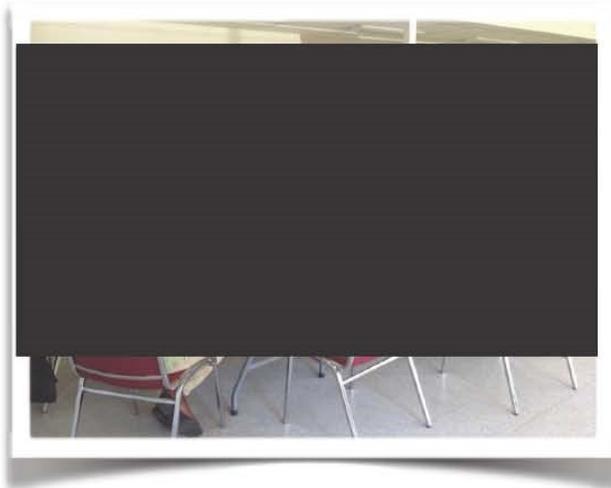


We agreed that any activities in the park must adhere to the vision and this remains our guide:

Haro Woods is a healthy urban forest. It is a functioning ecosystem that welcomes respectful use.

There was unanimous agreement that pedestrian trails should be more prevalent than multi-use trails. The materials used on the trail was discussed.

█████ clarified that the pedestrian trails would be “rustic,” meaning no materials added, just soil trails unless necessary for the health of the forest or to ensure ease of passage in all seasons (e.g. adding gravel in wet areas) Comments were made that multi-use trails would still have a permeable surface and are more resilient to rain (mud); that rustic trails will need reinforcement in places to avoid damage; and that rustic trails tend to “spread.” █████ suggested that the spreading is one of the reasons that that surface must be appropriate but that all choices would be natural materials and permeable.



Additional expressions included making sure there is visibility for bikes on corners. Ideally some would like only small kids on bikes but discussed as a group that if bikes are permitted within Haro Woods that they will be all kinds of riders, not just children. It was noted that the area proposed as a possibility for a bike skills park is a sensitive area as it is near an owl’s nesting area as mentioned by █████ It was also noted that Saanich has a duty to accommodate the public in parks.

That there should be no trailhead parking. Concern arose again that too much is being given to accommodate biking in the park. It was suggested that the issue of biking in the park will remain and that much of the damage being done will continue being done unless some biking is permitted. █████ said that we’ve agreed on everything but the bike question—permitted or not permitted? In the end, there was consensus that travelling through or connecting via Haro Woods is acceptable.

Discussion continued to discuss partnerships and other possibilities for a bike skills park and that it should go into Gyro Park or other area █████ suggested that due to previous engagement that there would be resistance in Gyro Park. Other locations were mentioned such as the Queen Alexandra Foundation. In the end, it was recognized that Saanich can’t force any of the partners or stakeholders to work together if they have no interest in having a bike skills park on their property. Liability was mentioned and it was clarified that signage would be necessary that absolves Saanich from any liability. Options for bike parks include just dumping soil and letting kids do what they do. There are companies who specialize in this area as well.

There remains significant division among the AG members about allowing anything other than on-trail biking in the park, which is believed will continue to be expressed by the public as well. It was expressed that the current writing of the Haro Woods management plan might insinuate that the AG had consensus to include a bike skills park. Some members of the AG want to be clear that they do not feel this is representative of the broader public and they do not want a bike skills park at Haro Woods. A suggestion was made that the bike skills park should be removed from the plan where recreational use is explained and should be placed in its own section with language that articulates the public divisiveness of this issue.

We reviewed and had consensus that the rest of the plans actions were appropriate and reflective of feedback received for water protection goals and actions; forest, animal and plant goals and actions; and stewardship, education and communication goals and actions.

In our last minutes the AG agreed that signage would include: Songhees history & language, respectful use of park, identifying native plants, indicating restoration areas, and that educational signage would include signs about: off-trail issues, natural succession, dogs & people on trail only rules.

Wrapping up, we also discussed “furniture” and the group determined that there is no need for benches in the park and that garbage cans were needed. The public will have the opportunity to express their needs at the public engagement. The AG reiterated that dogs can be off-leash but must be under control at all times.

In closing, Valerie mentioned that [REDACTED] Songhees had invited the last public meeting to take place at the Songhees Wellness Centre. This will be discussed but may not be appropriate for a citizen’s meeting. [REDACTED] will check if there is a possibility for the AG to visit with Songhees as a group. Saanich and their facilitator wish to thank the AG for their dedication, for their commitment and passion to this process for over a year.

Next steps include review of the plan by Saanich’s Environment & Natural Areas (ENA) and Park, Trails & Recreation Advisory (PTR) groups in September. It’s likely that the final public engagement will take place in October. We’re mindful of the Thanksgiving weekend on the 9th. The management plan will be revised according to the broader public engagement before it goes to Council. The AG may have a vested interest to follow the results and may wish to speak to the plan at the Council meeting.

[REDACTED] expressed thanks to everyone for their thoughtful input and patience, for respectful discussion and being candid. She asks that AG members complete the survey: <https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/FHRCGFJ>. Your comments will be shared with Saanich without editing.

[REDACTED] clarified that the AG will be asked to review the revised draft plan before it goes to Council. At this time it is undecided whether this will be via a meeting, or on-line.



Advisory Group Meeting 9 Notes

TO The Haro Woods Advisory Group
FROM [REDACTED] (Facilitator)
DATE October 16, 2017
RE Advisory Group Meeting Notes – Haro Woods October 12 Meeting
Goward House, 2495 Arbutus Road, Victoria BC

In total, seven Advisory Group (AG) members attended the two-hour 9th engagement session [REDACTED]. We welcomed this quorum for the 9th meeting of the Advisory Group.

Saanich expressed appreciation for the AG's time and value of their comments as well as all of the other stakeholders who've given their time and comments. **The purpose of meeting** was to find out what the Advisory Group felt we need to hear from the public before the plan is finalized—the key issues that they believed should be a focus of the upcoming public engagement event on November 9.

[REDACTED] introduced the latest draft that including changes made and why they were made. She highlighted the main issues that were gathered with stakeholders. She noted that Saanich remains neutral, it's commitment is to the process with stakeholders.

[REDACTED] facilitated while the group discussed the three themes as well as speaking about the public meeting.



THEME: -OFF TRAIL BIKING

ISSUE: re-definition of off trail biking as it was not sufficiently understood.

The term "bike area" is preferred when referring to a portion of the draft as it refers to a designated area for bike riding off trail.

Suggestions to get the best feedback included:

- provide pros and cons (include environmental impact, already on a disturbed site, etc)

- maps and/or graphics to give public options (three only)
- graphics/photos to visualize jumps vs family users
- jumps (before & after)
- designated bike area possibilities (i.e. Cecelia Ravine)

THEME: ACCESS AND CONNECTION (Access, Signage, Trail Conditions)

Suggestions to get the best feedback included:

- photos of commuter trail i.e. commuter trails (high speed) and multi-use paths (slow, meandering)
- map with trails showing options (three only)
- provide pros and cons (include environmental impact)
- keep it realistic
- detailed descriptions of proposed paths



Additional Comments:

- parking might be raised by public. Not yet raised so not expected but may be by the broader public
- educating UVic will be important
- an easement will be secured from CRD if trees are in way of paths
- it's a good "desire path" system now)
- there are guidelines—planned routes/areas are defined by existing conditions
- concern that the Arbutus road improvements might cut into Haro Woods property but [REDACTED] noted that the property line for the park is clear. She doesn't know exactly where it is but says it is clearly defined.
- confirmation that there would be some kind of barrier if there was a biking area
- work on Finnerty Creek restoration by UVic is not happening
- the report mentions park furniture and that should be removed from the plan

THEME: PROTECTION

Water Goal – Suggestions to get the best feedback included:

- least controversial
- some visuals are helpful

Stewardship Goal – Suggestions to get the best feedback included:

- list of species
- visuals
- cards of native species perhaps
- highlight the work various groups have done

AG RECOMMENDATIONS FOR PUBLIC EVENT

- ask for rating 1 to 10 and allow for comments
- “do you like ...” as opposed to “ would you use ...”
- draft plan + survey should be send out in advance
- online surveys reach parents and needs to be well advertised
- advertising: signs in Haro Woods, Saanich website, municipal hall, to schools, through social media, direct addressed mail, at library and rec centre, Peppers, posters, flyers
- make sure people understand context and see the bigger picture (summary, overview)
- give a presentation every hour
- set up stations explaining different issues i.e. trails, bike area, etc
- opinions/comments need to be recorded, it is good to show recorded opinions
- dotmocracy
- one activity should explain what HW actually is
- what do you think an urban forrest is
- forestgrams like we've had before
- the AG should volunteer representing neighbours/locals
- [REDACTED] to man the protection station (native plants, invasives, wildlife)

COMMENTS ON UPCOMING STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT

- please send an updated list of upcoming scheduled events
- not sure if its possible to have a youth survey this week. [REDACTED] will work together to try to have something developed. Would be great if possible.
- always a challenge to engage youth
- daycare kids are asleep between 1 and 3

FEEDBACK ON ENGAGEMENT PROCESS

- the process has been inclusive & open with stakeholders
- AG's feedback has been obvious and is visible throughout the draft plan
- [REDACTED] noted that the terminology has changed from Songhees Nation to Coast Salish Nations.

Advisory Group Meeting 10 Notes

TO The Community of Saanich
FROM District of Saanich
DATE February 4, 2018
RE Meeting Notes – Haro Woods Jan 29 Advisory Group

Attendance at Open House

In total, seven advisory group members attended the 2-hour long meeting at Goward House on Monday, January 29 (from 4pm to 6pm) [REDACTED] [REDACTED] were also in attendance. Our purpose was to review the survey that had been completed by 488 people and explore ways to resolve the biking question in Haro Woods.

The group first discussed what facts they gathered from the survey and other recent communications, what caught member's attention and any new information discovered. New information included noting that the CFAX interview with [REDACTED] has made them lose confidence in the engagement process. (Some of the Advisory Group were contacted but declined to speak with the media) Additional insights included: support from Cadboro Bay Residents Association; various biking interests with notably different requirements; the request for smaller trails, not wider ones; continued request for no gravel on trails; Finnerty Creek not specifically mentioned; the need for invasive species removal; the need for partnerships with CRD and UVic; biking groups willing to provide input; survey question #8's overwhelming support for key goals; the need for First Nations inclusion; that the bike area proposed in the draft was too small; that 50% of respondents said they would use trails and jumps; concern about the survey not restricting to one submission; question #15 indicated that 30% said they weren't sure and 41% indicated they would ride off trail and on jumps even if a bike area were built; there was concern about fast moving bikes; that a Saanich news article was not reflective of survey results; that Finnerty Creek was not addressed in the survey; that there is no staff to manage a bike area; notation of soil disturbance and need for a soil expert; that there was more bike usage than imagined; that it was uncertain where respondents came from; that no compromise has been reached and that this remains a black/white issue; some people attending the last public event felt that they were bullied by marketing people; there is a small number of people walking through Haro Woods; that there was no mention of parking needs; and there was no information about surfacing wood mulch. [REDACTED] also noted the unusually high interest all of a sudden from the media, which could not be explained.

When discussing how people felt about this information the following reflections arose: That people were surprised, shocked, gutted, felt betrayed, were distrustful, that the process had been undermined and the "fix was in" when they heard [REDACTED] on CFAX.

Some were surprised by the number of cyclists. Some were concerned about Finnerty Creek. Some were upset by the survey. There was expression that biking and the creek have contradicting needs. Some were happy to hear that one respondent felt First Nations should be involved in dialogue. Frustration was expressed when discussing the watershed area in Haro Woods but that Saanich is best to plan for now.

Recommendations

Several members were unable to stay for the entire meeting, therefore we did not have quorum for the following final recommendations:

1. That Saanich Parks discover the needs of cyclists
2. That Saanich Parks determine what other areas might be available for biking (including Giro Park, Cedar Hill Rec Centre and Strawberry Knoll)
3. Saanich Parks to investigate if it's possible to accommodate off-trail cyclists without impacting sensitive areas and riparian areas

Next Steps

Saanich will pursue the recommendations made and forge ahead. [REDACTED] reminded everyone that the critical solution needed is one that will prevent the constant building of jumps in the park and damage to the natural area. Saanich Parks will connect with the Advisory Group again once more is known.

Advisory Group Meeting 11 Notes

TO Saanich Parks and the Haro Woods Advisory Group
FROM [REDACTED] iD2 Communications
DATE April 13, 2018
RE April 4, 2018 – Advisory Group Meeting #11 notes

It was determined that our Advisory Group (AG) quorum has changed. Over the past year several members have resigned, including [REDACTED] who resigned due to workload, and most recently [REDACTED] who resigned due to comments [REDACTED] made to the media that she felt undermined the AG process. As a result, the AG is now nine community member representatives including [REDACTED] who replaces [REDACTED] who is receiving updates on behalf of Frank Hobbs PAC.

Quorum was reached at the meeting and the following members were in attendance: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Saanich Parks were in attendance. [REDACTED] facilitated and [REDACTED] from iD2 took notes.

Saanich Parks staff ([REDACTED]) reported on the items the AG requested Saanich investigate from the last meeting. For more than 18 months, Saanich has attempted to reach off-road cyclists with little success but eventually a 2.5 hour long meeting took place with a representative from the South Island Mountain Biking Society (SIMBS), a father and his two sons who were building bike jumps in the park, four other riders and two cyclists who happened to be in the park at the time. Average age of the group was approximately 25. Staff informed the cyclists about the damaging impact of jump building on the forest. It is noted that different styles of cycling (“off-trail riding” and “dirt jumping”) require different landscapes. The former requiring downhill and a return trail, and the latter requiring jumps.

There was consensus by the cyclists that if a N.W. loop was created, that they would stay off other trails in the park. They said they would need a dedicated trail to return to the high end of the property for the downhill run.





Staff noted that the trail had been there before but has been widened with use.

The BMX riders visited the potential small biking area in the N.E. corner. If developed as a bike skills area the riders saw no reason to bike outside the designated area especially if they could be involved in the planning and design of the facility. Overall those in attendance felt there was good discussion and a better understanding of different viewpoints about biking in the woods.

Next on the agenda [redacted] reported about other Saanich Parks considered for potential recreational biking as requested by the AG. She noted that some were distant from the neighbourhood by more than 3 km therefore it is possible that the demand for biking would still exist locally, and also that previous public engagements indicated lack of

support for these sites [redacted] reported that Panama Flats might be an option but is far from Haro Woods. Cadboro Gyro Park would be expected to have strong opposition to any changes. Strawberry





Knoll is possible but far out— more than 3 miles (4.8 km). Cedar Hill Park is in the midst of a park management planning process so it is premature to consider it as a location. Houlihan Park which is closer would have significant opposition. McMin Park is already a proposed site for a (450 square meters) small biking area to serve local children. Parks staff advised that acquiring new land for a larger bike skills park is likely the right approach.

The last request from the AG was to find studies that showed the impact cycling has on the environment. Various studies confirm common knowledge regarding rain and compaction of soil. One study said there was not much difference between impact of pedestrians and cyclists compared to equestrian and motorcycling. [REDACTED] investigated several studies and one in particular that included recommendations for creating and managing trail systems: <https://bit.ly/2vcZuHF>

Other comments made about the reports:

- Goward House needs to be involved (parking, access)
- Inquiry about UVic's interest to be the host on their land and the answer was that there was no interest or space and that any change would have to be demanded by students
- comment that Elk Lake Park is in the same position as Haro Woods

Our discussions then turned to the consequences of the following options:

1. no biking permitted in park
2. a small designated bike area in the NE corner
3. a biking loop with downhill in the NW section of the park
4. both a bike area and a bike loop
5. doing nothing at all

The following are the pros and cons outlined by the AG: (see next page)

1. NO BIKES PERMITTED (As per CURRENT P4N ZONING DESIGNATION)

Pros

- complies with P4N zoning
- nature education (understood to mean that this option allows the complete forest to be used for education about the natural environmental)
- increase volunteerism (understood to mean that this option would encourage the community to donate time to reduce invasive plants and restore natural areas)
- example of urban forest
- meets all but recreation goal

SAANICH PARKS ADDITION: less damage to soil and vegetation

Cons

- bike jumps will continue
- bike trails will continue
- ongoing damage throughout the forest
- municipal resources for enforcement are insufficient (more bylaw enforcement)
- increase damage in non-Saanich lands (understood to mean that this option would drive cyclists into the parkland owned by UVic and CRD)

SAANICH PARKS ADDITION: jumps are re-built just as fast as they are removed

2. DESIGNATED N.E. CORNER BIKING AREA ONLY (BMX & YOUTH MOUNTAIN BIKING)

Pros

- most disturbed area (understood to mean most disturbed on the Saanich owned parcels)
- reduce damage to environment (understood to mean reducing damage elsewhere in park)
- compact, small footprint (like Cecelia bike park)
- minimize trails (understood to mean minimizing the number of trails in the park)
- multiple skill levels
- noise not travelling far (due to geography)

SAANICH PARKS ADDITION: acknowledges that biking has and will continue to occur

Cons

- moving concrete, construction needed
- owl resident disturbance
- more noise
- management needed (understood to mean that oversight would be needed for the designated area)
- possible parking need increase (understood to mean that the proposed N.E. area might draw people from outside the neighbourhood and increase parking need)

SAANICH PARKS NOTES: no parking areas are being proposed and that having only this designated area would not meet the needs of trail riders and therefore we might expect to have unauthorized biking on other trails.

3. DESIGNATED N.W. BIKE LOOP ON DOWNHILL PORTION ONLY (DOWNHILL RIDING)

Pros

- gravity for (downhill) biking (understood to mean that the downhill slope would be ideal for trail riding)
- accommodates different style of cyclist (understood to mean that it accommodates downhill trail riders)
- easier to make (soil/drainage/trail)
- narrow trail uses less forest space
- N.E. corner could be restored with native plants
- no new trail needed

SAANICH PARKS ADDITION:

- acknowledges that biking has and will continue to occur
- uphill "return" trail could be shared with walkers
- the landscape is its already there so little change to landscape is needed

Cons

- changing the character of the landscape, big impact
- discourages walkers
- limits area/trails if going from Finnerty (understood to mean that this would limit area/trails if transiting east from Finnerty Rd)
- barriers needed for bikes (understood to mean that barriers would be needed in places to direct bikes)
- reducing walking trails (Saanich clarification: under the proposed plan walking trails would be reduced by one)
- nervousness by walkers/walkers discouraged due to biking speeds

SAANICH PARKS NOTES:

- the designated area would be for bikes only
- the trails already exist there so no change to landscape

4. BOTH N.E. BIKE AREA AND N.W. BIKE LOOP

Pros

- taking up least used parts of forest
- fulfills all bikers needs

SAANICH PARKS ADDITION:

- acknowledges that biking has and will continue to occur
- dedicated areas (or zones) for biking controls indiscriminate spread of biking elsewhere and more fully satisfies the plans recreation goal
- comprehensive approach to managing indiscriminate and unregulated biking activity in the woods
- meets the needs of more youth
- consistent with park vision

Cons

- uses more of forest (need to define % used broken down by walkable, natural including riparian, bike % proposed including buffer zones for bikes)
- (goals compromised) can't look at goals in isolation (understood to mean that all goals must be met)
- cumulative usage (understood to mean trails as well as forest will degrade)

SAANICH PARKS ADDITION:

- may be inconsistent with park vision
- most resources needed to establish these areas

5. DO NOTHING

Pros

- no one will be angry about change
- opportunity in future to work with CRD (understood to mean that if nothing is done now that other opportunities might present themselves in future)

SAANICH PARKS ADDITION:

- no need to expend municipal resources

Cons

- continued degradation of trails and forested areas
- continued bike jump building
- no isolation between cyclists and pedestrians
- no signage (understood to mean that no signage would be in place to indicate appropriate use)
- no resolution about Haro Woods = more public engagement later (understood to mean that no resolution to user conflicts = leaves solutions to some future planning process)

Advisory Group Meeting 12 Notes

DATE July 5, 2018
RE Haro Woods Advisory Group
Meeting #12 – Notes

The contracted facilitator began the meeting with an acknowledgement that the meeting was taking place on unceded Lekwungen Territory, the nations known today as the Songhees and Esquimalt Nations.

Facilitator, [REDACTED] and Saanich Parks Planner, [REDACTED] welcomed back Advisory Group (AG) members [REDACTED] and new member [REDACTED]. Regrets were sent by [REDACTED] all who have expressed their intention to continue with the AG. Quorum is now 10 members. There were no decisions required at this meeting, rather it was a meeting to reconnect and brainstorm all possibilities. (Although no longer an AG member, [REDACTED] has asked to be kept apprised of the AG's activities and we will provide her with meeting notes with the AG).



The Saanich promise and rules of engagement were reviewed, as well as the process and responsibilities through an organizational/progress chart (see attached).

Stakeholders

We have continued to send updated information to our Songhees Nation contact throughout the process and continue working to connect to the Esquimalt Nation.

We recognize that in our first year of engagement, despite attempts to connect with the mountain biking community, comments about cycling were limited to two AG members. It was about halfway through our process that we started hearing strong support for cycling options in Haro Woods from off-trail cyclists.

Our effort has been to reach as many stakeholders as possible ensuring broad consultation. This effort includes new residents to Saanich and those who've participated in many engagements throughout the years. We recognize that the more perspectives we have, the more accurate it reflects the community at large. As we move forward the AG discussed what stakeholders we need to work a bit harder to reach, they are (in no specific order):

- University students including family housing
- Indigenous Peoples
- Naturalists
- Recreational and commuter cyclists
- Artists, musicians, performance artists
- Politicians and policy influencers
- Volkspport and nature lovers
- Gordon Head Rec Centre
- Tai Chi Centre
- Yoga Centre
- Meditation Centre
- Cedar Hill Rec Centre
- Coastal Council (Nanaimo) re: invasive plants
- Cyclists in Haro Woods from other regions (need to reach them in situ)

Survey

We reviewed the November survey results and the breakdown of certain questions. We wanted to remove the cycling support from those not using HW regularly. These results



are attached to this report. Although the number of participants was reasonably high, we know that this remains only a small portion of the entire Saanich populations so we caution against using these numbers without also considering the public engagement processes that have taken place over the past two years and ongoing consultation taking place. Saanich uses these surveys to inform engagement. They are not the sole tool used in its planning work.

There were several earlier questions about multiple responses to surveys, a required best practice for municipality to ensure accessibility at libraries and recreation centres for people who may not have access otherwise to a computer. See attached details regarding responses.

Recent Action Plan to Attend to Damage in Haro Woods

Addressing the ongoing damaging caused by jump and trail building in Haro Woods, Saanich has developed an Action Plan. Parks staff are monitoring twice a month to review activities and define required repair and restoration to damaged areas. Saanich notes that the health of the forest is its primary concern at this time as it works to take action against damaging behaviours. Saanich believes that monitoring will be most effective if community members also participate. This would help provide daily monitoring. The AG was asked if they wanted to participate and if so, to please contact [REDACTED]

Saanich has acted on the following:

- Restoring damaged areas and adding signage and split rail fencing as needed (a few samples from the report attached)

Saanich will complete within the coming weeks:

- Entrance signage at all entrances will welcome users to Haro Woods and note behaviour not permitted

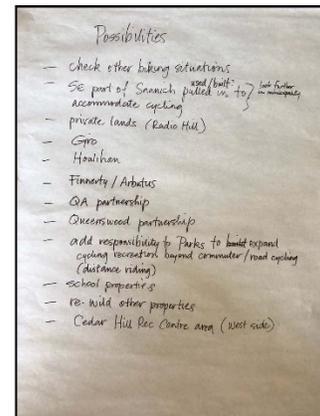
Haro Woods Key Issue

The divisive issue in Haro Woods remains the particular style(s) of cycling that can involve damaging activities. Mitigating damage is key. The AG reviewed the four options from the Haro Woods draft management plan beyond “doing nothing” from the last meeting and then brainstormed what could be possible if there were no barriers (money, time, support, etc). The AG was asked to think outside the box, not to judge what was/ wasn’t possible, and to ask “what if.”



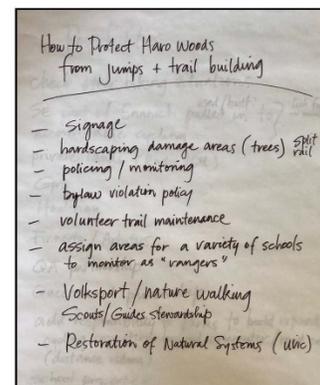
The ideas that came forward to fulfill the needs of recreational cycling in this neighbourhood of Saanich included:

- Check other bike situations
- Outside southeast part of Saanich property to accommodate cycling. Look further in municipality for other property
- Private land purchase
- Radio Hill
- Gyro Park
- Houlihan Park
- Finnerty and Arbutus (understood to mean: the property outside Saanich parcel that could be a continuation)
- Queen Alexandra Centre for Children's Health partnership
- Queenswood partnership
- Add responsibility to Saanich Parks to expand recreational cycling beyond point A to B cycling (make a Saanich priority)
- School properties
- Re-wild Saanich-owned properties to make/design bike park
- Cedar Hill Rec Centre (west side)



The AG was then asked how Saanich can control jump and trail building. This included the following ideas:

- signage
- hardscape damage/sensitive areas (like the new split rail fencing)
- policing and monitoring
- bylaw violation policy
- volunteer trail maintenance
- assign areas [of care] to a variety of schools to monitor as "rangers" (inspired by the Frank Hobbs teacher pursuing this concept with his class and Saanich Parks)
- Volkspport/nature walking, Scouts/Guides stewardship
- UVic teaching opportunity: Restoration of Natural Systems Program

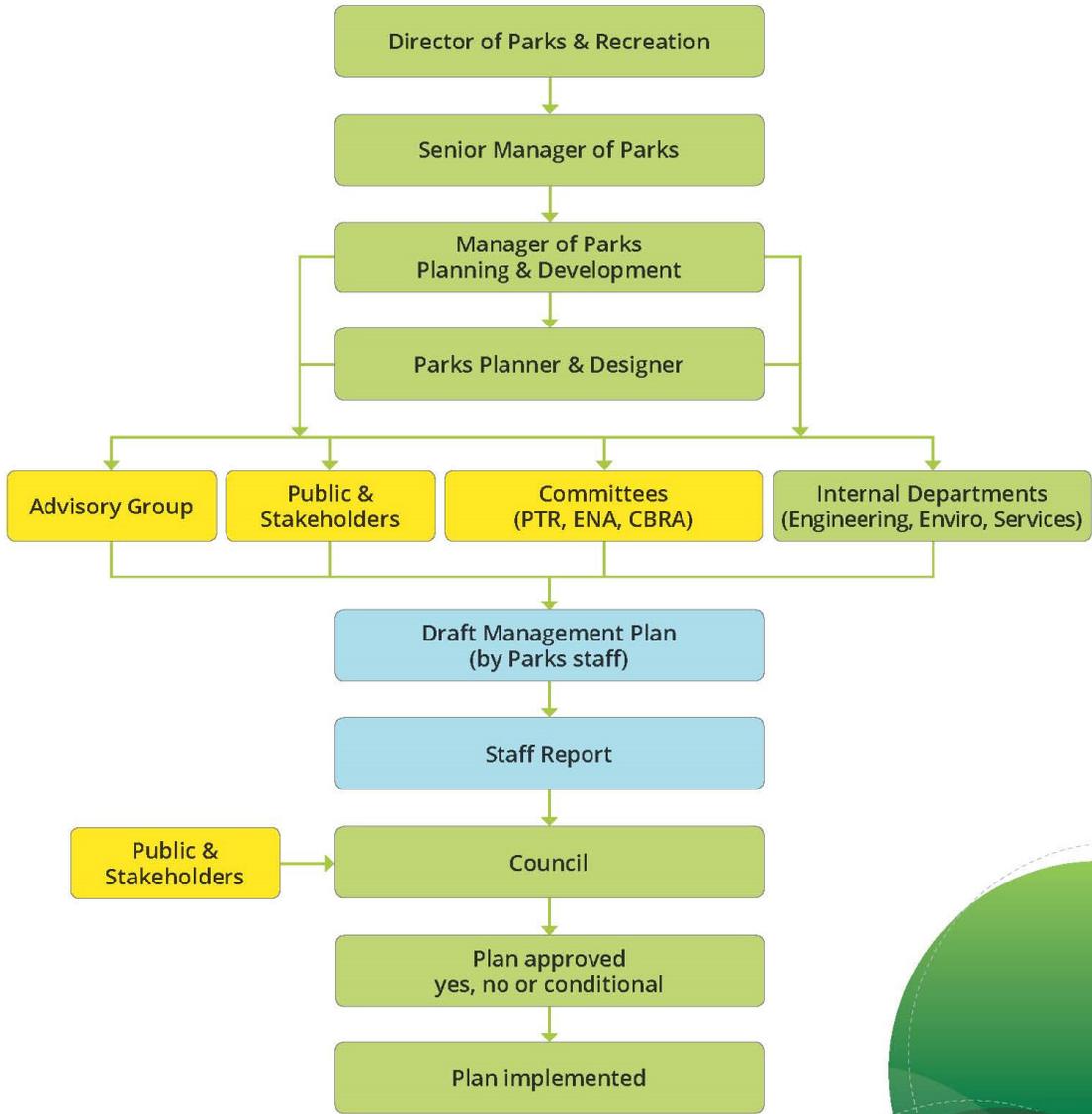


Next Steps

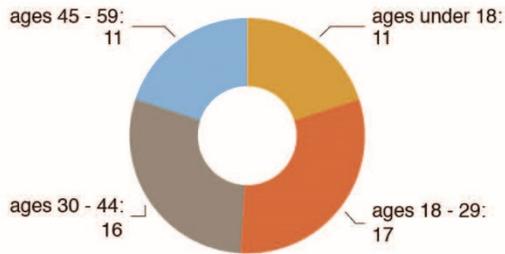
Saanich awaited input from the AG before considering its next steps. No decision has yet been made about biking in Haro Woods. Saanich wants to ensure that the community continues to provide their perspectives on the options before a plan is finalized. It's unknown how many further meetings will be needed with the AG but will reconnect with the AG when it knows.

Saanich reiterated to the AG members how much their involvement is appreciated and valued. Thank you!

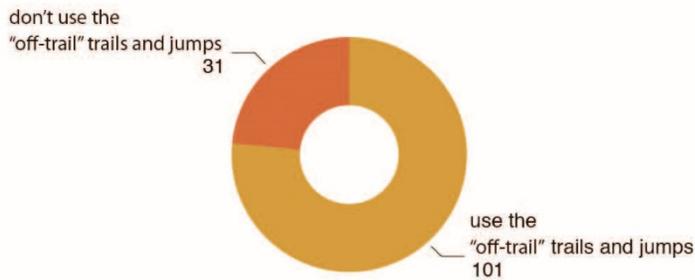
Plan Approvals Process



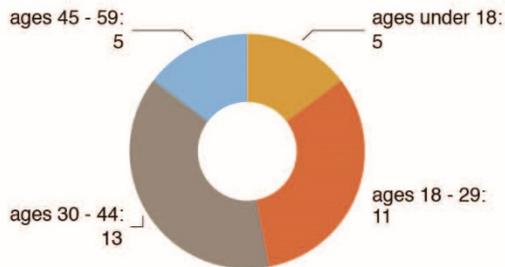
Live within Saanich
 including "elsewhere in Saanich" and those within a 5-15 minute walk of Haro Woods
 +
Ride bikes in Haro Woods daily or weekly: 55 people
 Of these 55 people, 49 use "off-trail" trails and jumps



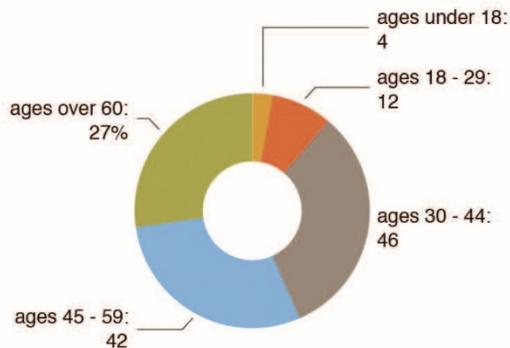
Live within Saanich
 including "elsewhere in Saanich" and those within 5-15 minute walk of Haro Woods
 +
Ride bikes in Haro Woods daily, weekly or monthly = 132 people
 Of the 132 people, 101 use the "off-trail" trails and jumps.



Live within a 5 to 15 minute walk of Haro Woods
 excluding "elsewhere in Saanich"
 +
Ride bikes in Haro Woods daily or weekly = 34 people
 7 ride daily and 27 once a week



"Enjoy nature / peace and quiet": 143 people
 all survey responses, excluding those who chose "biking" as one of the reasons they visited Haro Woods, 143 included "Enjoy nature / Peace and Quiet" as one of the reasons they visited

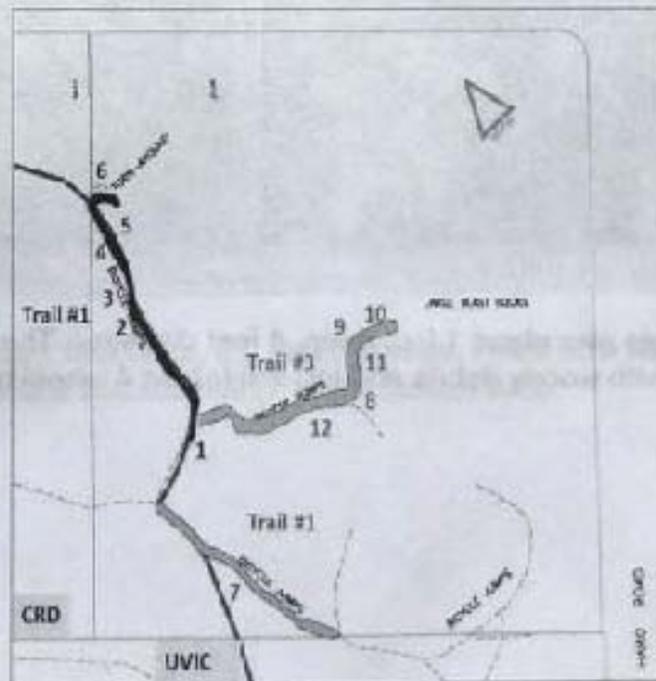


Haro Woods Bi-weekly Trail Assessment/Repairs

June 18th & 20th - 22nd, 2018

A two person crew worked on this project for 4 days during the week of June 18 – 22, 2018. They brought in 8 yards of soil and used a Kubota Dumper and wheel barrows to fill in trail-side holes. They identified 6 trail sections within the Saanich Park and repaired 28 holes ranging in size from 1 – 5 feet in diameter. Some woody debris was used as a filler before filling in with soil. For the most part, the jumps/bumps/etc., that were constructed by the mountain bikers were left untouched. Other minor raking was done throughout trail system to taper sharp edges. Next assessment is scheduled for July 3, 2018.

Trail #1, 2 & 3 – Sites 1 – 12 (East portion of Park)



Trail #1, Site #1: At new Cedar Split Rail



Before:

After:

The hole was about 1 foot deep, 4 feet diameter. The crew filled in hole with woody debris and top soil (about 4 wheel barrows full).

Trail #1, Site #2



Before:

After:

The hole was about 1 foot deep, 2.5 feet diameter. Filled hole with woody debris and top soil (1 wheel barrow full).

Trail #1, Site #3



Before:



After:

Hole was about 2 feet deep, 4 feet diameter. Filled hole with woody debris and top soil (3 wheel barrows full).

Trail #1, Site #4



Before:



After:

Hole was about 1.5 feet deep, 3 feet diameter. Filled hole with woody debris and top soil (2 wheel barrows full)

Trail #1, Site #5



Before:

After:

Hole was about 0.5 feet deep, 3.5 feet diameter. Filled hole with woody debris and top soil (1 wheel barrow full).

Trail #1, Site #6

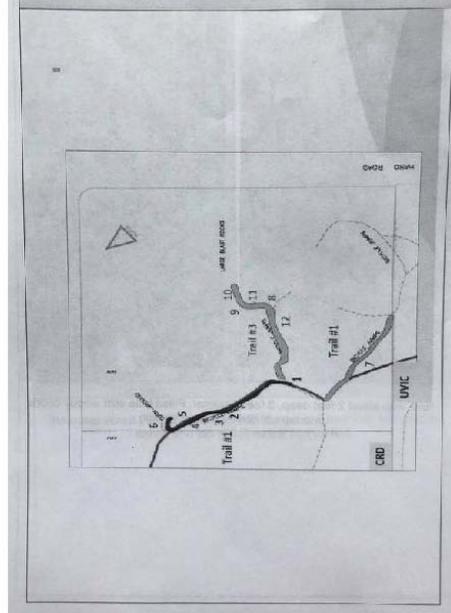


Before:

After:

Hole was about 2 feet deep, 3 feet diameter. Filled hole with woody debris and top soil (3 wheel barrows full).

Trail #1, 2, & 3 - Sites 1 - 12 (East portion of Park)



Advisory Group Meeting 13 Notes

TO The Haro Woods Advisory Group
FROM [REDACTED]
DATE November 26, 2018
RE Advisory Group Meeting Notes – Haro Woods November 18th Meeting
Goward House, 2495 Arbutus Road, Victoria BC

In total, five Advisory Group (AG) members attended the two hour long 13th engagement session:
[REDACTED]

Report

[REDACTED] Planning and Development Manager at Saanich Parks, noted that the plan would be publicly posted at 10 a.m. the following day (Tuesday Nov 19). A media release was being sent out and would be posted to the website also in a few days. Comments on the plan will be accepted until noon Wednesday, November 28 to parks@saanich.ca. Once comments have been considered, the final draft plan will be presented to Council on the Monday, December 10th agenda. This meeting will be webcast and a staff report will be posted as well. Key to the plan is the fact that it will remain zoned as a Natural Park (P4-N), which means that active recreation will not be permitted in the park. This includes off-trail biking and jump-building.

[REDACTED] noted that Saanich heard clearly that there is a need for off-trail cycling and are currently reviewing two possible sites. He could not provide further detail at this early phase of exploring options.

Highlights from the Plan

[REDACTED] a Saanich Park planner, updated the AG on the key issues addressed in the plan. The first being that off-trail biking and jump-building would not be permitted in the park. Signage in the park will identify what is and what is not permitted in the park. Passive recreation will be permitted with minimal infrastructure changes. Paths will be generally undisturbed and natural. Some gravel will be used as necessary for drainage and to prevent erosion. Small ("goat") trails will also be maintained in some cases to allow for exploration. Way finding signage will be present at entrances and intersections.

Commuter cycling will not be accommodated. Arbutus Road bike lanes are being installed soon. BMX, mountain biking, cyclocross, off-trail jumps and other active recreation modes of cycling will not be permitted under "respectful use" as outlined in the plan. *Recreational Family Cycling* is defined as "slow speed riding on existing trails commonly used by pedestrians." The intention is to accommodate kids on bikes. Park staff will develop restoration plans that will also address the Finnerty Creek catchment basin.

Questions

- **Enforcement:** [REDACTED] noted that signage was put up and Natural Area crews took jumps down this summer. Other community members took jumps down that the Natural Area crews followed up to manage it well as was noted by one of the AG members.

- Cooperation: There was pleasure expressed to see cooperation taking place between UVic and Saanich about the properties
- Fire Protection: Fire protection management is done in Saanich Parks and Haro Woods will become a part of this program.
- Maps: It was noted that Haro Woods is not on Mt. Tolmie's Saanich map. It was produced before Saanich owned the property. [REDACTED] noted that the maps are CRD maps so hopefully they will be updated.
- Affordability to maintain: Haro Woods expenses will be funded from both operating and capital funds.
- Active Cycling: One AG member noted that in the definition of commuter cycling, the term "active" was not noted. That will be changed. Everyone concurred that it was important to keep looking for an area in Saanich for off-trail cycling.

Support for the plan by AG members

Of the five AG members in attendance, all agreed that the plan was thorough, addressed key concerns, and upheld the values, themes and goals set out by the community. One member who spent thousands of hours working on invasive species removal over the years was thrilled about the outcome. Another AG member said they would continue monitoring activity in the park and report any offences to Saanich Parks. AG members were encouraged to attend the December 10th meeting and express their views to Council.

Wrapup

[REDACTED] Senior Manager at Saanich Parks, was in attendance and thanked all AG members for their dedication to the process on behalf of Saanich.

First Public Event - October 1, 2016 - Guided Walks and Forest Tea (34 attended)

Event Summary

Facilitated discussions to identify key values and essential words/concepts to reflect in a Vision statement. Input from past public events (CRD sewage treatment location investigation and land swap process) was presented. A list of key words and 4 vision statements resulted. Participants gave permission for the AG to use their input to draft one Vision statement.

Key Words

Natural, protected, balance, restoring, welcoming, partnerships, healthy, all users stewardship, responsible, multigenerational, community, education, rare/rarity.

Vision statements

- Natural, biodiversity protected; maintain status quo for natural woodland.
- Balance between all uses while maintaining and restoring the natural environment.
- Creation of a healthy, functioning ecosystem, and area that is welcoming for all users and encourages community partnerships to work towards responsible stewardship.
- My Haro Woods encourages multiple generations to rest, play and work in a respectful way.

First Public Event Notes



TO [REDACTED]
FROM [REDACTED]
DATE October 3, 2016
RE Notes - First Public Engagement Process

Attendance: 37 at welcome/34 returned after walking including 5 children not including the facilitator and Saanich representatives.

SHARED VALUES FOR HARO WOODS

The following are the shared values that arose from the Saturday, October 1 visioning event for Haro Woods:

sustainability	preservation
respect	protection
legacy	education
accessibility	serenity
wellness	cultural
community	partnership
collaboration	foresight
simplicity	stewardship
	volunteerism



INDIVIDUAL VISIONS FOR HARO WOODS IN 2050

The following are comments made by participant at the Saturday, October 1 visioning event for Haro Woods:

1. Walkable pathways
2. Peaceful, intact, natural mature forest habitat with narrow woodland path, few invasive plants and entire ecological processes
3. The biodiversity that is there now. No encroachment of development. No mountain bikes.
4. Natural
5. Quiet, woodland, much as it was in 2016
6. Preserved natural space with native plants and birds and walking trails.
7. Forest Forever
8. Bike friendly trails
9. Keep the appearance as natural as possible
10. "Silence" sounds of biodiversity
11. Oasis in busy world, peace, beauty, healthy trees, natural trails, attenuation is underground and quiet, coolness on hot summer day, bird, owls and eagles
12. Remain a Forest sanctuary for everyone to enjoy; A place that is valued and respected and cared for by the community; A place of wellness, peace, stewardship and connection; education.
13. Completely free of invasive plants; clean, well kept trails year-round; A park that feels like a forest (not a park)
14. Good regeneration of native trees and plant species.
15. Peaceful, quiet park trails; natural habitat for native species; no motorized vehicles; no bike trails or jumps
16. Less dumping and evidence of human interference

17. Nature daycare and outdoor school; intergenerational programs (e.g. owl prowls); pollinator corridor (butterfly way)
18. Many native species
19. Maintain the natural environment; learn about the flora and fauna
20. A natural playground for children
21. Haro Woods is a nature preserve, providing habitat to native plants and animal species. It is free of invasive species, but welcome to community use; nature preserve; habitat; walking trails; people
22. Keep the appearance as natural as possible
23. Keep dead or dying trees which are suitable for wildlife habitat i.e. nesting birds
24. Nature, big trees with lots of birds and animals; walking and biking trails through a natural forest with lighting and bathrooms
25. Natural park like setting for the community
26. The preservation of ancient burial lands attached to Haro Woods; connecting watershed; connection to nature. Goal: Managed natural areas. Pray: Stakeholders participation to support community vision for community forest/park.
27. A forest that would contain healthy young cohorts of the tree species that now dominate the maturing over-story tree canopy, which is not the case now (e.g. there are not many, if any, young Douglas firs or arbutus or western yew or bigleaf maple)
28. Diversity of native plant and animal species; Haro Woods continues to be a place to encounter and explore



GROUP VISIONING

The following are the four group visioning statement that evolved from facilitation from 29 adults:

1. Natural, biodiversity protected; maintain status quo for natural woodland
2. Balance between all uses while maintaining and restoring the natural environment
3. Creation of a healthy, functioning ecosystem, an area that is welcoming for all users and encourages community partnerships to work towards responsible stewardship. (*this is the last urban forest in Saanich)
4. My Haro Woods encourages multiple generations to rest, play and work in a respectful way.

KEY WORDS FROM GROUP VISIONING

The following words were considered essential language to be considered for the vision statement: natural, protected, balance, restoring, welcoming, partnerships, healthy, all users, stewardship, responsible, multigenerational, community, education, rare/rarity

VISION AGREEMENT

Participants agreed to have their visioning contribute to a final vision statement that will be created by the Advisory Group and other community stakeholders. Participants were promised that they will be informed when the final vision is available online and that they can see the input of themselves and others on the Saanich website.

First Public Event Survey (October 1 – October 31, 2016) Summary

(74 completed)

Survey Goal

To identify what people value most about the woods, what activities they support, and their vision for the park.

Values

Highly valued aspects fall into themes: nature, peace, beauty, biking, nature-play opportunity for kids, and walking/dog-walking.

Vision Statements

Suggested Visions fall into 3 general categories:

- 'Natural, restored, protected with trails, but no off-trail bikes' (53%)
- 'Natural, restored, protected with trails, and an area for off-trail bikes' (28%)
- 'Significant bike-focus' (5%)

(Note that a number of one-off Visions make up the balance of responses.)

Detailed survey responses are given in Appendix B.

Second Public Event - January 28, 2017 - Presentation and Workshops to Finalize Vision and Goals (18 attended)

Event Summary

To finalize the draft Vision statement, define respectful uses, and identify goals. Values and goals from earlier public events (CRD attenuation tanks and land swap process), first public event and survey results, and from the Advisory Group were presented.

Participants identified preliminary Goals for 3 themes: Access/Connection, Protection, and Recreation. The ideas of respectful use, and creating an area for off-trail biking under certain conditions were explored. Event ended before completion, participants agreed to allow AG to use their input to finalize the Vision statement.

Vision

Discussion centered on these words; respectful use vs respectful users, forest vs park, ecosystem, inclusion, natural – no concrete, asphalt, structures.
Advisory group was tasked with final wording.

Respectful Users

Qualities of respectful use / users were identified as: no garbage, no dumping, include bikes, no bikes of any kind, education, no off-leash dogs, respect wildlife, biking on trails, leave as you found it, restore areas.

Goals

Many goals were suggested under each theme group, as indicated in the following notes.

Second Public Event Notes

TO The Community of Saanich
FROM District of Saanich
DATE January 30, 2017
RE Meeting Notes – Haro Woods Jan 28th Community Engagement
Goward House, 2495 Arbutus Road, Victoria BC

Attendance

In total, 18 attendees from the community provided input for the 2.5 hour long event. Four Advisory Group (AG) members also volunteered and attended, bringing the total number of participants to 22. Our thanks to all who provided their comments so that work on the draft plan can begin. Once the draft is available, another community event will be announced.



Presentation

██████████ (Saanich Parks, Planning and Design Manager) welcomed attendees. ██████████
██████████ (Saanich Parks, Designer/Planner) gave an overview of the history of Haro Woods, the community input gathered from 2010 onward, showed maps of trails and explained that the purpose of the event was to determine support from the vision and to create some goals.

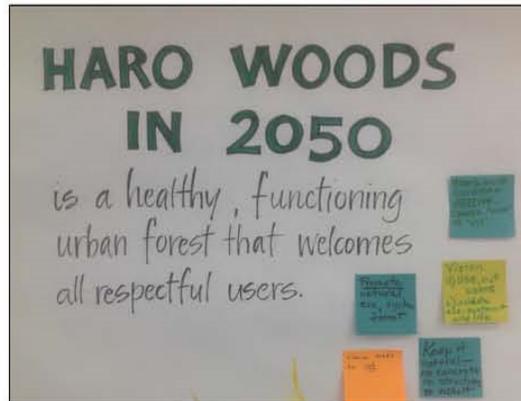
Comments from attendees:

- We didn't hear about previous events? Why was this not put out to resident associations? (A: All information was sent out through resident associations, posted on the Saanich website and posted in Saanich news. Added note: Saanich also sent out the notice to an extensive list of stakeholders, mailed residents via Canada Post, hand delivered flyers, posted signs on-site, notified via social media)
- Suggest to put up notice on announcement board
- We are not talking about kids jumps. These are build by adults. They are 6ft!
- Who's in the advisory group? (A ██████████ explained representation and thanked those who represent the community)
- Bike usage present in values statements!?!)

Review of Vision

Facilitation began that included acceptance of rules for respectful discussion.

The group reviewed the vision statement:
Haro Woods is a healthy, functioning urban forest that welcomes all respectful users.



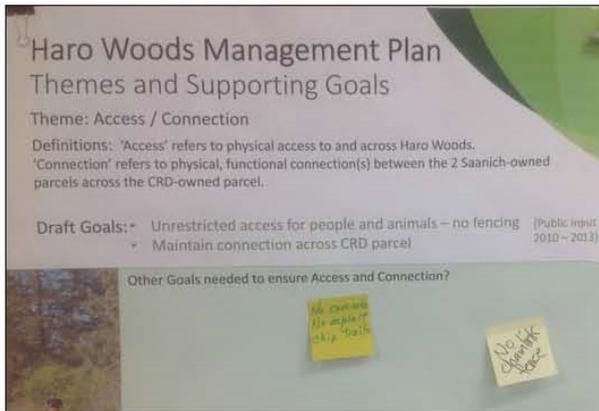
Vision wording was then explored in more depth. Comments at this time included:

- Keep wording as **forest**, not park
- Is it a forest or woods? (A [REDACTED] Saanich Environmental Education Officer, defined a forest as not just trees (woods) but three layers: forest floor, understory, canopy & emergents)
- Need mediation to prevent erosion
- Is it possible that for instance removing blackberry could destroy habitat? ([REDACTED] said that invasive species removal is done slowly so new native plants can be planted in their place)
- Preferred wording "welcomes all **respectful uses**" not all respectful users

A respectful user was defined as:

- Picking up litter
- Leave no garbage
- No bikes!
- Discussion that inclusion is important
- Rules can't be enforced
- Education is key
- Let's include "managed"
- No bikes of any kind
- Public outreach to educate and promote awareness of sensitive natural areas
- No off-leash dogs
- Put a belt around the biggest tree as to its age
- Bike only on paths, signs about erosion
- Restore disturbed areas e.g. CRD attenuation tanks
- Do not dump garden waste
- Respect all users, respect wildlife example: don't chase deer or stamp on "creepies"
- Must recognize users – includes students and children and allow them to use the park – not limit them to looking
- Respectful user – one who leaves the world as they found it
- Management policies must allow for trails/fences/(hedges) etc as improvements to – direct use and protect soils / plants from degradation and prevent braiding

- Connection with other parks
- Finnerty (2 entrances), Arbutus (2 entrances), Haro (1 entrance and exit point)
- No development e.g. no amenities or parking
- No paving, no concrete, no asphalt
- The entry to Haro Woods where creek ends needs to be improved and watch for pedestrian signs
- Get rid of “enter at your own risk signs. Put up some trail names or mini maps like Goward Woods
- No concrete, no asphalt, chip trails



Previous Goals for Protection

1. Functional hydrological system
2. Minimize tree loss
3. Promote biodiversity
4. Protect Finnerty Creek
5. Remove invasive species
6. Support the urban forest
7. Multiple stakeholder stewardship, bring landowners to joint stewardship
8. Protect and enhance animal habitat
9. Restored into a native environment

Additional Goals for Protection

- Promote programs educating public of environment of what an ecosystem is
- Restore to point that salmon return
- Protect and preserve creek
- Identify and protect designated features i.e. creek bed
- Saanich, CRD and UVic must work together for a vision and management

- Promoting awareness of unique environment of cultural history of Coast Salish people.
- Protect wildlife habitat
- UVic housing has youth who need woods to play. They need to be engaged in planning
- Protect the creek and all wildlife
- Create protective covenant
- Educate about protection about erosion etc.
- Healthy forest. Every 5 years to survey wildlife and plants
- Reduce invasive, Increase natives
- Recognize dynamic nature of forest
- Team needed to remove ivy off trees and ground
- Recognize that wildlife varies by various forests (native programs)
- Watershed run-off managed to prevent run-off
- Salmon creek habitat restoration (possible?)
- Limiting width of trails to avoid "braiding"... fracturing forest ecosystem
- Sanctuary for rapidly disappearing wildlife



Previous Goals for Recreation

1. Allow kids to play
2. Accommodate off-trail biking
3. Forbid off-trail biking

Additional Goals for Recreation

- Natural appreciation of the park/urban forest
- No biking (not even kids)
- Bikers must stay on trails and no digging and building
- No conditions
- Public programs on urban forest: what is it? how to keep it?
- No bikes of any kind; no motorised vehicles
- Off-leash dog - maybe stay on trails
- Dogs on lease (leash?)

Discussion: What is respectful use?

- Leave the place as you found it
- Educational programs
- Respect wildlife
- Good water management

What is respectful use based on kinds of users?

(i.e. dog walkers, biking, joggers, etc

- Don't leave dog poop!

- Take litter
- On trail better than off trail
- Not all dogs can be controlled
- Not enforceable
- Limit braiding (trail widening)

What about access to the forest?

- We need safe forest access. Cars whip around the corner.

What about off trail biking?

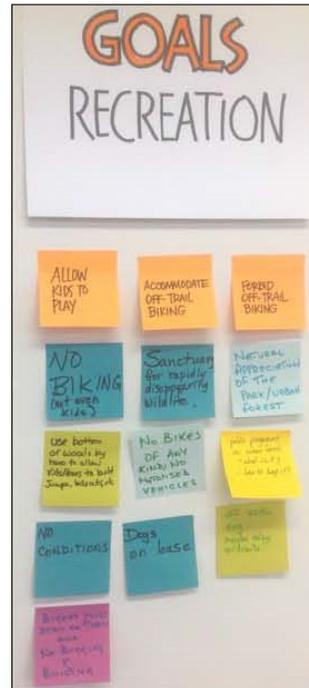
- No, on-trail biking only

Discussion about whether on-trail biking could be allowed under conditions?

Group requested a vote taken but only 5 of 20 people chose to vote: 2 yes, 3 no.

What might those conditions be?

- No digging or building, speed limits, bells or other caution devices, signs, designated areas or trails, grading, volunteer stewards
- Let's not forget streams
- Restrictions are also for the safety of little children on bikes
- Child said that we love to be in the park ...
- Clear signs on where people should/shouldn't bike
- Staff/personnel to maintain trails
- Designated area for more rambunctious cycling
- Speed for trail riders
- Bells or warning system or with voice
- Cycling OK but no digging!
- Keep to natural paths
- Cycling passage ways (shared trail) for university students
- Need some designated trails,
- Bikes only, reinforce those to prevent natural degradation
- Others no bikes
- Professionally designed BMX trail
- Well marked trail to alert pedestrians
- Offer outreach/public viewing of smaller events e.g. contests
- Prevent/limit trail "braiding"
- Area for jumps and mountain bike riding in disturbed areas
- Other trails ride on trails to reduce braiding on edges
- South island mountain bike help
- Environmental assessment
- Use only in low impact way



- Mitigate and manage erosion
- Encourage volunteer stewardship/trail maintenance (work with SIMBS*)...
*SIMBS is the South Island Mountain Bike Society
- “Park watch” program (similar to Gorge)
- No digging, and public education
- Give me the area at the bottom to bike/jump (section with hole in it)

While we did not request solutions or actionable items, we invited those who had action items to provide their comments for review though these were not discussed.

Suggested action items:

- Use bottom of woods by Haro (Road) to allow kids/teens to build jumps, hideouts, etc.
- Start dialogue with UVic and CRD re: joint management of contiguous lands
- Use that does not negatively impact the natural space, wildlife, bird population
- zipline at Houlihan Park
- Need examples of “managed” bike trail systems to show how to deal with negative impacts
- Display, slide show
- Provide a slide show of how a managed bike trail system
- Water-street run off (management) in Finnerty Creek watershed to stem erosion
- Restoration of salmon in Finnerty Creek (is this possible?) get UVic Enviro studies involved?
- Humans do not always have to come first. Respect nature.
- Limited off trail use of all forest users
- Remove invasive species
- Get CRD, UVic and Saanich talking together
- Pass a bylaw prohibiting biking in Haro Woods
- No bikes or dirt bikes nor any motorised vehicles
- Protect the creek; clean it up
- Make by-law to prevent BMX and other bikers
- No paving, no concrete, no asphalt
- Saanich, CRD and UVic must work together for a vision and management
- Bikers must stay on trails and no digging
- No development e.g. no amenities
- Team needed to remove ivy off trees and ground
- No bikes or mountain bikes. Pass bylaw to ban them.
- Co-ordinate with CRD and UVic to create a parks that serve different needs
- Coordinate with CRD & UVic on acceptable uses for parts of Haro Woods in general
- Define and enshrine in bylaw permissible use. Then enforce.
- Natural paths and trails. No concrete. No asphalt.

The group agreed that due to time restraints that the Advisory Group should take the suggested wording and work that into the vision statement that can be posted online for community input. Wishes for a happy year of the rooster were shared and we wrapped up just before 12:30 p.m.

Second Public Event Survey (Jan 28 – Feb 28, 2017) Summary (44 completed)

Survey Goal

Questions to identify what people value, determine support for the draft Vision statement and Protection goals, identify other desired goals, and Identify uses that are disrespectful.

Values

- The strong majority of respondents indicated that nature / forest / peaceful setting were most highly valued (73%)
- 10% indicated the availability of nature within the city
- 7% indicated walking / hiking / trails

Vision

87% supported the draft Vision statement from Nov 7, 2016.

Protection Goals

General support indicated for Protection Goals.

Other Goals

Include: education, restoration and youth activities which do / do not include off-trail biking.

Disrespectful Uses

The activities identified as the most disrespectful are:

- motorized vehicles - 4 of 28 (14%)
- anything that damages the forest / vegetation 6 of 28 (21%)
- off-trail biking - 10 of 28 (36%)
- and drinking / littering / smoking – 5 of 28 (18%)

Detailed survey responses are given in Appendix B.

Third Public Event - November 9, 2017 - Open House with Presentations and Information Stations (78 attended)

Event Summary

The Open House was held to receive feedback on the draft management plan, and gather further input regarding unresolved issues (off-trail biking and the trail system) and possible solutions. 3 scheduled presentations (by staff and a youth representative) were given and 3 Information Stations with subject experts were available. Information Station subjects were: 'Biking', 'Trails', and 'Protection'. The event was very well attended with more young people (under approx.. 25 yrs. old) than usual attended.

Biking

Much of the event was devoted to impromptu group question and answer sessions following presentations. The subject matter was biking in the park in general, and the biking area in particular. Strong opinions were expressed both for and against the biking area.

Trails

Discussion and comments centered on width of trails, surfacing, and whether or not cyclists and pedestrians should share trails (multi-use). The majority did not feel the proposed system would adequately meet the wishes of pedestrians or cyclists.

Protection

Discussions centered on the need to protect park flora and fauna. Concern was expressed regarding the impact of a biking area, and biking off-trail in general.

Third Public Event Notes

TO The Community of Saanich
FROM District of Saanich
DATE January 2, 2017
RE Meeting Notes – Haro Woods Nov 9th Open House and Overview of Survey Results

Attendance at Open House

In total, 78 people attended the four-hour long open house event at Goward House on November 9, 2017 (from 4 p.m. to 8 p.m.) including 4 Advisory Group members. There was representation from all ages including youth under the age of 20 and strong representation from the biking community.

Two presentations were made during the event to provide background on the management draft process and its work, the vision and goals developed and the draft final being proposed. A survey was also put online to allow those who could not attend to participate. The detailed survey results can be found here:

<http://bit.ly/2zpUa5d>



Presentations

██████████ (Saanich Parks, Planning and Design Manager) welcomed attendees. ██████████ (Saanich Parks, Designer/Planner) presented background and how the draft management plan was developed and what it contained. She asked for all attendees to complete the survey to help Saanich in their next steps to finalize a management plan before it is forwarded to Saanich Council.

Information Stations

Information stations were led by Saanich employees ██████████ (Environmental Education Officer) and ██████████ (Programmer II Recreation) who answered questions and discussed some of the issues presented. The information stations allowed attendees to find out more detail on how Saanich addressed the most pressing issues heard from the community over the past 18 months: protection, biking, and trails.

Guest Youth Representative, ██████████ also gave brief presentations regarding background about biking in Haro Woods which were followed by open discussions.

Noted feedback about protection included:

- Many nature lovers wanted to preserve the natural state of the park. No bikes.
- While some were not opposed to a bike park, they didn't want a bike park that would impact the natural integrity of Haro Woods.

- Most felt a bike park should be placed somewhere without any ecological value (playing fields, etc).
- There was concern from some that if a bike park was put in place as noted in the draft plan that it would fail to reduce the impact of biking to other areas of the park (i.e. bike jumps being built).
- No one wanted it as a commuter trail (paved) or thoroughfare.
- One person expressed concern about the impact of lighting on natural areas.



Feedback about biking included:

- Representatives from the biking community are excited about the possibility of both trails for bikes and a bike park area.
- One person wanted the trail design to slow speed at curves.
- Most attendees were happy to allow small children and families with bikes.

Feedback about trails included:

- One person expressed concern about ensuring the trails were able to accommodate scooters and wheelchairs for children coming from Queen Alexandra (now known as *The Children's Health Foundation of Vancouver Island*).

The majority of attendees expressed that they felt that they had an opportunity to contribute and that the materials provided helped them to understand the key issues addressed by the draft management plan.

In general, there were strong opinions voiced both for and against off-trail biking and biking generally in Haro Woods.

Saanich continues to invite and welcome all feedback about the Haro Woods draft management plan and encourages residents to read background information on how the draft management plan evolved through public consultation.

**If you have additional comments about Haro Woods, connect with us at:
www.saanich.ca/parks**

Third Public Event Survey (Nov 9 – Nov 30, 2017) Summary

(488 completed)

Survey Goal

To measure support for the draft Goals and the draft management plan in general. To gather further input regarding how to resolve the outstanding issues of off-trail biking and jump building, and the trail system.

Draft Management Plan Feedback

The draft plan was generally supported with the exception of the tentative proposal to create a 'biking area', and the proposed trail system. Opinions on these two subjects remains divided.

Goals

All of the goals in the draft plan were well supported with the exception of the 'Trails Condition' goal.

- Recreation; Water; Forest, Animal and Plant; Stewardship, Education and Copmmunication; and Access goals all received 85+% support (3 or more on a scale of 1 – 4)
- Signage Goal received 73% support (3 or more on a scale of 1 – 4)
- Trail Conditions goal received 55% support (3 or more on a scale of 1 – 4)

Trail System / Cycling Feedback

Opinion was divided on how many trails should be devoted to pedestrians and how many should be multi-use (shared with cyclists). There was significant support for separated pedestrian and bike trails, and for narrow, soil-based, winding bike-only trails that incorporate jumps and mountain biking elements. Very little support for wide trails or gravel surfacing.

- Multi-use trails received 72% support (3 or more on a scale of 1 – 4)
- Strong support for allowing casual (non-commuter) cycling in general
- Significant preference for separate, narrow, winding, soil-based trails / loops for casual biking and mountain biking
- Very little support for gravel trails – soil based strongly preferred
- Little support for proposed trail system in general

Biking Area Feedback

- Strong division between those who support a dedicated 'biking area' and those who oppose it. Most opposing would support it in an untreed (different) location.
- 69% of respondents support / strongly support creating a 'biking area' subject to stated conditions.
- 42% stated that they would limit their off-trail biking to this area if it were created
- 28% said they would still ride in the woods if the biking area was built, 10% were unsure.

Strong indication that the proposed biking area is too small / inadequate - more elements would have to be available to adequately meet the requirements for the activity (narrow, winding trails with long run of jumps / elements). These features would have to be well designed to hold bikers' interest and keep the activity localized.

Detailed survey responses are given in Appendix C.

Fourth Public Event - April 17, 2018 - Open House

(84 attended)

Event Summary

Following up on issues that were not resolved at the third public event was the main purpose of the fourth event. At the third event possible solutions for managing off-trail biking and jump building, and the trail system had been presented, but failed to receive support. At the fourth event an overview of information gained to date was presented, and more potential management solutions were presented. The draft plan was also available for review.

Off-Trail Biking Management Options

Five management options were presented on April 17, 2018: do nothing, allow 'biking area' in NE lot, allow 'bike run' in NW corner, allow both biking features, or prohibit it everywhere.

Attendees could be divided into 3 groups of roughly equal size: those in favour of off-trail biking and jump building, those opposed to it, and those with no strong preference. Strong opinions and emotions were demonstrated by those within both the 'in favour of' and 'opposed to' groups.

Trails

The community supports a rustic bare earth trail system that caters to 'family cycling' and pedestrians. There is much less support for allowing any other kind of trail biking in the park at all, much less on trails that pedestrians use. Community members want pedestrians to have the clear right of way on the majority of trails, and do not want to encounter fast moving bicycles.

The use of gravel, and creating wide trails was opposed. Participants showed a strong preference for narrow, soil-based trails, and a desire to keep some of the 'goat trails' (vs decommissioning all trails that are not adopted as part of the official trail system).

Draft Management Plan

The draft plan was also available for review. It was effectively complete other than recreational aspects related to off-trail biking and jump building, and it continued to be well supported.

Fourth Public Event Notes

DATE April 19, 2018
RE Meeting Notes – Haro Woods Open House, April 17, 2018

Attendance at Open House

In total, 84 people attended Saanich's two-and-a-half-hour long Open House at Goward House on April 17, 2018 (from 5:30pm p.m. to 8 p.m.) including eight Advisory Group members. There was representation from all age groups. Information stations provided detail about how Saanich had adapted the draft plan following the November 2017 Open House. Stations were manned by Saanich employees [redacted] (Environmental Education Officer), [redacted] (Programmer II Recreation), [redacted] (Saanich Parks Planner), [redacted] (Saanich Parks Planning and Design Manager), and [redacted] (Facilitation, iD2 Communications).



The Process

The Open House was the fourth since 2016 where comments were gathered from the community. These comments in turn have informed recommendations made by Saanich Parks to Saanich Council. Throughout the process, consensus by stakeholders was demonstrated throughout the development of vision and goals.

Vision

The vision developed by the community for Haro Woods is:

“Haro Woods is a healthy urban forest*. It is a functioning ecosystem that welcomes respectful use.”

* An urban forest is defined by Wikipedia as “a densely wooded area located in the city”, or “a forest or collection of trees that grow within a city, town or a suburb.

Goals were developed under each of three themes developed with stakeholders: Recreation, Protection, and Access/Connections

ACCESS AND CONNECTIONS

Access Goal:

Maintain barrier-free access throughout the park and Haro Woods parcels (existing UVic, CRD and Saanich parcels).

Signage goal: Enhance the visitor experience by providing clear directions for respectful.

Trail Conditions: Trails conditions were briefly discussed. The overarching goal expressed consistently by the AG and by the public is that trails should look, feel and sound rustic (with wood chips). No gravel, pavement, or concrete.



PROTECTION



Water Goal:

To protect and preserve the integrity of Finnerty Creek to create a functioning healthy waterway.

Stewardship, Education and Communication Goals:

Ensure the long term health of Haro Woods by building partnerships with key stakeholders to promote ongoing education and stewardship.

Forest, Animal and Plant Goals: Support the urban forest and protect wildlife habitat by preserving and maintaining the natural succession process.

GOAL - RECREATION

Recreation Goal: Enable respectful use and enjoyment of the forest provided visits don't negatively impact the forest environment. (Respectful use has subsequently been defined by stakeholders as: no littering, waste, garbage or human-made objects left behind; no pet waste; respect wildlife—no chasing, killing or collecting; no noise that may disturb wildlife or people; no marking, tagging or graffiti)



Purpose of the Open House

The purpose of the April 2018 Open House was to provide information to those community members who had not been informed about Haro Woods, about the planning process and about the draft Management Plan that had been developed to date.

There are several issues to be addressed in the final management plan including allowable types of recreation, accommodation for accepted forms of recreation, solutions to address on-going bike-jump and trail building that is impacting the forest, the degradation of Finnerty Creek, invasive plants, and communication with park visitors.

Specifically, Saanich needed to hear the public's view on the plan developed to date and their response to the solutions proposed.



Information Stations

Five information stations were setup to address the needs to community members new to the Haro Woods project as well as those who have participated throughout the process. These five stations were: Introduction and Background; Planning Process and Public Engagement; Themes and Goals; Trails; and Biking.

Each station provided detail about the two-year long process and ended with attendees being asked to respond to a survey. This feedback is needed from the community before a draft plan is finalized and submitted to Saanich Council for adoption. Results of the survey will be known after the survey closes on May 2, 2018 and will be reported to the community via the Haro Woods website.

Staff answered questions and drove people to provide feedback via the survey.



Existing Biking – Forest Impacts

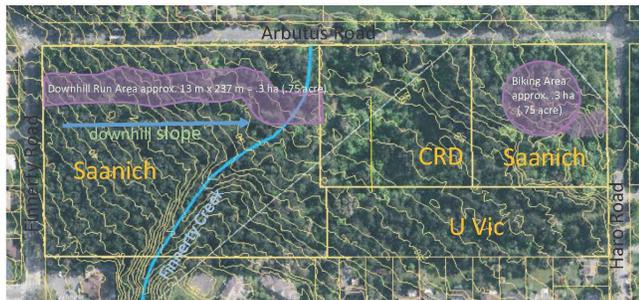


Repairs and mitigation to prevent further damage

- Knock down unauthorized jumps
- Fill in excavated holes
- Remove structures
- Place logs in certain areas to define trail edges and prevent future widening
- Place cedar rail fencing to protect sensitive areas
- Replant disturbed areas



Biking – Possible Solutions ?



Total Saanich parcels = 5.75 ha (14.2 acres)
 'Bike Run' area approx. .3ha (.75 acre) = 5%
 'Biking Area' approx. .3 ha (.75 acre) = 5%
 Total both biking areas = 10% of total park area.



Examples of other some biking areas

Goldstream Park Bike Park,
Langford approx. .4ha (1 acre)

Cecelia Ravine Park, Victoria
approx. .15ha (.4 acre)

Garden City Bike Park, Richmond
approx. .2 ha (.5 acre)



Biking – Making Decisions

Option	Do nothing	Allow 'biking area' N-E lot	Allow 'bike run' in N-W corner	Allow both biking features	Prohibit everywhere
Pros Black = Advisory Group Input Blue = Saanich Parks' Input / Comments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No one will be angry about change Opportunity in future to work with CRD? No need to expend municipal resources 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Most disturbed area in park Reduce damage to environment elsewhere in park Compact, small footprint (like Cecelia) Minimize the number of trails in park Accommodates multiple skill levels Noise not travelling far (topography) Acknowledges that biking has and will continue to occur 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gravity for (downhill) trail riding Downhill trail easier to make (soil/drainage/trail) Narrow trail uses less forest space N.E. corner could be restored with native plants No new trail needed Acknowledges that biking has and will continue to occur Uphill "return" trail could be shared with walkers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Taking up least used parts of forest Fulfills all bikers' needs Acknowledges that biking has and will continue to occur Dedicated areas for biking controls spread elsewhere and more fully satisfies the plan's recreation goal Comprehensive approach to managing indiscriminate and unregulated biking activity in the woods Meets the needs of more youth as detailed in our Youth Dev. Strategy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complies with P4N zoning Nature education (the whole forest could be used for nature education) Increase volunteerism (would encourage volunteers to fight invasive plants and restore natural areas) Example of urban forest Meets all but recreation goal Less damage to soil and vegetation
Cons	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continued degradation of trails and forested areas Continued bike jump building No isolation between cyclists and pedestrians No signage needed to explain rules No resolution 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moving concrete, construction needed Owl resident disturbance More noise Management needed Possible parking need increase No parking areas are being proposed Does not meet needs of trail riders and will have unauthorized biking on other trails 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changing the character of the landscape, big impact Limits area/trails if entering from Finnerty Need barriers to contain bikes Reducing walking trails (by 1) Discourages walkers due to biking speeds The designated loop would be for bikes only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uses more of forest Goals compromised - can't look at goals in isolation Cumulative usage (ie trails and forest will degrade) May be inconsistent with park vision (if not sufficiently resourced) Most resources needed to establish these areas 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bike jumps will continue Bike trails will continue Ongoing damage in the forest Insufficient municipal resources for enforcement Increased damage in UVic and CRD parcels (activity displaced) Jumps are re-built just as fast as they are knocked down

Saanich Parks is grateful for so much participation in the management plan development process and appreciates the amount of common ground that was found by the community while developing the vision, themes and goals, and the identification of difficult challenges.

We encourage citizens to read background information on how the draft management plan evolved through public engagement and include their own voices in the survey before May 2nd.

The Haro Woods draft management plan is expected to be presented to Council on May 28th.

Connect with us at: www.saanich.ca/parks



Fourth Public Event Survey (April 17 – July 5, 2018) Summary

(230 completed)

Survey Goal

To explore further options to manage off-trail biking and jump building, and to gain feedback on the use and closure of trails in a revised trail system.

Off-Trail Biking and Jump Building Feedback

Survey results filtered to only Saanich residents who visit the woods a minimum of once a month, indicate approximately 47% support for accommodating off-trail biking and jump building in some capacity. Of these people 32% supported making no changes to the trail system, 54% supported both a 'biking area' and a bike trail loop, with the balance preferring either a 'biking area' or a bike trail loop.

Trail System Feedback

Strong themes are:

- Keep trails narrow and soil-based
- Give pedestrians priority
- Do not allow fast cycling on trails that pedestrians use
- Don't eliminate all the 'goat trails'

Draft Management Plan

The completed themes, goals and actions in the Protection, and Access / Connection sections continue to be supported.

Detailed survey responses are given in Appendix C.

Haro Woods Park Management Plan

Appendix B

Table of Contents

1. First Public Survey – detailed results and open question summary	1
2. Second Public Survey – detailed results and open question summary	24

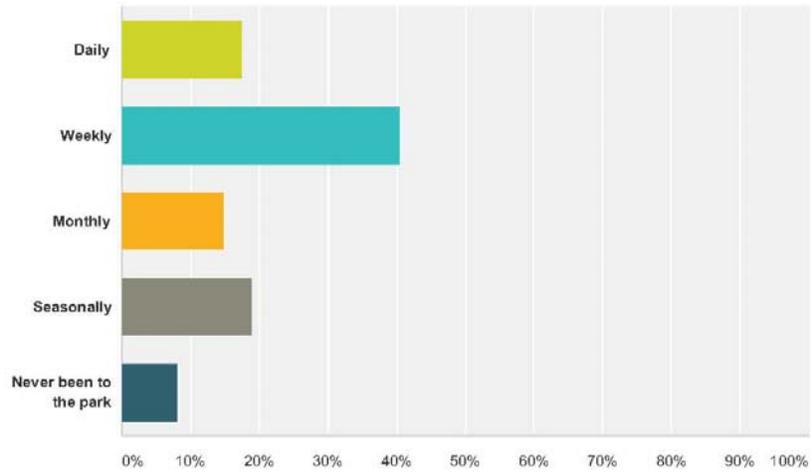
First Public Event Survey (October 1 – October 31, 2016) Results

74 completed

Haro Woods Park Management Plan

Q1 How often do you visit Haro Woods?

Answered: 74 Skipped: 2

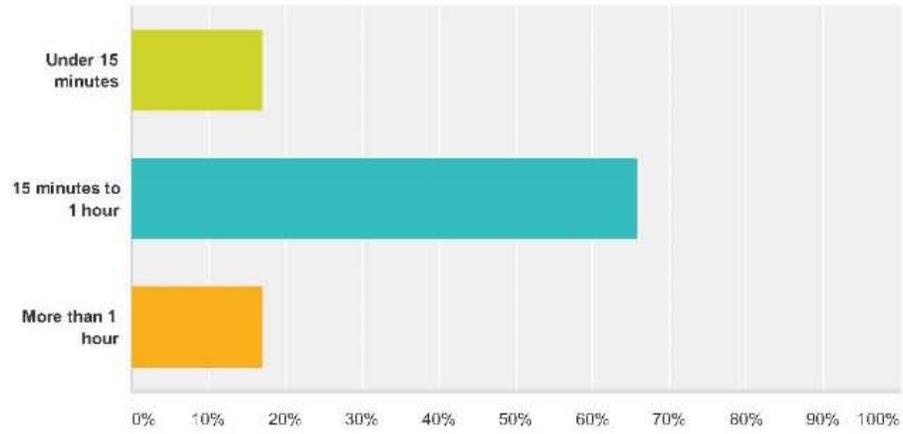


Answer Choices	Responses	Count
Daily	17.57%	13
Weekly	40.54%	30
Monthly	14.86%	11
Seasonally	18.92%	14
Never been to the park	8.11%	6
Total		74

Haro Woods Park Management Plan

Q2 How much time do you usually spend in Haro Woods?

Answered: 70 Skipped: 6

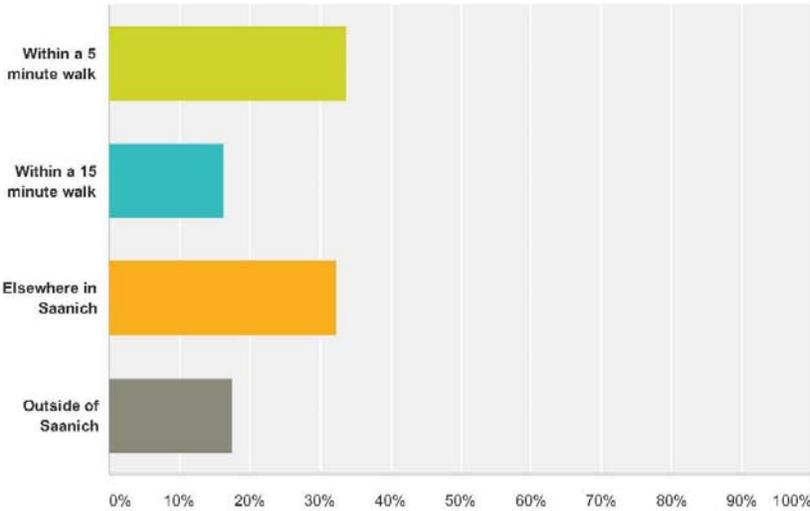


Answer Choices	Responses
Under 15 minutes	17.14% 12
15 minutes to 1 hour	65.71% 46
More than 1 hour	17.14% 12
Total	70

Haro Woods Park Management Plan

Q3 How close do you live to Haro Woods?

Answered: 74 Skipped: 2

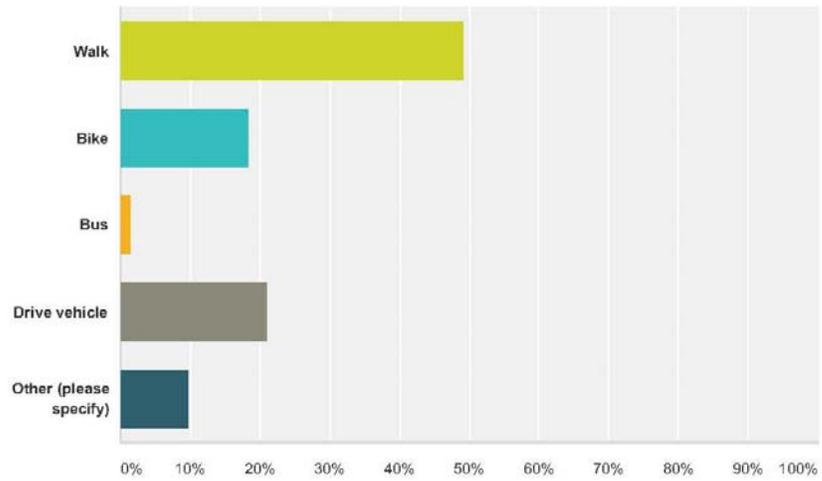


Answer Choices	Responses	
Within a 5 minute walk	33.78%	25
Within a 15 minute walk	16.22%	12
Elsewhere in Saanich	32.43%	24
Outside of Saanich	17.57%	13
Total		74

Haro Woods Park Management Plan

Q4 How do you typically get to Haro Woods?

Answered: 71 Skipped: 5



Answer Choices	Responses
Walk	49.30% 35
Bike	18.31% 13
Bus	1.41% 1
Drive vehicle	21.13% 15
Other (please specify)	9.86% 7
Total	71

Haro Woods Park Management Plan

Q5 What is your main reason for visiting Haro Woods? (please be as specific as possible)

Answered: 61 Skipped: 15

(See the Open Questions Summary following)

Haro Woods Park Management Plan

Q6 What three (3) things do you value most about Haro Woods? Please list them in order of importance.

Answered: 60 Skipped: 16

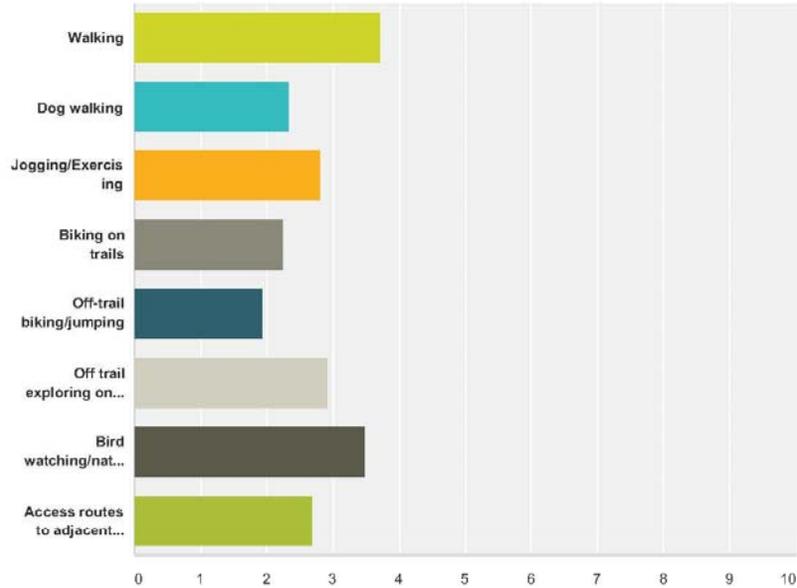
Answer Choices	Responses	
#1	100.00%	60
#2	98.33%	59
#3	90.00%	54

(See the Open Questions Summary following)

Haro Woods Park Management Plan

Q7 Please let us know how important it is for you to have the following available in Haro Woods...

Answered: 62 Skipped: 14

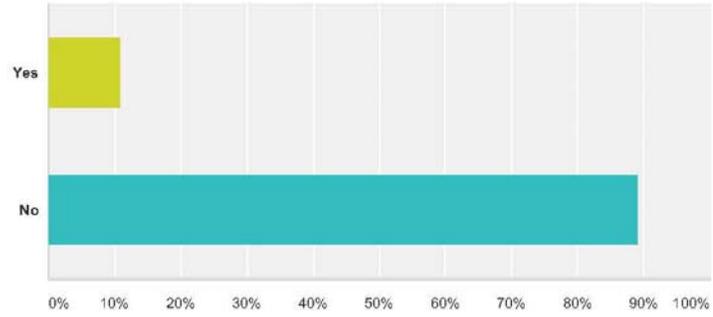


	Very Unimportant	Somewhat Unimportant	Somewhat Important	Very Important	Total	Weighted Average
Walking	1.61% 1	6.45% 4	11.29% 7	80.65% 50	62	3.71
Dog walking	36.07% 22	22.95% 14	13.11% 8	27.87% 17	61	2.33
Jogging/Exercising	13.33% 8	26.67% 16	25.00% 15	35.00% 21	60	2.82
Biking on trails	31.15% 19	37.70% 23	6.56% 4	24.59% 15	61	2.25
Off-trail biking/jumping	53.23% 33	17.74% 11	9.68% 6	19.35% 12	62	1.95
Off trail exploring on foot	16.95% 10	16.95% 10	22.03% 13	44.07% 26	59	2.93
Bird watching/nature appreciation	6.67% 4	8.33% 5	15.00% 9	70.00% 42	60	3.48
Access routes to adjacent services	20.69% 12	17.24% 10	34.48% 20	27.59% 16	58	2.69

Haro Woods Park Management Plan

Q8 Did you attend the Haro Woods event held October 1, 2016? (skip to Q16 if you did not attend)

Answered: 64 Skipped: 12

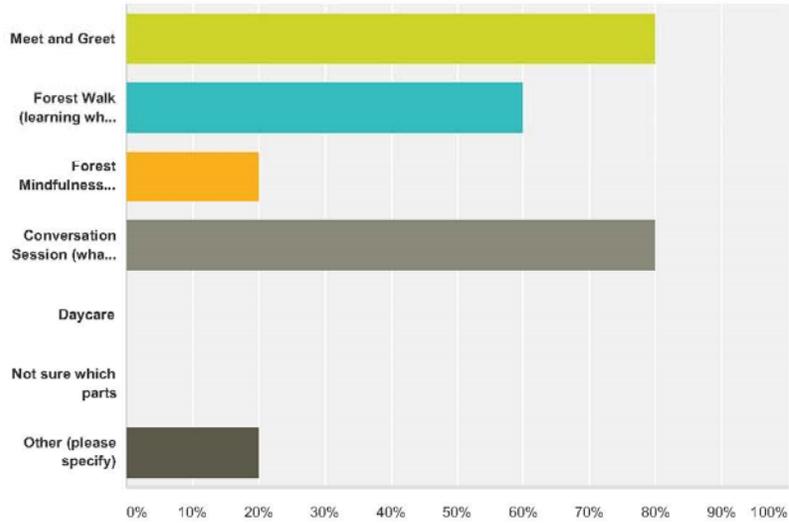


Answer Choices	Responses	
Yes	10.94%	7
No	89.06%	57
Total		64

Haro Woods Park Management Plan

Q9 What part(s) of the Haro Woods Imagine a Forest event did you participate in?

Answered: 5 Skipped: 71

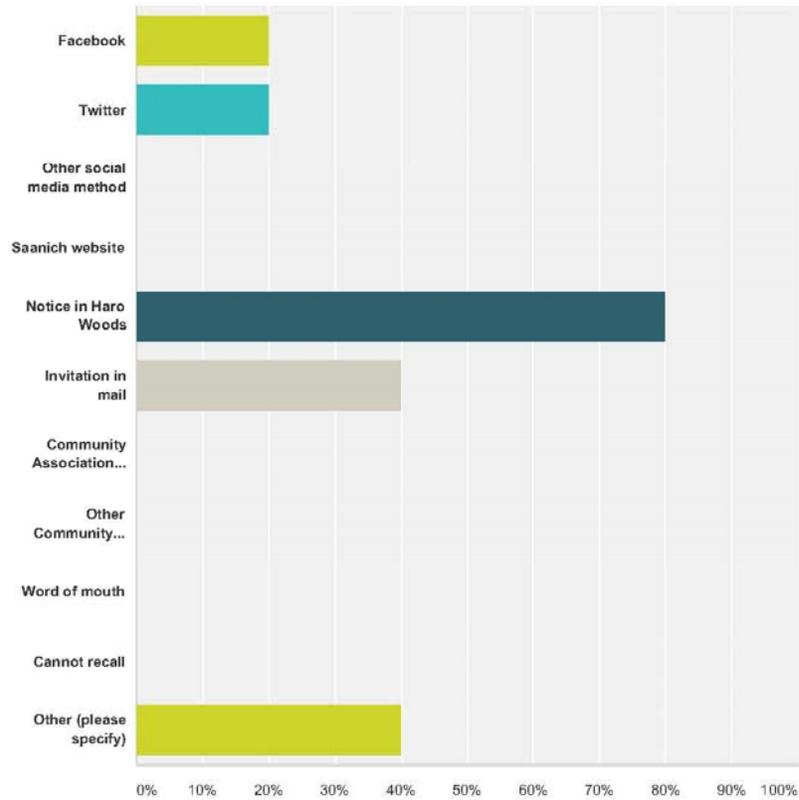


Answer Choices	Responses
Meet and Greet	80.00% 4
Forest Walk (learning what lives in the Haro Woods forest)	60.00% 3
Forest Mindfulness Walk (guided meditative forest experience)	20.00% 1
Conversation Session (what is your vision)	80.00% 4
Daycare	0.00% 0
Not sure which parts	0.00% 0
Other (please specify)	20.00% 1
Total Respondents: 5	

Haro Woods Park Management Plan

Q10 How did you hear about the Haro Woods event?

Answered: 5 Skipped: 71



Answer Choices	Responses
Facebook	20.00% 1
Twitter	20.00% 1
Other social media method	0.00% 0
Saanich website	0.00% 0
Notice in Haro Woods	80.00% 4
Invitation in mail	40.00% 2
Community Association (CBRA)	0.00% 0
Other Community Organization	0.00% 0
Word of mouth	0.00% 0

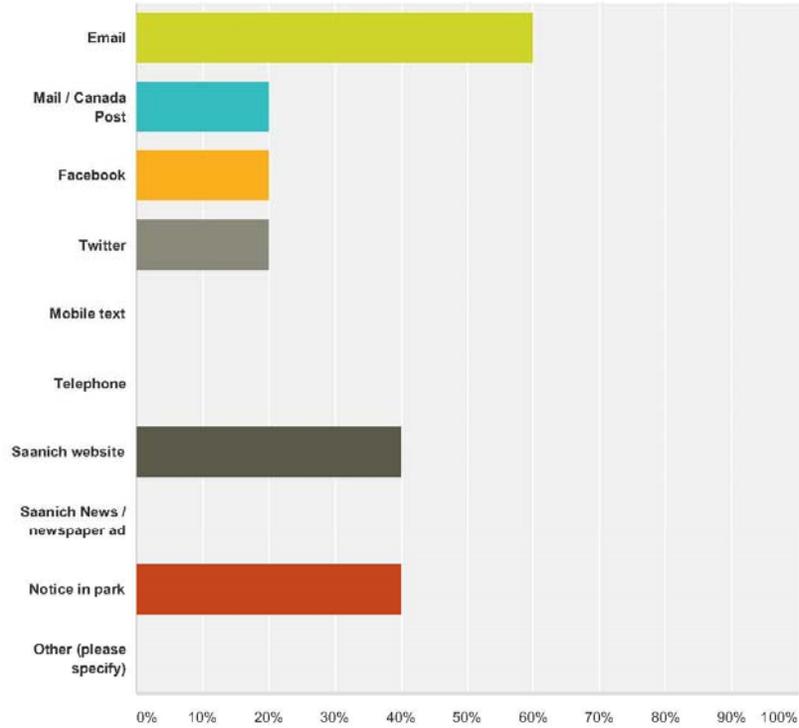
Haro Woods Park Management Plan

Cannot recall	0.00%	0
Other (please specify)	40.00%	2
Total Respondents: 5		

Haro Woods Park Management Plan

Q11 What communication (methods) are the most effective to reach you about similar events?

Answered: 5 Skipped: 71



Answer Choices	Responses
Email	60.00% 3
Mail / Canada Post	20.00% 1
Facebook	20.00% 1
Twitter	20.00% 1
Mobile text	0.00% 0
Telephone	0.00% 0
Saanich website	40.00% 2
Saanich News / newspaper ad	0.00% 0
Notice in park	40.00% 2
Other (please specify)	0.00% 0

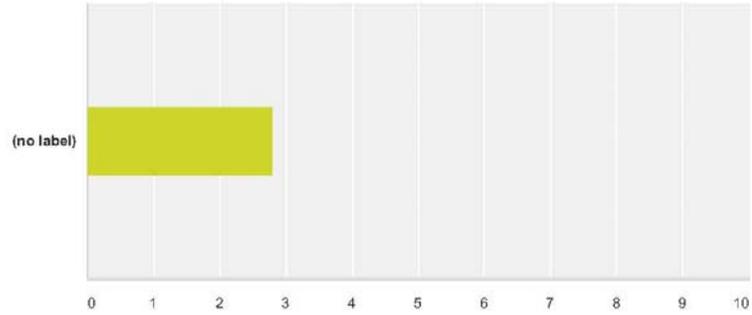
Haro Woods Park Management Plan

Total Respondents: 5

Haro Woods Park Management Plan

Q12 On a scale of 1 to 4 where 1 means very dissatisfied and 4 means very satisfied, how satisfied were you with this event?

Answered: 5 Skipped: 71

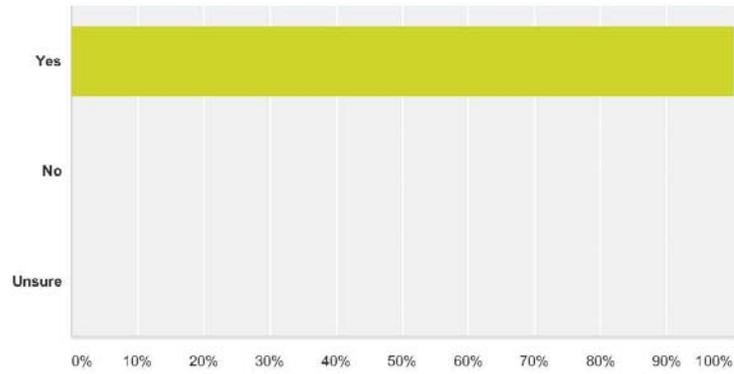


	1 - Very Dissatisfied	2	3	4 - Very Satisfied	Total	Weighted Average
(no label)	0.00% 0	20.00% 1	80.00% 4	0.00% 0	5	2.80

Haro Woods Park Management Plan

Q13 Was the purpose of the October 1 event at Haro Woods made clear?

Answered: 5 Skipped: 71

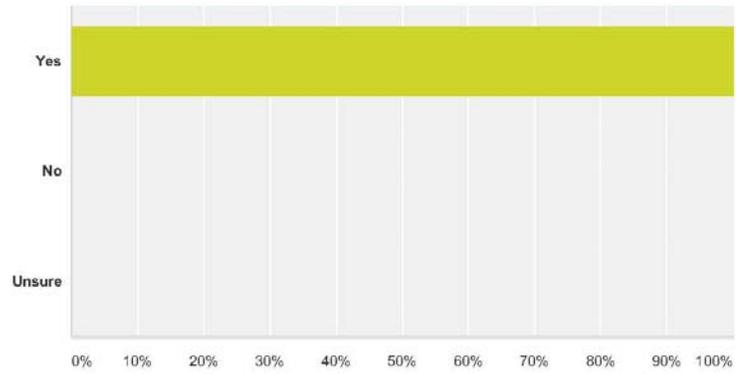


Answer Choices	Responses	
Yes	100.00%	5
No	0.00%	0
Unsure	0.00%	0
Total		5

Haro Woods Park Management Plan

Q14 Do you feel you had an opportunity to contribute?

Answered: 5 Skipped: 71



Answer Choices	Responses	
Yes	100.00%	5
No	0.00%	0
Unsure	0.00%	0
Total		5

Haro Woods Park Management Plan

Q15 Do you have any suggestions on how to improve future events?

Answered: 3 Skipped: 73

#	Responses	Date
1	Well run as it is.	10/20/2016 4:10 PM
2	less 'stand up - sit down'	10/12/2016 3:12 PM
3	Perhaps see more of the woods. What we saw during the guided walk was very clean (in terms of garbage, invasive plants and bike jumps). The other section of the Saanich portion of the park is much different then what was seen on the walk.	10/4/2016 11:24 AM

See the Open Questions Summary following for questions 16 & 17.

Haro Woods Park Management Plan

Q16 Imagine your ideal Vision for Haro Woods in the year 2050. What would it be like?

Answered: 52 Skipped: 24

Haro Woods Park Management Plan

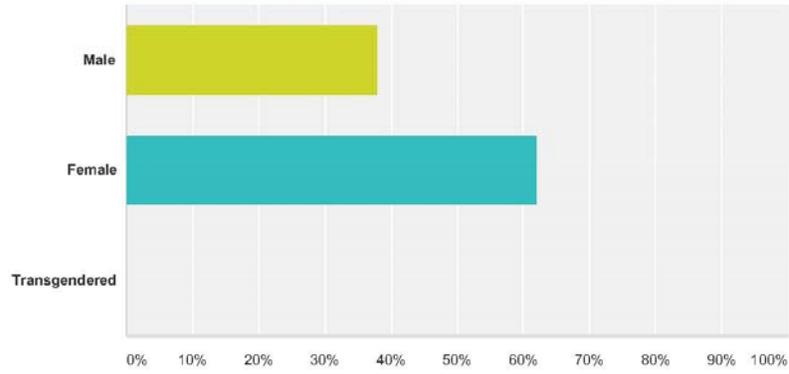
Q17 Do you have any other comments or concerns about Haro Woods?

Answered: 36 Skipped: 40

Haro Woods Park Management Plan

Q18 Which of the following best describes you?

Answered: 58 Skipped: 18

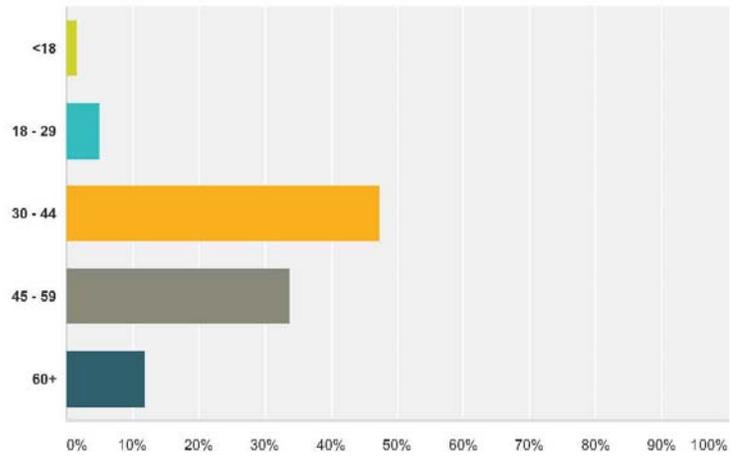


Answer Choices	Responses
Male	37.93% 22
Female	62.07% 36
Transgendered	0.00% 0
Total	58

Haro Woods Park Management Plan

Q19 Age

Answered: 59 Skipped: 17



Answer Choices	Responses	
<18	1.69%	1
18 - 29	5.08%	3
30 - 44	47.46%	28
45 - 59	33.90%	20
60+	11.86%	7
Total		59

First Survey - Open Questions Summary

Question 5

What is your main reason for visiting Haro Woods?

Answers received: 61

Themes

1. Walk / trails /enjoy nature	16
2. Biking / explore nature	6
3. Walk / bike / play with kids	15
4. Visit with students / day care kids	6
5. Walk dog / enjoy nature	6
6. Connection to other location	5
7. Exercise: run / walk	8
8. Other (exploring neighbourhood / live next door / gathering medicinal plants / relaxing / daughter/son goes to day care / borders my property	7

Question 6

What 3 things do you value most about Haro Woods?

Answers received: 60

1st thing - Themes

1. Nature / ecology / trees / creek	31
2. Calm / peaceful / beauty	7
3. Biking	5
4. Play / exploring nature opportunity for kids	6
5. Convenience	7
6. Trails / walk	4
7. Other (safety / size)	2

2nd thing - Themes

1. Nature / ecology / trees / creek	27
2. Calm / peaceful / beauty	8
3. Biking	2
4. Play / exploring nature opportunity for kids	5
5. Convenience	6
6. Trails / walk	6
7. Other (protected / size / blackberries / outdoor physical activity / clean / privacy for homes on Sutton Rd)	6

3rd thing - Themes

1. Nature / ecology / trees / creek	19
2. Calm / peaceful / beauty	11
3. Biking	0
4. Play / exploring nature opportunity for kids	2
5. Convenience	9
6. Trails / walk	4
7. Other (size / clean / safe / fun / varied landscape and elevations / Possibility for community engagement / trail map or info / history of it – age of trees etc / the break in suburban fabric is provides while still being small enough to feel connected to that fabric / buffer for pumping & drainage infrastructure)	10

Question 16

Imagine your ideal vision for Haro Woods in the year 2050. What would it be like?

Answers received: 52

Themes

1. Natural state / preserved / restored / with trails but no bikes	23
2. Natural and multi-use (walking / dogs / bikes)	12
3. Significant bike-focus	2
4. Other	6
5. 'As is' (don't know what this means – multi-use? Undeveloped?)	9

Question 17

Do you have any other comments or concerns about Haro Woods?

Answers received: 36

Themes

1. No bikes	3
2. Include bikes / multi-use	7
3. Concerned about residential development	5
4. Concerned about invasive plants	1
5. Concerned about the CRD's lot / plans	1
6. Don't want noise / light	1
7. Too small to accommodate a lot of uses	1
8. It's important to protect it	5
Concerned about:	
9. Sewage smell	1
10. Garbage, homeless people, safety, dangerous animals (cougars)	5
11. Damage caused by biking	4
12. Dangerous trees	1
13. People harvesting plants for commercial ;/ personal use	1
14. Other	4

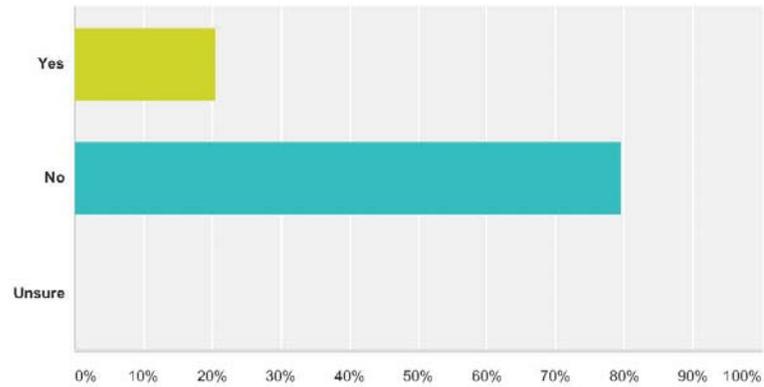
Second Public Event Survey (Jan 28 – Feb 28, 2017) Results

44 Completed

Haro Woods - Draft Vision and Goals

Q1 Did you attend the first public engagement event for Haro Woods held in October 2016?

Answered: 44 Skipped: 0

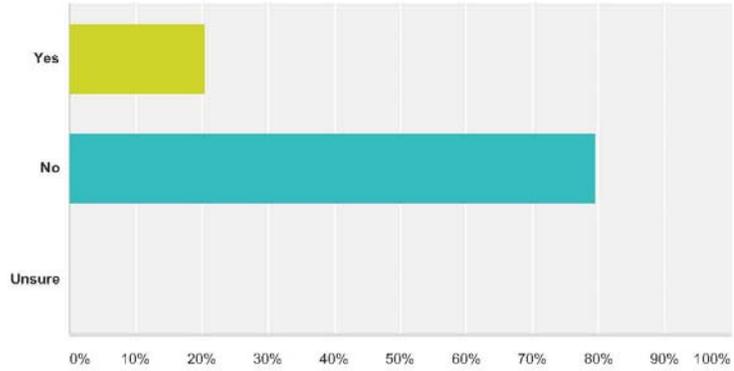


Answer Choices	Responses	Count
Yes	20.45%	9
No	79.55%	35
Unsure	0.00%	0
Total		44

Haro Woods - Draft Vision and Goals

Q2 Did you participate in the previous survey about the Haro Woods Management Plan conducted in the Fall of 2016?

Answered: 44 Skipped: 0



Answer Choices	Responses
Yes	20.45% 9
No	79.55% 35
Unsure	0.00% 0
Total	44

Haro Woods - Draft Vision and Goals

Q3 What three (3) things do you value most about Haro Woods? Please list them in order of importance.

Answered: 31 Skipped: 13

Answer Choices	Responses	
#1	100.00%	31
#2	93.55%	29
#3	80.65%	25

#	#1	Date
1	an excellent park friendly facility in region	2/23/2017 3:58 PM
2	Its presense in our area	2/23/2017 3:52 PM
3	Quite Pocket Nature in the City.	2/23/2017 12:37 PM
4	Biking	2/22/2017 4:31 PM
5	Its natural state	2/19/2017 11:09 AM
6	It's wild and unmanicured beauty	2/17/2017 1:56 PM
7	Urban lung	2/16/2017 7:24 PM
8	Natural forest	2/15/2017 4:33 PM
9	The forest	2/15/2017 4:22 PM
10	Preservation of the natural environment	2/13/2017 12:58 PM
11	it's natural - no development other than trails	2/13/2017 7:43 AM
12	The natural forest "green space"	2/12/2017 9:25 AM
13	The trees (delicious smells after rainfall)	2/12/2017 4:41 AM
14	natural beauty and size of the area	2/11/2017 4:06 PM
15	natural beauty	2/9/2017 2:52 PM
16	Natural setting with native plants and an urban forest.	2/8/2017 10:08 AM
17	Natural forests	2/7/2017 8:30 AM
18	natural forest habitat for flora and fauna	2/6/2017 3:52 PM
19	Green space with trees and trails	2/6/2017 12:19 PM
20	Nature corridor connecting natural areas	2/5/2017 1:29 PM
21	It's natural state	2/3/2017 12:43 PM
22	more-or-less "natural" woods with habitat for birds & other wildlife	2/1/2017 4:30 PM
23	walking	1/31/2017 5:37 PM
24	birds and nature	1/30/2017 2:33 PM
25	The eco system	1/30/2017 2:21 PM
26	natural habitat - birds etc	1/30/2017 2:14 PM
27	pleasant local strolling area	1/30/2017 2:08 PM
28	Natural environment close to home	1/29/2017 3:25 PM
29	'wildness'	1/29/2017 2:45 PM

Haro Woods - Draft Vision and Goals

30	Natural woodland	1/28/2017 1:34 PM
31	natural area	1/27/2017 11:20 PM
#	#2	Date
1	provides a great environment for Goward House Senior Activity Centre	2/23/2017 3:58 PM
2	the different interfaces with nature it provides	2/23/2017 3:52 PM
3	Seeing how nature does its job (uncurated nature)	2/23/2017 12:37 PM
4	Hiking	2/22/2017 4:31 PM
5	Availability	2/19/2017 11:09 AM
6	with development at every corner, there is still a forest in the heart of this neighbourhood	2/17/2017 1:56 PM
7	Animal and bird habitats	2/16/2017 7:24 PM
8	Natural ecosystem	2/15/2017 4:33 PM
9	Natural state and canopy of forest	2/15/2017 4:22 PM
10	trails and bike paths to explore the woods	2/13/2017 12:58 PM
11	it's used by kids - esp motocross bikers	2/13/2017 7:43 AM
12	Being able to walk in an undeveloped area	2/12/2017 9:25 AM
13	It provides a calm area to walk and easily enjoy	2/12/2017 4:41 AM
14	available to variety of uses for variety of activities	2/11/2017 4:06 PM
15	walkability	2/9/2017 2:52 PM
16	Educational setting for children to learn	2/8/2017 10:08 AM
17	Natural ecosystems	2/7/2017 8:30 AM
18	trails for walking people and dogs	2/6/2017 3:52 PM
19	Opportunity for nature appreciation	2/5/2017 1:29 PM
20	It's proximity to where I live	2/3/2017 12:43 PM
21	no paved surfaces, reduced traffic noise & fumes	2/1/2017 4:30 PM
22	aesthetic beauty	1/31/2017 5:37 PM
23	no concrete, asphalt - this is precious	1/30/2017 2:33 PM
24	The peace and quiet	1/30/2017 2:21 PM
25	peace and quiet	1/30/2017 2:14 PM
26	Wild animal and bird habitat	1/29/2017 3:25 PM
27	diversity of plants (minus invasive)	1/29/2017 2:45 PM
28	Trail system	1/28/2017 1:34 PM
29	no development	1/27/2017 11:20 PM
#	#3	Date
1	Provides opportunities for public and family events in realm without high cost of travel and time.	2/23/2017 3:58 PM
2	the potential for developing a well planned and managed multi use park	2/23/2017 3:52 PM
3	Giving kids a chance to play in nature close to home, safe.	2/23/2017 12:37 PM
4	Kids play	2/22/2017 4:31 PM
5	it's peacefulness, and provides an option to walking along Arbutus - not always great for visibility or safety	2/17/2017 1:56 PM
6	Walks for locals	2/16/2017 7:24 PM
7	No cement	2/15/2017 4:33 PM
8	No cement	2/15/2017 4:22 PM

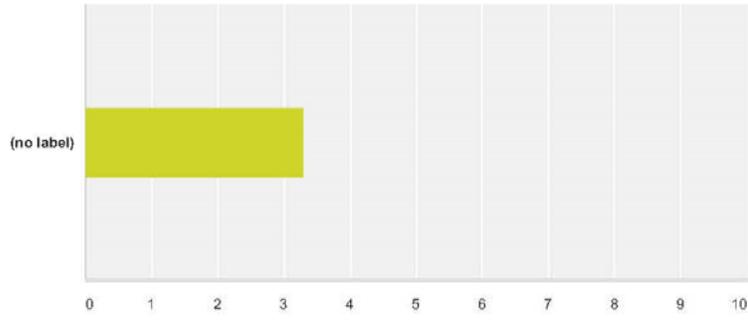
Haro Woods - Draft Vision and Goals

9	blackberries	2/13/2017 7:43 AM
10	Easy access to residents	2/12/2017 9:25 AM
11	Wildlife opportunities	2/12/2017 4:41 AM
12	outdoor playspace for children and youth	2/9/2017 2:52 PM
13	Place to walk dogs	2/8/2017 10:08 AM
14	unrestricted access (no fencing)	2/6/2017 3:52 PM
15	Opportunity for native species habitat preservation and restoration	2/5/2017 1:29 PM
16	The walking trails	2/3/2017 12:43 PM
17	no outdoor lights within boundary = ecologically healthy	2/1/2017 4:30 PM
18	quiet natural and fresh	1/31/2017 5:37 PM
19	quiet	1/30/2017 2:33 PM
20	The wildlife	1/30/2017 2:21 PM
21	walking trail	1/30/2017 2:14 PM
22	Easy level accessibility for those with mobility issues	1/29/2017 3:25 PM
23	diversity of users	1/29/2017 2:45 PM
24	Peace and quiet	1/28/2017 1:34 PM
25	little use by residents	1/27/2017 11:20 PM

Haro Woods - Draft Vision and Goals

Q4 A vision statement in the context of creating the park plan is an expression of what you would like Haro Woods to be like in the future. Typically this is measured in decades rather than a few years. The DRAFT VISION statement is;“Haro Woods is a healthy, functioning urban forest that welcomes all respectful users.”On a scale of 1 to 4 where 1 is do not support and 4 is strongly support how would you rate the draft vision?

Answered: 30 Skipped: 14

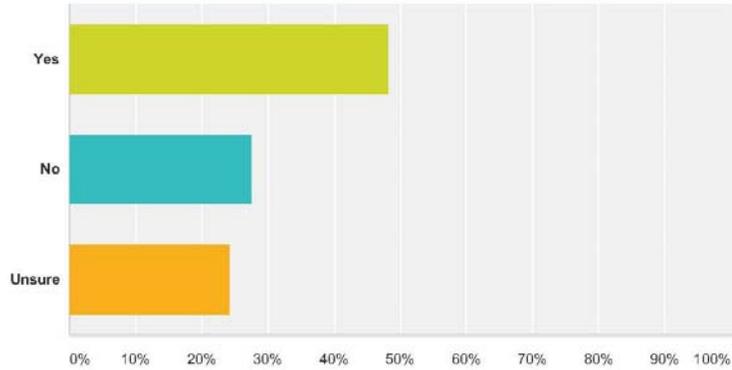


	1 Do Not Support	2	3	4 Strongly Support	Total	Weighted Average
(no label)	6.67%	6.67%	36.67%	50.00%	30	3.30
	2	2	11	15		

Haro Woods - Draft Vision and Goals

Q5 Is there anything not included in the draft vision you would like us to consider?

Answered: 29 Skipped: 15



Answer Choices	Responses
Yes	48.28% 14
No	27.59% 8
Unsure	24.14% 7
Total	29

#	Please explain	Date
1	more discussion re walking and biking trail development.	2/23/2017 3:58 PM
2	Forest does not fully encompass what xxx 'forest ecosystem' would. Replace 'user' with use - as use is the key to maintaining a healthy functioning urban forest ecosystem. You cannot control users but you can, at least, designate the where and how of use..	2/23/2017 3:52 PM
3	The Draft Vision is too open considering the history of the Haro Woods (e.g. what is respectful, that is quite subjective considering how it was used in the past). I believe that Saanich can make a stronger stamp with their own vision on the urban forest and putting in education more to the forefront of a new draft vision. Especially considering the vicinity of educational institution surrounding the location (mental care, elementary + secondary schools, higher education, child care institutions).	2/23/2017 12:37 PM
4	This natural habitat should be protected from urban development	2/12/2017 9:25 AM
5	I am concerned that the word "respectful" will be used by certain members of the community to ban children and youth from playing and biking in the woods. Biking and bike jumping has been done in the woods for at least 40 years (you can easily find 2nd generation cyclists in there) and is critically important for the physical and mental health of young people in our community. We are always bemoaning the fact that kids need to get outside more - but when they do, they are actively discouraged by the community.	2/9/2017 2:52 PM
6	The urban forest must be managed by assessment for dangerous trees, minimal seasonal pruning of walking trails and restrictions on the number and location of bike jumps.	2/6/2017 3:52 PM
7	Respectful users is a very vague term	2/6/2017 12:19 PM
8	The word functioning is problematic as it needs some type of modifier to give it meaning. Is there an assumption that it is a well functioning urban forest and not a poorly functioning urban forest? I would support the vision statement if it omits the word functioning.	2/5/2017 1:29 PM

Haro Woods - Draft Vision and Goals

9	Not sure what "functioning" entails.	2/3/2017 12:43 PM
10	no insurance that outdoor lights will never be allowed [dark at night is essential for a healthy environment (for plants & animals) no guarantee that trails will be kept to minimum and never paved	2/1/2017 4:30 PM
11	an emphasis on keeping campers, partiers, drug users out of this park	1/31/2017 5:37 PM
12	Use, not users. A healthy eco-system forest	1/30/2017 2:33 PM
13	The word ecosystem should be included. Change the word 'users' to 'use'.	1/30/2017 2:21 PM
14	remove jumps from paths	1/30/2017 2:08 PM
15	Perhaps define and highlight 'respectful users'	1/29/2017 3:25 PM
16	How do we define "respectful"? What is considered respectful is not to others? Do we consider only 'people' users in the idea of respectful or animal/plant users/inhabitants as well?	1/29/2017 2:45 PM
17	I am not sure about welcoming respectful users.	1/27/2017 11:20 PM

Haro Woods - Draft Vision and Goals

Q6 What type of uses would you consider to be not respectful of the site?

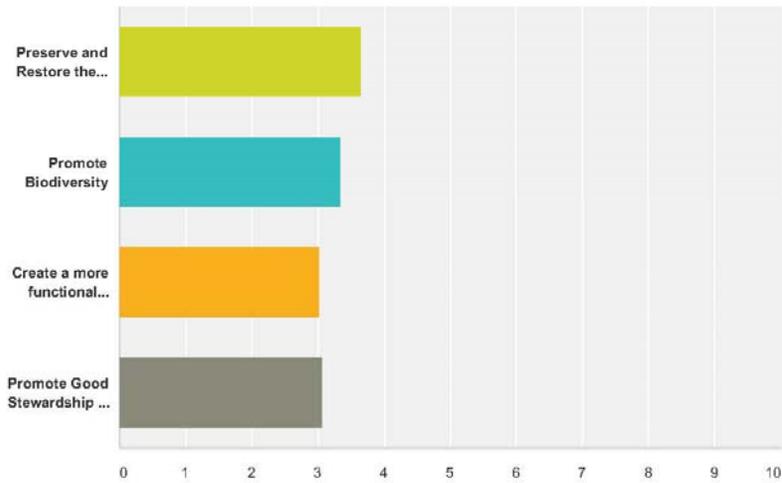
Answered: 28 Skipped: 16

#	Responses	Date
1	motorized bikes.	2/23/2017 3:58 PM
2	Any use that inflicts major damage to either forested portions or trails.	2/23/2017 3:52 PM
3	What has been happening over the last 5 years; bike path development. Even though that can be done respectfully, it does not coexist with (small) hikers on trails. It is dangerous.	2/23/2017 12:37 PM
4	Too much use as a cycle park.	2/19/2017 11:09 AM
5	I believe that despite being a cyclist, making more accommodations for cyclists or bikers would compromise safety of people on foot. This might likely require widening in some areas, which I think would be at the sacrifice of the woodland atmosphere.	2/17/2017 1:56 PM
6	Smoking Party's Dogs off the leash pooing	2/15/2017 4:33 PM
7	Dogs off leash pooing Drinking Littering Smoking	2/15/2017 4:22 PM
8	Sewage treatment	2/13/2017 12:58 PM
9	building structures of any sort	2/13/2017 7:43 AM
10	Any development, cutting down trees.	2/12/2017 9:25 AM
11	Cyclists	2/12/2017 4:41 AM
12	clear cut or major development	2/11/2017 4:06 PM
13	Building a sewage treatment plant.	2/9/2017 2:52 PM
14	anything to do with sewage pumping/lifting stations	2/7/2017 8:30 AM
15	Too many bike jumps, people harvesting plants, people dumping yard waste, tradespeople stopping to use it as a washroom, the smell of sewage.	2/6/2017 3:52 PM
16	Anything that destroys the vegetation	2/6/2017 12:19 PM
17	Why are you asking about disrespectful uses when the vision statement is referring to disrespectful users? A disrespectful user would be someone who litters, removes habitat or damages habitat without permission. A disrespectful use would be for criminal purposes or using the park for the enjoyment of one species, person or group at the expense of others.	2/5/2017 1:29 PM
18	Don't like noisy trail bikes in Haro Woods. Disturbs birds and animals as well as humans.	2/3/2017 12:43 PM
19	off trail biking & motor vehicles; organized picnics & group activities other than birding, nature walks	2/1/2017 4:30 PM
20	camping, parties, drug use	1/31/2017 5:37 PM
21	Biking of any kind.	1/30/2017 2:33 PM
22	Biking is not respectful	1/30/2017 2:21 PM
23	dirt bikes, motor bikes	1/30/2017 2:14 PM
24	any that leave the woods as you find them	1/30/2017 2:08 PM
25	Dirt bikes or motorized bikes Off-trail use Gaming - paintball, etc.	1/29/2017 3:25 PM
26	bike jumps not built in ecologically sound ways garbage left throughout cutting of trees	1/29/2017 2:45 PM
27	Bike jumps cause ecological damage and are disrespectful to the wellbeing of the forest.	1/28/2017 1:34 PM
28	pretty much any use in a natural area other than walking or riding bikes on trails,	1/27/2017 11:20 PM

Haro Woods - Draft Vision and Goals

Q7 A few goals have been developed to support the vision by the project advisory group. The draft goals were included in the presentation materials at the January workshop and are also available online (<http://bit.ly/2cJ5Gtp>). These goals will be supported by specific action steps that will contribute to fulfilling the vision. Action steps have yet to be developed; however, we are asking you to rate your level of support for the draft goals on a scale of 1 to 4 where 1 is do not support and 4 is strongly support

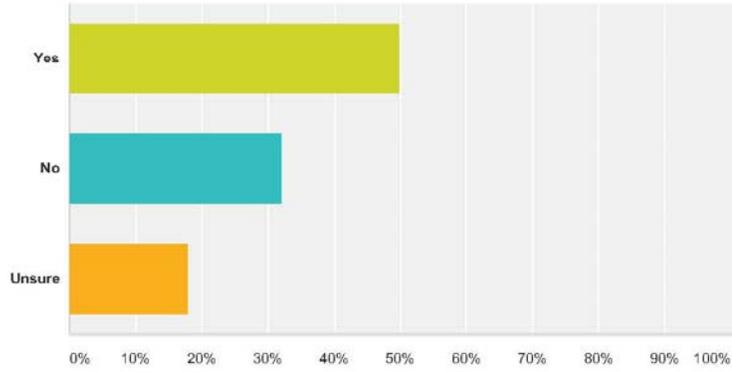
Answered: 31 Skipped: 13



	1 Do Not Support	2	3	4 Strongly Support	Total	Weighted Average
Preserve and Restore the Natural Environment	3.23% 1	6.45% 2	12.90% 4	77.42% 24	31	3.65
Promote Biodiversity	6.45% 2	12.90% 4	19.35% 6	61.29% 19	31	3.35
Create a more functional hydrological system (i.e., storm water flow, drainage, Finnerty Creek)	16.67% 5	13.33% 4	20.00% 6	50.00% 15	30	3.03
Promote Good Stewardship by involving multiple stakeholders and land owners	12.90% 4	19.35% 6	16.13% 5	51.61% 16	31	3.06

Q8 In addition to these environmental goals are there any additional goals that you would like included in the plan? For example, visitor access, educational opportunities, recreational activities, etc.

Answered: 28 Skipped: 16



Answer Choices	Responses
Yes	50.00% 14
No	32.14% 9
Unsure	17.86% 5
Total	28

Haro Woods - Draft Vision and Goals

Q9 If yes, please list these other goals.

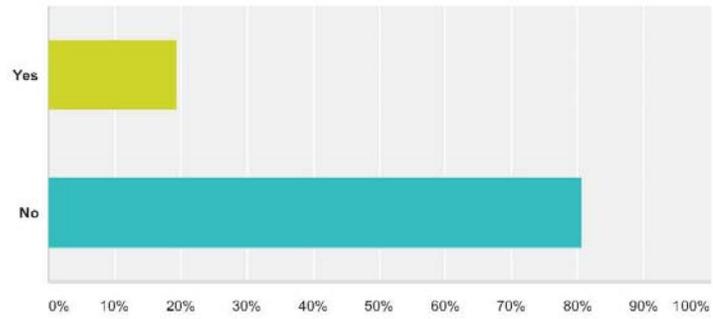
Answered: 20 Skipped: 24

#	Responses	Date
1	Additional walking and biking trails within the future plan.	2/23/2017 3:58 PM
2	all three are worthy goals. Encourage user stewardship. Comments: We are dealing with a relatively small area here, so that should the future hold a multi-use park the space and means of providing it will be small and should be well marked/delineated. Examples (trails marked as cycling, hiking, hiking and cycling.) More robust cycling activities should be placed in presently disturbed areas and planning should include means to avoid this area spreading and that it conforms to appropriate safety requirements. It might be a stretch but it may be possible to set up, in cooperation of local volunteers a weekly programed walk that would draw attention to park nature and the parks multi use features with the respective restrictions that are in place to ensure 'respect' for Haro Woods.	2/23/2017 3:52 PM
3	The educational opportunities should be key in this urban park. Thank you.	2/23/2017 12:37 PM
4	Educational opportunities for local schools -- study of the waterways and their inhabitants.	2/19/2017 11:09 AM
5	just leave it alone	2/13/2017 7:43 AM
6	To work with the local schools and childcare providers to enhance educational opportunities	2/12/2017 4:41 AM
7	community lacks space for teens and older children to be challenged. Par Q parks, ropes courses, bike trials etc would be great. Community lacks these types of parks. Such a large track of land lends itself to blending adventure activities for youth.	2/11/2017 4:06 PM
8	Support for youth to continue using the biking trails and jumps.	2/9/2017 2:52 PM
9	Educational opportunities and interpretive signage (minimal). Better park access locations	2/8/2017 10:08 AM
10	trails, education, no mountain biking	2/7/2017 8:30 AM
11	To avoid the installation of hard structures such as benches, pavement, notice boards, etc.	2/6/2017 3:52 PM
12	Creating a wildlife corridor with neighbouring properties	2/5/2017 1:29 PM
13	goal should be to discourage group activities in order to keep impact on woods to minimum: there aren't many quiet 'natural' places to escape to.	2/1/2017 4:30 PM
14	a defined area in one corner, far from the homes, would be great for the young folks with their mountain/bmx bikes a liability waiver for saanich should be in place however	1/31/2017 5:37 PM
15	Restore salmon Restore native plants	1/30/2017 2:33 PM
16	Try to get CRD involved to coordinate plans. Educate the students of schools and daycares etc as to the environment	1/30/2017 2:21 PM
17	educational access ie programs for school and preschool promotes appreciation and environmental positivity	1/30/2017 2:14 PM
18	keep it natural	1/30/2017 2:08 PM
19	Guided workshops on plant & animal life within Haro Woods, as well as history of area	1/29/2017 3:25 PM
20	Perhaps the goal of finding another space nearby to create a bike jump park for users in the area	1/29/2017 2:45 PM

Haro Woods - Draft Vision and Goals

Q10 Did you participate in the public workshop event about Haro Woods held January 28, 2017? (skip to Q16 if you did not attend)

Answered: 31 Skipped: 13

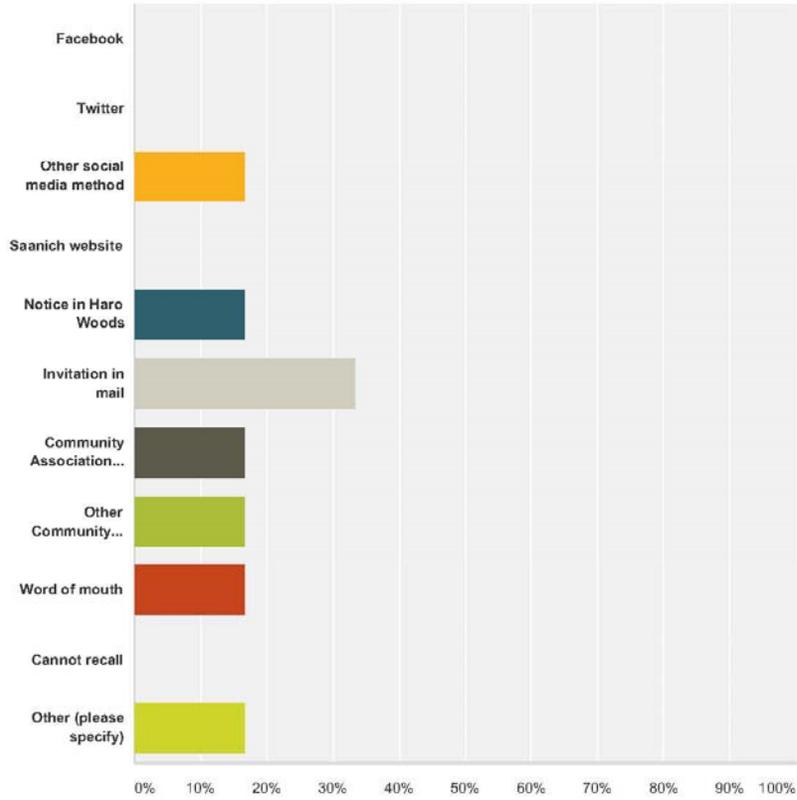


Answer Choices	Responses	
Yes	19.35%	6
No	80.65%	25
Total		31

Haro Woods - Draft Vision and Goals

Q11 How did you hear about the Haro Woods event?

Answered: 6 Skipped: 38



Answer Choices	Responses
Facebook	0.00% 0
Twitter	0.00% 0
Other social media method	16.67% 1
Saanich website	0.00% 0
Notice in Haro Woods	16.67% 1
Invitation in mail	33.33% 2
Community Association (CBRA)	16.67% 1
Other Community Organization	16.67% 1
Word of mouth	16.67% 1

Haro Woods - Draft Vision and Goals

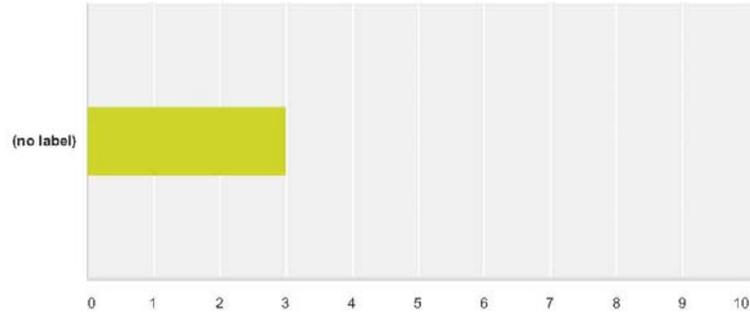
Cannot recall	0.00%	0
Other (please specify)	16.67%	1
Total Respondents: 6		

#	Other (please specify)	Date
1	Poster Goward House	1/30/2017 2:35 PM

Haro Woods - Draft Vision and Goals

Q12 On a scale of 1 to 4 where 1 means very dissatisfied and 4 means very satisfied, how satisfied were you with this event?

Answered: 6 Skipped: 38

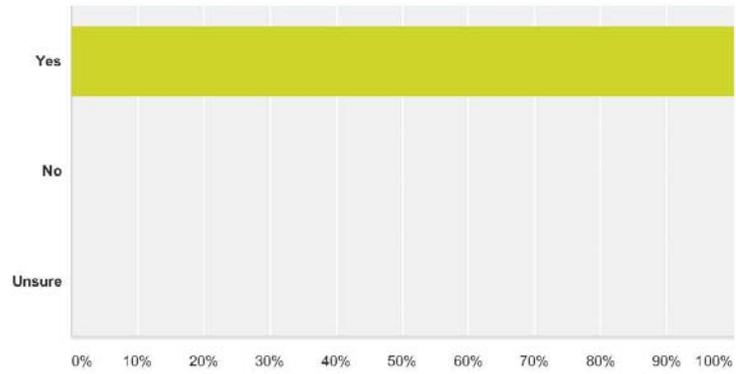


	1 - Very Dissatisfied	2	3	4 - Very Satisfied	Total	Weighted Average
(no label)	0.00% 0	33.33% 2	33.33% 2	33.33% 2	6	3.00

Haro Woods - Draft Vision and Goals

Q13 Was the purpose of the event made clear?

Answered: 6 Skipped: 38

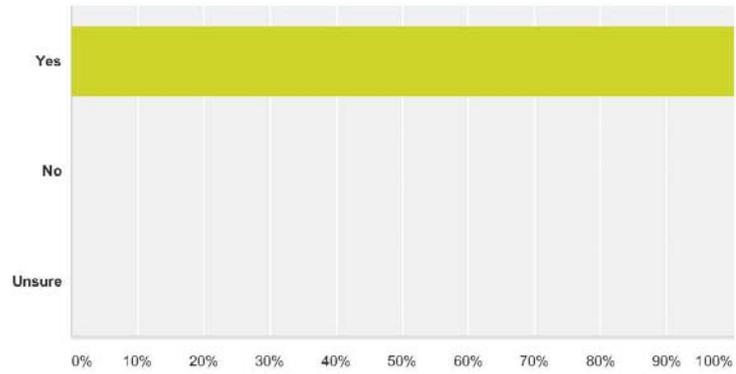


Answer Choices	Responses	
Yes	100.00%	6
No	0.00%	0
Unsure	0.00%	0
Total		6

Haro Woods - Draft Vision and Goals

Q14 Do you feel you had an opportunity to contribute?

Answered: 6 Skipped: 38



Answer Choices	Responses	
Yes	100.00%	6
No	0.00%	0
Unsure	0.00%	0
Total		6

Haro Woods - Draft Vision and Goals

Q15 Do you have any suggestions on how to improve future events?

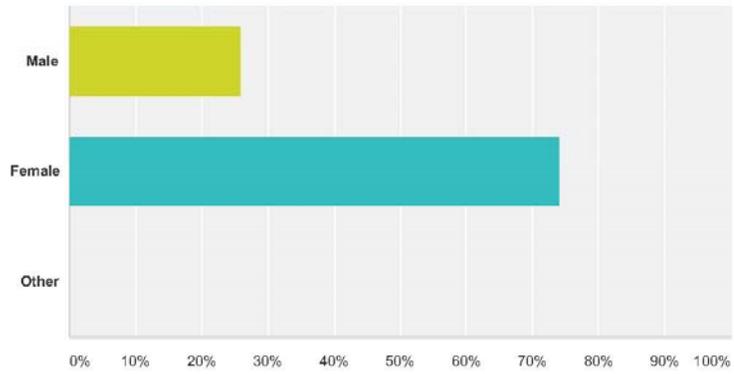
Answered: 4 Skipped: 40

#	Responses	Date
1	well organized now.	2/23/2017 3:59 PM
2	purpose of the event was to get a plan, whether quality or not. Publicize the meeting smuch better. be more flexible rather than sticking to agenda and trying to complete.	1/30/2017 2:35 PM
3	posters on comers of Haro Woods to advertise & Cadboro Bay Residents Assoc should put the event on their bulletin board in village.	1/30/2017 2:24 PM
4	small groups just cause a lot of repetition and breaks up the group process	1/30/2017 2:15 PM

Haro Woods - Draft Vision and Goals

Q16 Which of the following best describes you?

Answered: 27 Skipped: 17

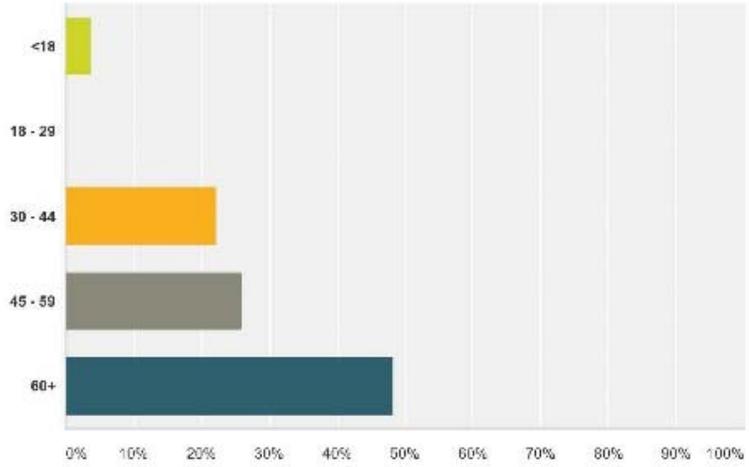


Answer Choices	Responses	
Male	25.93%	7
Female	74.07%	20
Other	0.00%	0
Total		27

Haro Woods - Draft Vision and Goals

Q17 Age

Answered: 27 Skipped: 17



Answer Choices	Responses	
<18	3.70%	1
18 - 29	0.00%	0
30 - 44	22.22%	6
45 - 59	25.93%	7
60+	48.15%	13
Total		27

Second Survey Open Questions Summary

Question 3

What do you value most highly about Haro Woods?

Answers received: 31

Themes

1. Quiet / nature / forest	22
2. The availability / accessibility of nature in a city setting	3
3. Walking	2
4. Biking	1
5. Air quality	1

Question 3 – part 2

What do you value second most highly about Haro Woods?

Answers received: 29

Themes

1. Quiet / nature / forest	16
2. The availability / accessibility of nature in a city setting	4
3. Walking / hiking / trails	3
4. Exploring on foot and bike paths	2
5. Off-trail biking	1
6. Variety of recreational options	1
7. Educational opportunity for kids	1
8. Great for adjacent Goward House	1

Question 6

What type of uses would you consider to be not respectful of the site?

Answers received: 28

Themes:

1. Motorized vehicles	4
2. Anything that damages the forest / vegetation	6
3. Off-trail biking	10
4. Drinking / littering / smoking	5
5. Bike trails	3
6. Off-trail activities	2
7. Dog off-leash / dog poop	2
8. Anything related to sewage treatment	2
9. Organized groups / picnics	1
10. Buildings	1
11. Poorly built bike jumps	1

Haro Woods Park Management Plan

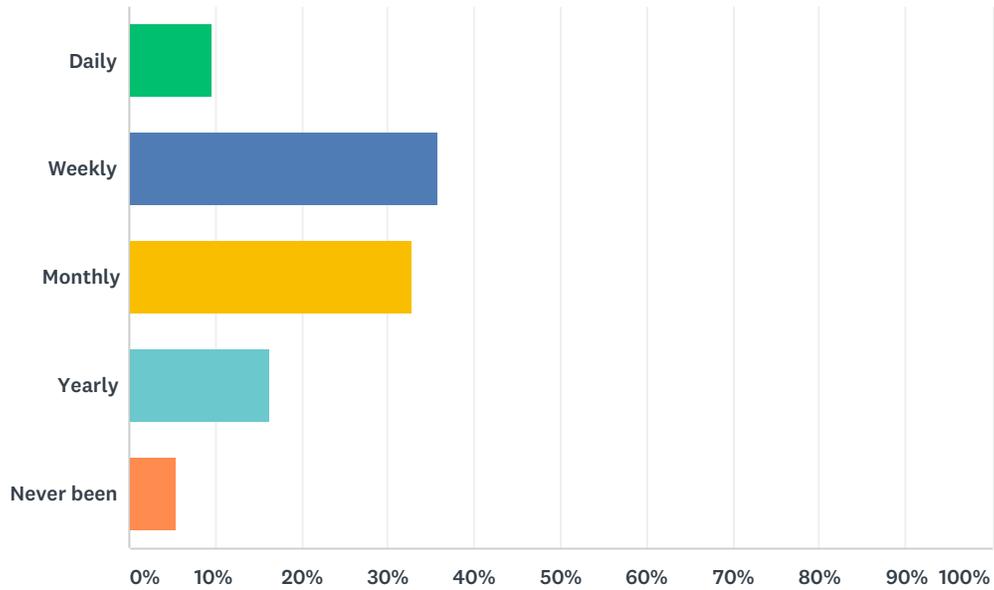
Appendix C

Table of Contents

1. Third Public Survey – detailed results and open question summary	1
2. Fourth Public Survey – detailed results and open question summary	61

Q1 How often do you visit Haro Woods?

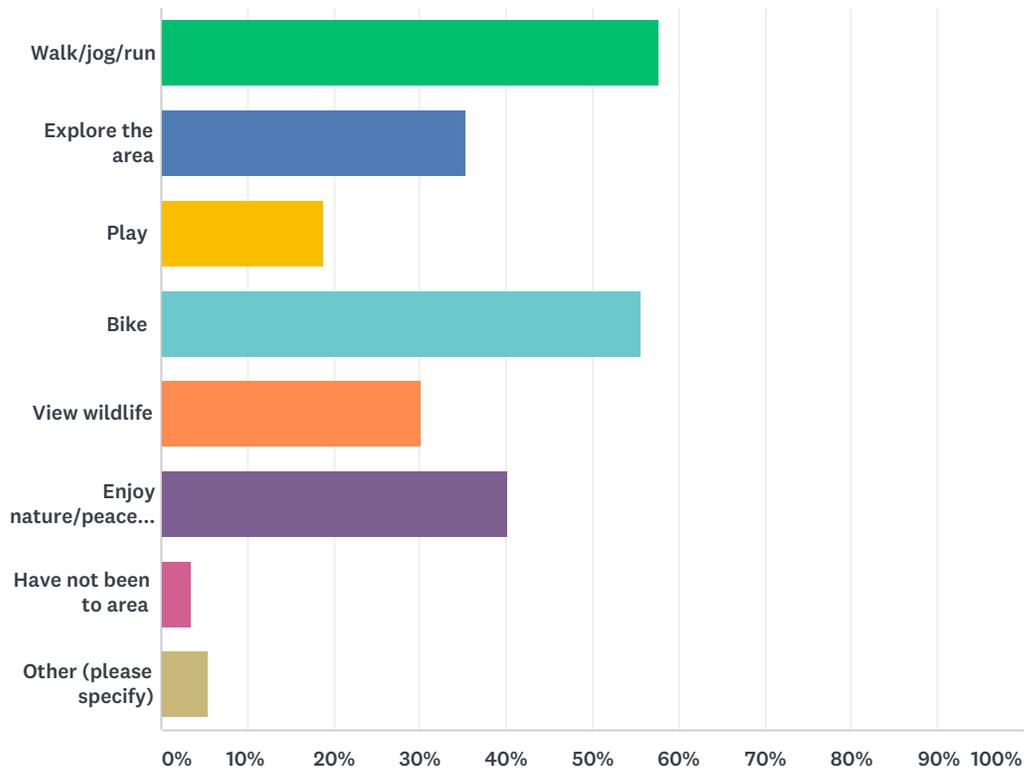
Answered: 485 Skipped: 3



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Daily	9.69%	47
Weekly	35.88%	174
Monthly	32.78%	159
Yearly	16.29%	79
Never been	5.36%	26
TOTAL		485

Q2 What are your favourite things to do in Haro Woods? (select all applicable)

Answered: 484 Skipped: 4



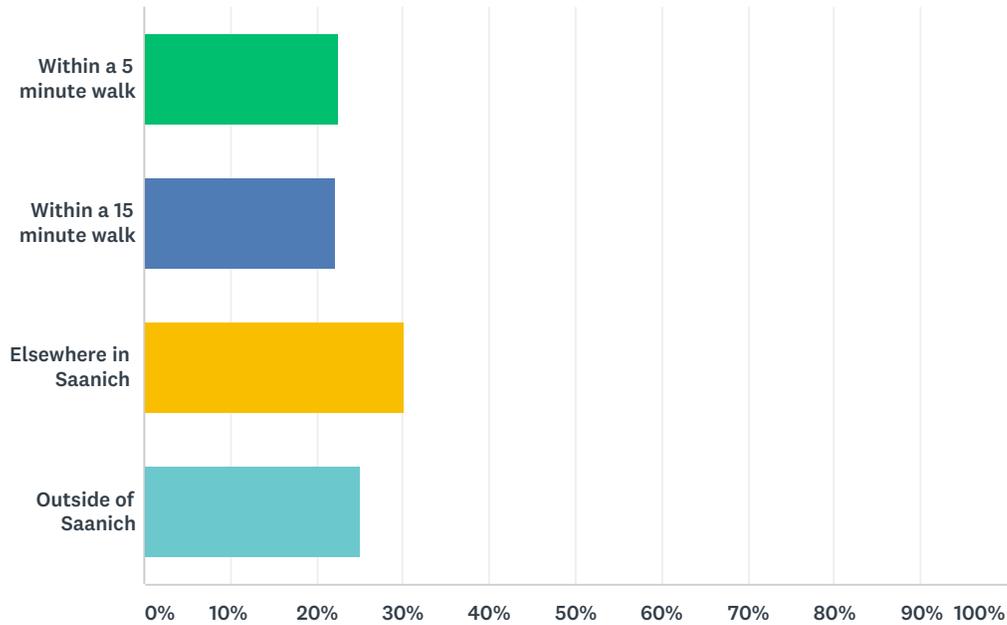
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
Walk/jog/run	57.64% 279
Explore the area	35.33% 171
Play	18.80% 91
Bike	55.58% 269
View wildlife	30.17% 146
Enjoy nature/peace & quiet	40.08% 194
Have not been to area	3.51% 17
Other (please specify)	5.37% 26
Total Respondents: 484	

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Walk my son home from uvic daycare	11/30/2017 1:13 AM
2	Haro woods provides an excellent environment for children to learn about nature. We use it as an extension of our class	11/27/2017 2:37 PM
3	observe learn from forest	11/27/2017 2:10 PM
4	Walk with my dog	11/20/2017 10:08 AM

5	Enjoy native plants and bird species	11/20/2017 9:31 AM
6	Clearing Invasive Species	11/20/2017 9:23 AM
7	Run and bike	11/19/2017 8:22 PM
8	cyclocross pratice	11/17/2017 10:13 AM
9	Think about possibilities to link the park to other green spaces in a trail network	11/15/2017 12:40 PM
10	leave it for the wildlife that have few uninhabited areas to roam freely	11/15/2017 9:42 AM
11	Dirt jumps	11/15/2017 7:26 AM
12	study local pants and animals with my class from the local elementary school	11/14/2017 7:47 PM
13	I am an early childhood educator at the Queen Alexandra centre across the street. We regularly take preschoolers into the woods for walks and exploration of nature	11/14/2017 3:10 PM
14	Remove invasive plants (holly, ivy, broom, blackberry)	11/14/2017 3:09 PM
15	Build bike jumps	11/13/2017 5:19 PM
16	My 11 Year old likes to bike there. we enjoy the nature and the terrain	11/13/2017 11:24 AM
17	I	11/12/2017 11:25 PM
18	photography	11/12/2017 10:18 PM
19	Spend time with my family	11/12/2017 6:20 PM
20	Birdwatch	11/12/2017 12:48 PM
21	Seeing the many preschool groups of children who enjoy the park in all kinds of weather.	11/11/2017 10:18 AM
22	See members of the community of all ages enjoying the space	11/10/2017 11:42 PM
23	walk kids to school	11/10/2017 12:47 PM
24	Not everything is about how we use the park. It's very important to know that Saanich is protecting natural areas. Intact Douglas-fir ecosystems are becoming rarer, and now that there is less protection on private land, these areas become even more important as corridors, carbon sinks, and space for wildlife.	11/10/2017 11:20 AM
25	experience an urban forest	11/10/2017 8:05 AM
26	walk dog	11/9/2017 7:54 PM

Q3 How close do you live to Haro Woods?

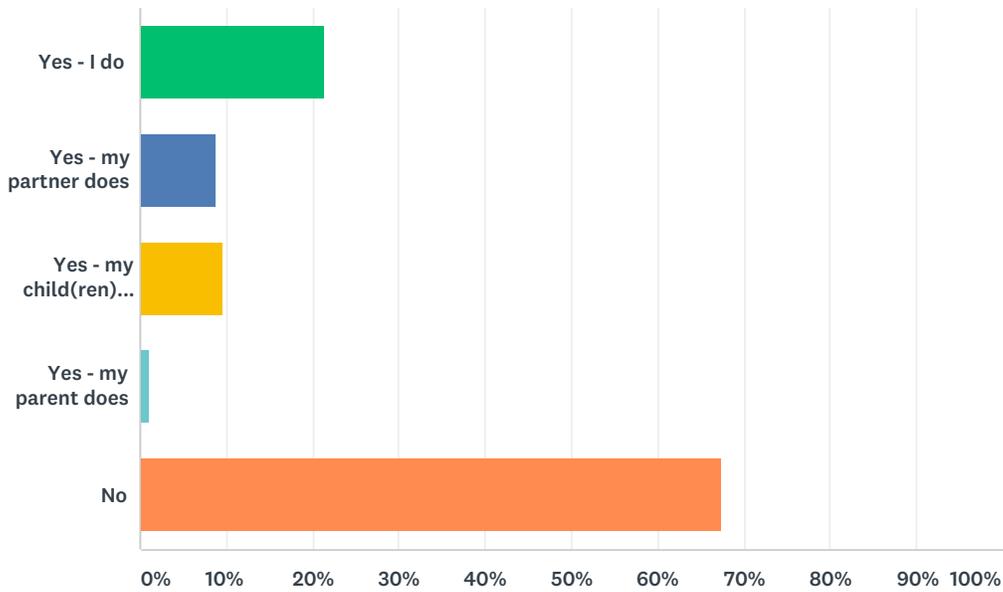
Answered: 488 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Within a 5 minute walk	22.54%	110
Within a 15 minute walk	22.13%	108
Elsewhere in Saanich	30.12%	147
Outside of Saanich	25.20%	123
TOTAL		488

Q4 Do you, your partner, child or parent currently attend the University of Victoria? (select all that apply)

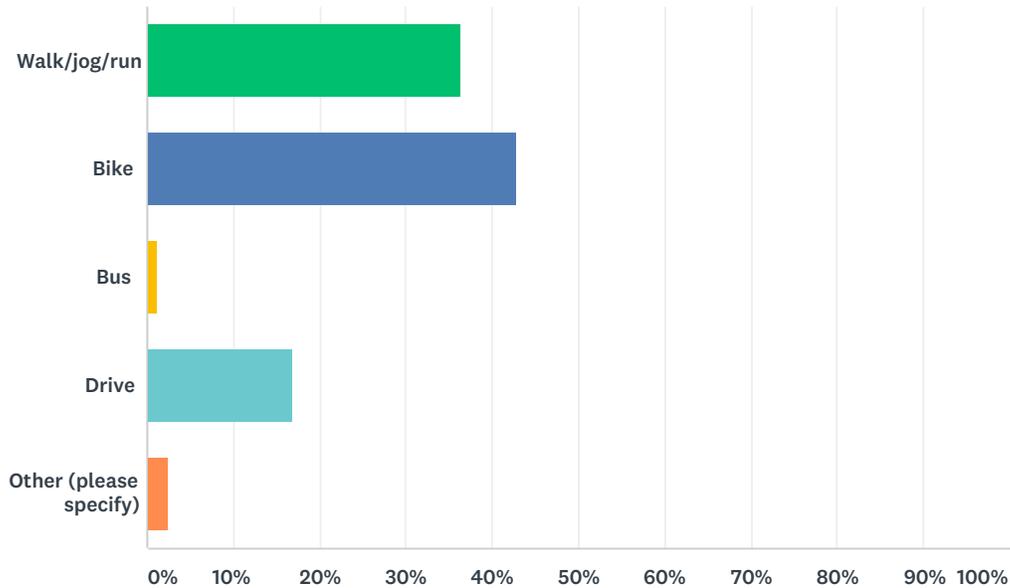
Answered: 485 Skipped: 3



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes - I do	21.24%	103
Yes - my partner does	8.87%	43
Yes - my child(ren) does(do)	9.69%	47
Yes - my parent does	1.03%	5
No	67.42%	327
Total Respondents: 485		

Q5 How do you (or would you) typically get to Haro Woods?

Answered: 487 Skipped: 1

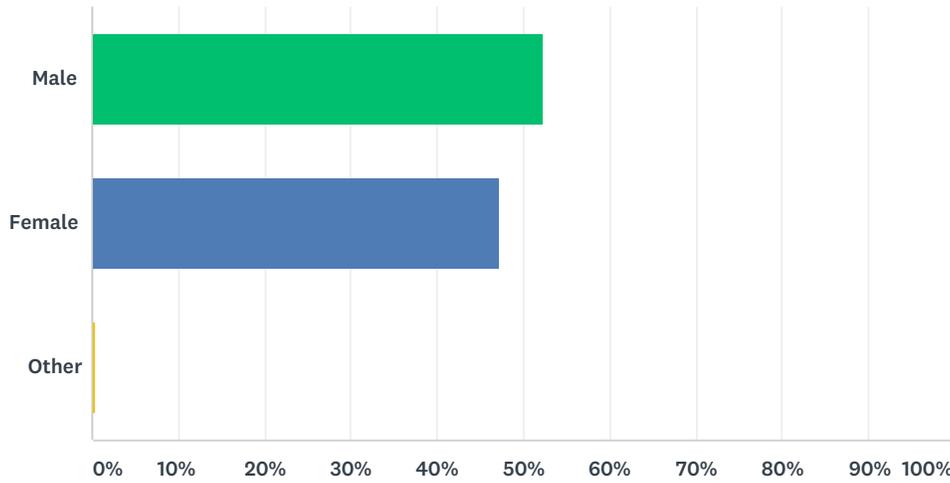


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
Walk/jog/run	36.34% 177
Bike	42.92% 209
Bus	1.23% 6
Drive	17.04% 83
Other (please specify)	2.46% 12
TOTAL	487

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Drive and then walk	11/24/2017 6:01 PM
2	Drive part way and then walk	11/24/2017 5:39 PM
3	it is my backyard	11/17/2017 11:29 AM
4	Both bike and drive, about equally	11/15/2017 12:40 PM
5	I work across the road at QA so I drive to work and then walk to the woods on my break sometimes	11/15/2017 7:48 AM
6	walk there as I work across the street at QACCH	11/14/2017 3:29 PM
7	I work at the Queen Alexandra Centre	11/14/2017 3:07 PM
8	work across the street - 2 minute walk	11/14/2017 3:04 PM
9	Sometimes I walk, and sometimes I drive.	11/12/2017 12:48 PM
10	We either drive or walk	11/11/2017 10:18 AM
11	I enjoy its presence every time I drive by coming and going from our home and walk through it or past it regularly	11/10/2017 2:23 PM
12	walk (never jog or run)	11/10/2017 11:03 AM

Q6 Which of the following best describes you?

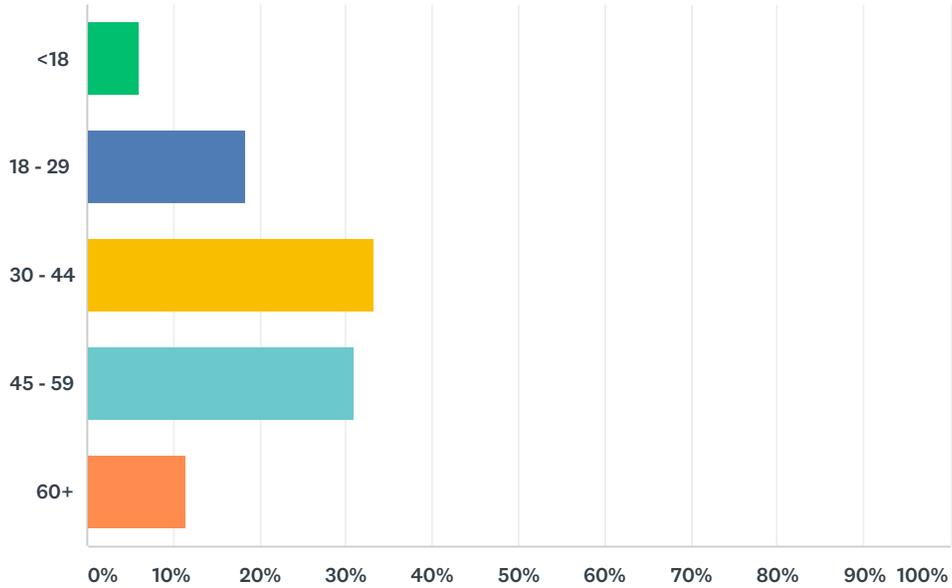
Answered: 485 Skipped: 3



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Male	52.37%	254
Female	47.22%	229
Other	0.41%	2
TOTAL		485

Q7 Age

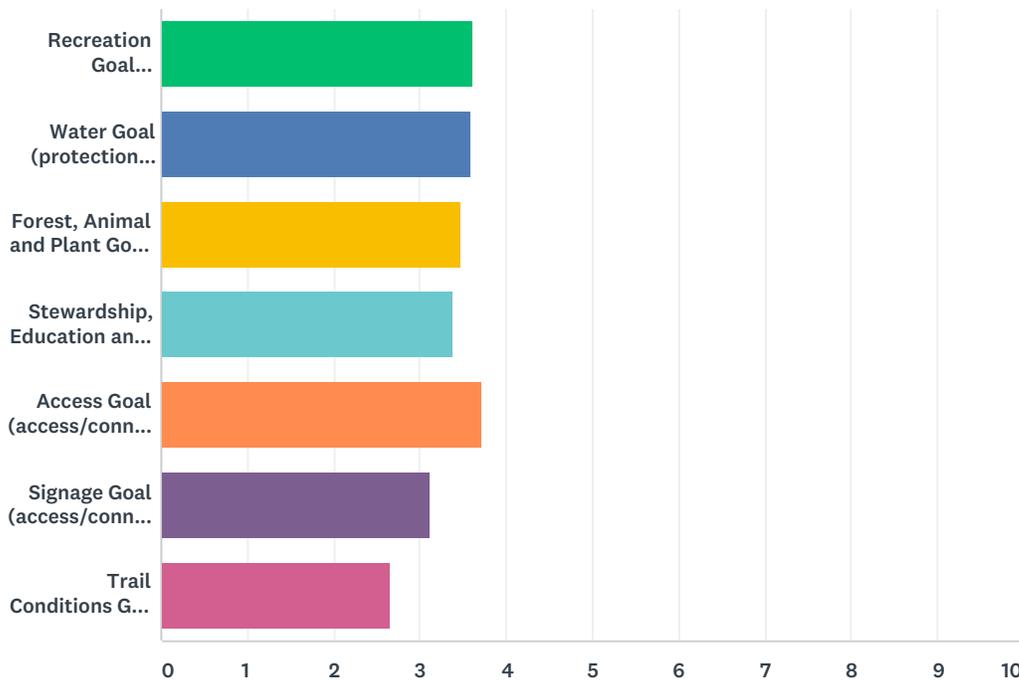
Answered: 486 Skipped: 2



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
<18	5.97%	29
18 - 29	18.31%	89
30 - 44	33.33%	162
45 - 59	30.86%	150
60+	11.52%	56
TOTAL		486

Q8 The Vision in the draft management plan describes the ideal future of Haro Woods Park as: ‘Haro Woods is a healthy urban forest. It is a functioning ecosystem that welcomes respectful use.’ On a scale of 1 to 4 where 1 is do not support and 4 is strongly support please rate your level of support for the following goals:

Answered: 460 Skipped: 28



	1 DO NOT SUPPORT	2	3	4 STRONGLY SUPPORT	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
Recreation Goal (recreation theme): Enable respectful use and enjoyment of the forest provided visits don't negatively impact the forest environment.	1.32% 6	5.29% 24	23.79% 108	69.60% 316	454	3.62
Water Goal (protection theme): To protect and preserve the integrity of Finnerly Creek to create a functioning, healthy waterway.	2.41% 11	5.47% 25	22.10% 101	70.02% 320	457	3.60
Forest, Animal and Plant Goal (protection theme): Support the urban forest and protect wildlife habitat by preserving and maintaining the natural succession process.	2.20% 10	9.47% 43	26.87% 122	61.45% 279	454	3.48
Stewardship, Education and Communication Goal (protection theme): Ensure the long term health of Haro Woods by building partnerships with key stakeholders to promote ongoing education and stewardship.	3.97% 18	10.15% 46	28.48% 129	57.40% 260	453	3.39
Access Goal (access/connection theme): Maintain public access throughout the park and Haro Woods parcels (existing UVic, CRD and Saanich parcels).	1.32% 6	4.40% 20	15.38% 70	78.90% 359	455	3.72
Signage Goal (access/connection theme): Enhance the visitor experience by providing clear directions for respectful use.	5.93% 27	20.88% 95	28.57% 130	44.62% 203	455	3.12

Trail Conditions Goal (access/connection theme): Create a minimal trail system with a focus on pedestrian-only trails and some multi-use trails.	24.12%	21.27%	18.86%	35.75%	456	2.66
	110	97	86	163		

#	HAVE WE MISSED ANYTHING THAT ISN'T CAPTURED IN THESE GOALS? (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	I support access by young cyclists to suitable parts of the park including bike jumps as long as these activities allow a significant portion of the park to be protected. I believe that access to nature will nurture a love of nature.	11/30/2017 4:36 PM
2	I support a minimal use trail with pedestrian-only trails	11/28/2017 8:24 PM
3	I support maintaining Haro Woods as a wood/forest with minimal impact from human use. I do not support addition of new trails or multi-use trails.	11/28/2017 12:14 PM
4	I'm concerned about what multi-use means? The biking in the forest has had devastating effects on the forest eco- systems, not to mention extremely dangerous to those on foot. I support walking trails only, to encourage people to stay on trails and minimize our impact.	11/28/2017 8:44 AM
5	Focus on a clean natural woods with minimal trails that are not over developed (eg. no gravel)	11/27/2017 8:52 PM
6	We need a bike park! It would be a fantastic use of some of the space.	11/27/2017 6:42 PM
7	A bike park! Haro needs jumps!	11/27/2017 6:36 PM
8	No bike jumps or bike trails! It's ok to vlise down sections of the gotestvttemptatly while restoration takes place. Please include indigenous elders' advise and suggestion in deciding the fate of this small forest area.	11/27/2017 2:16 PM
9	Allow bike access as Saanich is lacking in this department & we have to travel by car to get to bike trails.	11/27/2017 11:36 AM
10	bike park with jumps	11/27/2017 10:27 AM
11	The key words are "minimal trail system". The access and usage of humans should not take priority over the long term health of Haro Woods.	11/27/2017 9:59 AM
12	Support areas for children to play and bike in natural forest	11/26/2017 3:42 PM
13	Keep signs to the entrances of the Urban Forest and stipulate it is illegal to construct bike jumps. Motorised bikes are prohibited. Multi-use trails must exclude dirt bikes and make the distinction between bicycles and dirt/mountain bikes. Keep gravel to a minimum - use only for drainage.	11/24/2017 6:07 PM
14	Keep signs at the entrances to the park and state "Moutain/dirt bikes and motorised vehicles are prohibited and contravene Saanich Parks By-Laws". Please do not create new trails. The trails that currently exist have developed naturally over time and if you keep mountain bikes out, are enough. Do not put gravel on trails unless essential for drainage in wet and muddy areas. Keep this urban forest natural!!	11/24/2017 5:48 PM
15	Do not support the pedestrian only aspect of the trail.	11/22/2017 10:12 PM
16	We need more trails, not less. Haro Woods is a great place to bring young kids on bikes. Please build more mountain biking trails. We travel, 30 mins on bike, specifically to Haro Woods to ride with our young children. It is a lovely asset to be out in the woods and a great destination to get them biking to it!	11/22/2017 6:18 PM
17	Multi use trail system of both bikes and pedestrians.	11/22/2017 1:01 PM
18	Multi use trails are the best	11/22/2017 11:46 AM
19	Create bike and multi use trails. Have clear sinage to restrict ebikes (basically motorized bikes) unless physically disabled.	11/22/2017 10:46 AM
20	I definitely favour multi-use including trail riding.	11/22/2017 9:57 AM
21	No dogs	11/22/2017 9:43 AM
22	Haro woods is a fun place to ride my bike. There a very few green spaces in the Victoria area which allow bikes on natural, wooded trails. This is the aspect I value most of the woods.	11/22/2017 9:27 AM
23	Allow biking with no undue negative impact	11/22/2017 9:22 AM

24	I would love to see bicycle trails in the area. This part of Saanich is not bicycle friendly due to other parks not allowing bicycle traffic.	11/21/2017 8:12 PM
25	Trail conditions goal: minimal train system (yes), with multi-use trails (i.e. pedestrian and cyclist). Cyclist friendly trails will deter irresponsible cyclists from creating their own trails in the forest. Proper signage with simple instructions for pedestrian/cyclist trail co-habitation will allow for harmonious trail usage.	11/21/2017 12:32 PM
26	I'd love to see a portion of marked trail specifically tailored to bikes. Possibly a beginner mountain bike or cyclocross route? A pump track or rhythm section to practise skills?	11/21/2017 8:42 AM
27	Keep natural	11/21/2017 3:46 AM
28	Encourage children to play, create and use the forest(just like the beach) and to see themselves as integral to it's recreation management.	11/20/2017 10:57 AM
29	No mountain biking please. No artificial structures.	11/20/2017 9:39 AM
30	Protect park from destructive activities such as biking, esp of trail. Goal is to preserve the park as a place to enjoy nature, peace and quiet.	11/20/2017 8:54 AM
31	Would be nice to have some dedicated bile trails.	11/19/2017 10:30 AM
32	None of these goals support a specific group that enjoys Haro Woods tremendously: Mountain Bikers. While I am not a mountain biker (I usually walk through with my pre-schooler son) I find that what trails there are are bushwhacked well by mountain bikers. I think they should continue to have access, it's just one of the neat things that make Haro Woods cool.	11/17/2017 9:18 PM
33	Saanich must put resources into removal of the increasing choking of Haro Woods by invasive ivy, blackberry etc. We are going to lose some significant trees if this is not done.	11/17/2017 2:32 PM
34	We need to think of the area as a delicate ecosystem and wildlife corridor. The trails that were made by animals should not be made into new pathways. These trails were used and made larger by bike use this should be returned to small animal paths.	11/17/2017 11:33 AM
35	I really like to cross bike there as there are very few urban city trails	11/17/2017 10:14 AM
36	The only comment I have received from my preschooler who regularly walks through Haro Woods with UVic daycare, is that she has been frightened by the motorbikes that use the park when the kids are walking through. I am definitely concerned that this is a serious safety issue, having preschoolers walking on trails with motorbikes speeding past. There has been some reported rude behaviour from the motorcross folks towards the daycare groups as well. This forest means SO much to my little girl who refers to it as "her forest" and talks about it every week with family and friends. She has learned so much from her walks in there and I hope that will continue for many children in the future.	11/17/2017 9:20 AM
37	Removing the bike jumps, which damage the forest	11/16/2017 8:00 AM
38	Trails for biking; access for bikes; build a bike park with dirt jumps, challenging trails, and a pump track for kids and families; support for cycling events such as cyclocross races and training sessions, or dirt jump jams	11/15/2017 9:38 PM
39	Trails for biking; access for bikes; access for bike events such as cyclocross races or training sessions and dirt jump jams; a bike park for kids and families	11/15/2017 9:35 PM
40	Build I bike park. Kids have been riding in here for 20+ years, you are fighting a losing battle by ripping down there jumps. BUILD A BIKE PARK	11/15/2017 7:03 PM
41	I would like to maintain the integrity of the forest while still provide areas for people and kids to develop a bike park. Within the parcel of land there can be clearly sectioned off areas so that the forest is protected while still allowing kids access and use the land to create jumps or pumtracks. There aren't many places in Victoria left to give kids the freedom to be creative in nature os Haro Woods is a great oportunity to make it possible	11/15/2017 3:15 PM
42	"Pedestrian-only" should not be a focus. With good trail design, multi-use can work for all non-motorized users. Some pedestrian-only makes sense, but not to exclude others. Among other things it forces people to drive there.	11/15/2017 12:43 PM
43	encourage minimal useage by people and leave it be for the animals	11/15/2017 9:44 AM
44	when trails, or jumps are built, they must be done in a way that is working with nature	11/15/2017 8:09 AM

45	I believe this is a great area and opportunity to further enhance the cycling presence of Victoria. This lands hold be used for a bike park similar to Nanaimo new location. It's great for the community and to keep kids active in an urban area.	11/15/2017 6:46 AM
46	Kids have been riding bikes in haro wood for as long as it's been there! Designate a spot for bike use and bring in a company like alpine bike parks and have them design and build a small park that is sustainable and doesn't damage the environment	11/15/2017 6:40 AM
47	there's a lot of ivy in there that needs to be removed to insure the health of the forest	11/15/2017 5:18 AM
48	Protect the unique play experience of the children using, building, biking, climbing, using their own ideas- in the park.	11/14/2017 11:34 PM
49	Dirt jumps	11/14/2017 11:00 PM
50	Maintain and expand upon existing cycling infrastructure.	11/14/2017 10:55 PM
51	Accommodate biking into trail use, generations of kids have used the wooded area to ride bikes on a daily basis (including myself)	11/14/2017 10:29 PM
52	reduce presence of invasive species offer moutainbiking at various skill level with professionally designed and maintained trails	11/14/2017 10:19 PM
53	Support more biking not on main streets. There are loads of walking trails through out the community.	11/14/2017 10:11 PM
54	More small bike trails.	11/14/2017 9:48 PM
55	Mountain bike park	11/14/2017 9:01 PM
56	Create more trails for bikes	11/14/2017 9:00 PM
57	Haro woods has been and should continue to be an area with which youth are allowed to build trails and Mountain bike	11/14/2017 7:49 PM
58	I would like to see Bike Specific trails in this area, in addition to pedestrian only and/or multi-use trails, to reduce conflict between users.	11/14/2017 7:11 PM
59	Biking should be supported	11/14/2017 5:57 PM
60	Biking, both for recreation and for transport, is a common and growing part of our culture. Given the very limited space available for recreational biking in Saanich, I think everything within reason should be done to encourage responsible recreational biking.	11/14/2017 4:48 PM
61	A bike park - since kids already build stuff in there anyway and accessible trails for people with mobility issues since the park is next door to QA.	11/14/2017 3:30 PM
62	Trail conditions - specify gravel surfacing only on multi-use trails.	11/14/2017 3:19 PM
63	I would prefer this area remain pedestrian traffic only as allowing bikes or electric bikes can cause possible danger to walking pedestrians, and there is no need to allow biking in this forested area it is too noisy for the wild life and poses a risk to hitting them on a bike. I do not want bikes in this forested area!	11/14/2017 3:14 PM
64	Encourage inclusive access for people with mobility and sensory issues given the location of the Queen Alexandra Centre for Children's Health directly across the street from Haro woods	11/14/2017 3:08 PM
65	Due to the location of Queen Alex hospital, wheel chair friendly trails would be incredible for nature therapy - please consider this.	11/14/2017 3:08 PM
66	why pedestrian-only trails? mtbs have been using haro woods for years now	11/14/2017 2:34 PM
67	Clear routes for students using it as a safe better route for commuting to AGMS or UVIC whether by bike or foot.	11/14/2017 11:37 AM
68	Bike use also!	11/14/2017 11:09 AM
69	Accessibility for young families and children with disabilities - wheelchair/stroller accessible trails, inclusive design for all abilities from young children on run-bikes to older children with disabilities.	11/14/2017 10:27 AM
70	create multiuse trails for pedestrians to share with cyclists and network of single track for trail runners and mt bikers	11/14/2017 6:12 AM
71	I strongly support multi-use trails, for pedestrians and cyclists.	11/13/2017 11:27 PM

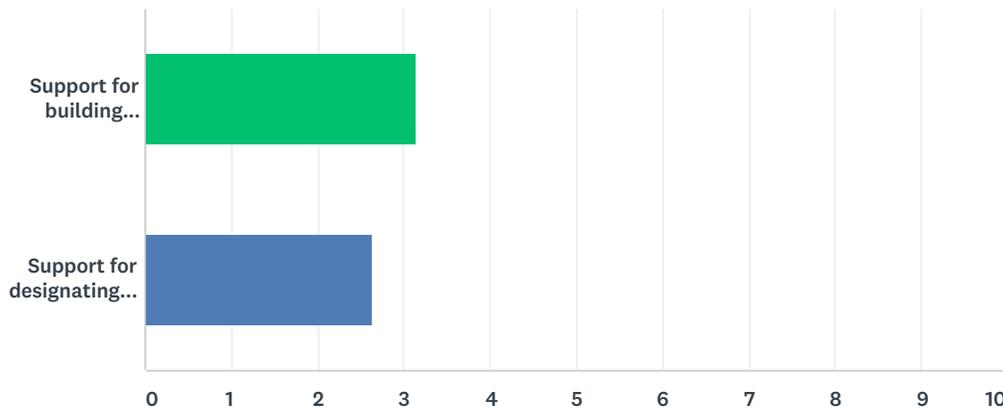
72	Please take into account more multi-use trails. We need a place where we can bike legitimately and respectfully so that we aren't forced to give up a healthy and fun pastime or bike on trails not intended for multi-use. We can share the trails and we need a place to ride. If we can get more kids out biking in our green spaces they will be more likely to protect and respect these same green spaces.	11/13/2017 10:59 PM
73	this is a crytical and well used area for cycling especially youth. cycling is a growing recreational activity with health and healthy transportation benefits.	11/13/2017 10:37 PM
74	Ride bikes!	11/13/2017 9:05 PM
75	I strongly support all the trails being multi use. This is the way it has been, and everyone is respectful. I do not think that we need to separate the users.	11/13/2017 8:09 PM
76	cycling can be nature friendly if done respectfully just as walking etc.	11/13/2017 7:51 PM
77	In my opinion, the focus on pedestrian-only trails and 'some' multi-use trails may not reflect how heavy the need is for multi-use trails. I think the goal statement could reflect and equal number of pedestrian and multi-use trails.	11/13/2017 6:44 PM
78	More dirt jumps	11/13/2017 5:41 PM
79	I believe you should just leave it as it is. Right now it is fun for everyone including bikers, walkers and everyone else	11/13/2017 5:22 PM
80	I support any protection goals as long as they don't prohibit trail access. I do NOT support hiker-only trails; all trails should be open to bikers and hikers. In two years of weekly use I have never seen a hiker in Haro Woods and have biked all over them (staying on the trails, never widening them). I would like them to stay as they are.	11/13/2017 4:07 PM
81	This is an important recreation area for kids and any must include a bicycle park, where conflicts with pedestrians are minimized and obstacles can be created from imported materials.	11/13/2017 2:34 PM
82	I worry that the access/connection theme leans to heavily on pedestrian-only trails. There needs to be equal emphasis on multi-use trails.	11/13/2017 11:26 AM
83	Make some bike only trails so cyclists can enjoy the woods as much as hikers.	11/13/2017 11:25 AM
84	Haro Woods has been an unofficial biking area for over a decade, it offers something that is not available closer to Victoria than the Mt. Work trail system. It would be a shame to ignore biking community of Victoria in this situation. Please incorporate some simple and fun trails for beginner off-road cyclists.	11/13/2017 10:58 AM
85	The area commonly used by bikers should be supported and embraced.	11/13/2017 9:51 AM
86	Provide recreation opportunity for children and youth.	11/13/2017 9:30 AM
87	bike trails should be featured/supported here... not much park-setting biking in the area, and lots of residents/students could enjoy more bike trails with little impact on existing walking trails.	11/13/2017 9:21 AM
88	There seems to be a divide between what is acceptable use regarding mountain bikes and their impact on the natural plant habitat. It would be ideal if a balance could somehow be achieved whereby our kids could mountain bike and the tree huggers wouldn't be upset. Almost like the bike trails at Hartland, but on a much smaller scale.	11/13/2017 8:57 AM
89	The recreation focus is too "walker centric" and caters to the Tilley Hat wearing brigade. The park provides important biking opportunities for youth and families who can't always drive to get to mountain bike trails.	11/13/2017 8:49 AM
90	Have some biking use trails for everyone and the kids that enjoy using it.	11/13/2017 12:20 AM
91	Kids playing in the forest connecting with their 'place' and being able to mountain bike and play in the woods.	11/13/2017 12:02 AM
92	Another major goal is to ensure that cycling access to the entirety of Haro Woods remains a central function of any management plan. Its urban location and natural grade make it rare and phenomenal cycling terrain. With other nearby forested areas restricted to foot-traffic (QA Centre, Mystic Vale), Haro Woods provides a much-needed area for cyclists. Restricting cycling use on the Haro Woods trails would have deleterious effects on nearby parks and cycling-restricted areas as cyclists would be pushed away and forced to find other, possibly illicit, trails.	11/12/2017 10:28 PM

93	Please can we make sure to keep the trail multi-use please. I do ride my bike through this area and I know the kids also enjoy learning some biking skills and trail etiquette - sharing, respectful interactions with other trail users. I would hate to restrict access especially since users use these trails not only for nature but for commuting and a bit of fun. This is a fairly small plot of land and yes, there should be some focus on the forest itself but not at the cost of usage. It should be a park not a preserve.	11/12/2017 10:03 PM
94	The kids need someone to ride.	11/12/2017 8:46 PM
95	All multi use trails	11/12/2017 8:30 PM
96	I support bike trails	11/12/2017 8:23 PM
97	Encourage the use of bikes, setup bike specific trails.	11/12/2017 7:36 PM
98	Cycling specific uses/trails	11/12/2017 7:31 PM
99	We should develop bike routes/jumps	11/12/2017 7:30 PM
100	Make some nice bike trails	11/12/2017 7:28 PM
101	Please allow cycling.	11/12/2017 7:06 PM
102	Would like to see bike access	11/12/2017 6:50 PM
103	There must be some options for cycling where kids can learn to develop skills in a safe environment.	11/12/2017 5:44 PM
104	I know that a number of individuals use Haro Woods as a place to build jumps. While exercise of any kind is important I would hope Saanich could find a better location than an area identified as being a "Woods". We need more purposeful space for our children - leave the Woods as they are and create new space for kids that wish to enjoy that activity.	11/12/2017 5:00 PM
105	Bikes are not the enemy	11/12/2017 4:58 PM
106	Would appreciate Saanich Parks & Rec being more explicit about who they consider 'key stakeholders' (Indigenous groups, local schools, invasive species removal/conservation groups, bike groups?)	11/12/2017 4:42 PM
107	Areas for cycling.	11/12/2017 4:22 PM
108	Bike park	11/12/2017 3:27 PM
109	I support bike access and trails built to sustain mountain bike use.	11/12/2017 3:00 PM
110	There should be a bike path for transiting through the woods. When my son attended preschool and then grade school at Frank Hobbs, we would have loved to be able to ride through the woods. It's too dangerous on Arbutus for young riders.	11/12/2017 2:15 PM
111	Recreation in municipal parks - not just dog walking for seniors - is crucial. We need to give our youth more places to ride their bikes and explore. This is the only way we will encourage them to put down their electronics and go play in the woods like we did as kids.	11/12/2017 1:56 PM
112	A devoted bike jump area	11/12/2017 1:23 PM
113	Bike focused trails should be the primary goal.	11/12/2017 1:17 PM
114	Let us bikers have some fun in the crd. We want to build jumps and ride stuff that hasn't been sanitized of any risk.	11/12/2017 1:01 PM
115	I support the aforementioned goals, with the following provisos: I don't consider the presence of mountain bikes in the park to constitute "respectful use". By their very presence, mountain bikes damage the natural environment, eroding trails, impacting tree root systems, etc. Also, multi-use trails won't work: all they will do is frighten off pedestrians. In this vein, the only signs I want to see in the park are ones that say mountain biking is prohibited.	11/12/2017 12:58 PM
116	Would like to see bike trails included.	11/12/2017 12:52 PM
117	I do not support the humps from the bike jumps blocking the paths and DO NOT support the creation of a place to accommodate a bike jump route through the forest.	11/12/2017 9:31 AM
118	My children attend uvic daycare and it so valuable for them to have acces to the forest.	11/12/2017 7:37 AM
119	Create a safe bike path alongside Arbutus Road, abutting Haro Woods.	11/11/2017 4:37 PM

120	Perhaps a rule that states that there is to be no unauthorized disturbance of wildlife and plant life.	11/11/2017 11:23 AM
121	It is important to create a family friendly environment while supporting the environment.	11/11/2017 10:23 AM
122	Great park for kids. Lets support families in the area that want to use the park for biking walking ams commuting through. Very important this access terrains maintained	11/11/2017 9:13 AM
123	The park is a great place to explore on bike and many parks there are few place in the area I have the ability to do this.	11/11/2017 9:02 AM
124	My support for maintaining access throughout the park is marked as low because people should not be everywhere in protected areas. Some "quiet zones" are needed so wildlife can actually find refuge from chronic disturbance. So it was the word "throughout" that I objected to. The trail system in haro woods is a mess- there are too many and they do seem to go everywhere. When formalizing access please consider leaving some large areas for wildlife - no dogs, no people, no bikes. Then the park will be meeting the goal of preserving habitat.	11/11/2017 7:03 AM
125	Support children and youth using the space for physical activity, connecting to nature and their community	11/10/2017 11:44 PM
126	Allow the use of children and families to maintain the vitality of the park.	11/10/2017 7:06 PM
127	Can't a parcel of forest just be a parcel of forest? Do we really need to 'enhance the visitor experience'. It's pretty well established now. Most people won't even encounter the bike area.	11/10/2017 6:16 PM
128	Ensure that the multi-use trails are accessible and inclusive to the community members at Queen Alexandra, University of Victoria and public with disabilities. The multi-use trails should be wheelchair accessible can therefore connect to pathways on Queen Alexandra grounds.	11/10/2017 4:58 PM
129	encourage younger citizens to continue to feel included in their community by supporting their use of the bike jumps and associated space	11/10/2017 3:53 PM
130	I would like to see the Forest returned back to a series of small trails with the various scattered bike jumps and exposed tree roots covered with soil. The woods should be protected as a wild area for all to enjoy.	11/10/2017 2:43 PM
131	While I support the creation of trails, it is very limiting to only consider pedestrian and mixed use trails. I would prefer to see some dedicated cycling trails and facilities to help avoid potential conflicts on a multi-use trail. I would support the development of some cycling specific trails and activities within the park (see Cecelia Ravine or North Saanich Freeride park) where cycling is a destination activity.	11/10/2017 2:29 PM
132	Perhaps if signage etc—include Coast and Strait Salish Peoples history/language etc	11/10/2017 1:34 PM
133	There should be no electric lights: this is essential for healthy ecosystems because all organisms have internal circadian clocks controlling their physiologies that need natural darkness at night to function properly.	11/10/2017 1:29 PM
134	Keep the trails off leash dog friendly - this is one of the places nearby where I can give my dog off-leash time on my way walking my daughter to and from school.	11/10/2017 12:49 PM
135	Please remember to provide areas that aren't used by humans.	11/10/2017 11:21 AM
136	Avoid, prevent the formation of bike jumps, installations of signs, benches.	11/10/2017 11:07 AM
137	Staunch supporter of well maintained bike trails built in the park.	11/10/2017 9:58 AM
138	Implement an adequate bike recreation facility in a section of the woods.	11/10/2017 9:53 AM
139	You've missed kids "play" - e.g, how the middle school boys use the trails for BMX bike runs, various "games" when the water is running in "Finnerty Creek". There are few places in Saanich where kids can access an actual forest.And what kids do is play - they should be considered the first priority users	11/10/2017 8:11 AM
140	Bike use by youth and children	11/9/2017 10:48 PM
141	Bike jumps	11/9/2017 5:21 PM

Q9 The draft plan for Haro Woods proposes that trails that accommodate both pedestrians and recreational cycling (multi-use trails) be built. Multi-use trails are 2–3 m wide and have a granular surface. Please rate your level of support on a scale of 1 to 4 where 1 is do not support and 4 is strongly support.

Answered: 449 Skipped: 39



	1 DO NOT SUPPORT	2	3	4 STRONGLY SUPPORT	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
Support for building multi-use trails.	15.40% 69	12.28% 55	15.63% 70	56.70% 254	448	3.14
Support for designating some trails for pedestrian use only.	23.69% 104	23.46% 103	18.00% 79	34.85% 153	439	2.64

#	ANY COMMENTS ABOUT THE PROPOSED TRAIL SYSTEM? (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Please also leave some trails in their current natural state	11/30/2017 4:37 PM
2	It's great the way it is without being developed.	11/30/2017 1:16 AM
3	I do not support bikes in the area at all. To reduce impact on the forested area, I strongly prefer the pathways be available only for pedestrian use with minimum signage and other human interference.	11/28/2017 8:26 PM
4	Please, the part should be used for walking, keeping mainly to the trails, for all to enjoy and explore. The children seek peace and quiet, and that is why we go. Keep it as a forest for all, not some kind of designer designation.	11/28/2017 12:55 PM
5	Given that I support all trails to be pedestrian and wildlife only with no formal trails that will damage tree roots.	11/28/2017 12:15 PM
6	Use of trails will be dependent upon the structure of the trails. To preserve the natural setting minimal trails would be best. More structure to trails will bring broader use and braider impact on natural setting	11/28/2017 10:36 AM
7	I would prefer not to see paved trails in the woods.	11/28/2017 9:39 AM
8	I'm fine with multi-use trails but there should not be any motorized bikes or vehicles allowed.	11/28/2017 9:03 AM
9	I support having ONLY pedestrian trails (not only "some" trails).	11/28/2017 8:46 AM
10	I disagree with turning Haro Woods into a multi-use park. This is at odds with keeping the area safe for wildlife and the would ruin the natural feel the space currently has. I would prefer it be pretty much left alone.	11/27/2017 8:53 PM

11	Pedestrian only please!	11/27/2017 6:44 PM
12	Not sure if its really necessary to put gravel down. Pedestrian only trails are ineffective because it is too hard to enforce.	11/27/2017 6:44 PM
13	No bike jumps, protect the forest	11/27/2017 2:17 PM
14	I do not see how 2-3m multi-use trails will not impede on the ecosystem of Hara Woods.	11/27/2017 10:00 AM
15	Absolutely no mountain bike trails. Recreational/family/commuter biking is great. Keep the current trail system which has developed naturally over time. Restore areas already damaged by illegal dirt/mountain biking. No granular surfaces except for drainage in muddy areas.	11/24/2017 6:11 PM
16	Separating walking and cycling is important. I would like to see mountain bike style trails continue to have a place there.	11/23/2017 12:17 PM
17	Bike park type similar to heartland but local and accessible to all neighbourhood kids	11/22/2017 10:55 PM
18	More biking trails!!!! This is a healthy family activity that gets people outside.	11/22/2017 6:18 PM
19	I believe that a granular surfacing of the multi use trails would be too invasive on the forest. I think multi use trails are great, but I think they should remain the natural forest's surface, ie. dirt	11/22/2017 5:15 PM
20	Multi use trails should be kept towards the narrower range (2m as opposed to 3m)	11/22/2017 11:37 AM
21	Putting in 2-3m wide trails with gravel on them will ruin cycling in Haro Woods. It would be better to put in wide, ready trails for pedestrian use and build/leave in place singletrack mountain bike style trails for bicycle use	11/22/2017 11:10 AM
22	Sign some trails bike only	11/22/2017 10:47 AM
23	All trails should be available for cyclists, as they will be used by cyclists regardless of signage.	11/22/2017 10:20 AM
24	2m wide gravel paths are no fun for bikes. I would like to see seperated pedestrian and bike trails. But leave the bike trails natural and fun.	11/22/2017 9:29 AM
25	I would love to see dirt trails through the entire park be open to bicycle traffic.	11/21/2017 8:13 PM
26	see my previous comments.	11/21/2017 12:33 PM
27	It is important to separate trails for pedestrians from those for recreational cycling.	11/21/2017 11:20 AM
28	Would love to see a bike specific loop, and some shared use trails	11/21/2017 9:56 AM
29	the fun of Haro woods is being able to go anywhere by trail, for little kids to climb on the jumps and slide down	11/20/2017 10:57 AM
30	Please keep for only pedestrian use.	11/20/2017 10:03 AM
31	All trails for pedestrian use	11/20/2017 9:40 AM
32	parallel- bike/walk paths - Multi us invites accidents	11/20/2017 9:17 AM
33	I support chip pedestrian trails, I do not support any other activity such as biking. There are lots of places to bike other than Haro. Preserve Haro as a special place to experience nature, peace and quiet. Most kids now are watching tv, playing games, or texting. Why is Saanich spending all this money for a few kids who want to bike. They can bike many places in Victoria-they won't miss Haro. Do as little as possible to this park.	11/20/2017 9:04 AM
34	I like how the woods are currently and wouldn't want them to be over 'developed' in making new, large trails.	11/19/2017 8:25 PM
35	The style of mountain biking features that are typically made in Haro woods do not really overlap with walking style trails. I think most would be happy with trails that are pedestrian only and a small area where dirt jumps are allowed to be built. A multi-use trail to access the jump area would be useful	11/18/2017 1:32 PM
36	We support one multi-use trail for bicycles to pass through the park. The park is not big enough to support a bike park. Even having a small area as a bike park will only encourage bikes to encroach on other areas of the park.	11/17/2017 10:45 PM
37	I don't think any modification needs to be made.	11/17/2017 9:19 PM
38	It is safe to cycle thru this woods instead of the road so I would like a bike trail.	11/17/2017 4:09 PM

39	Any multi use trail should support passage through the forest as a transportation connector, should be limited to 1 or 2 routes.	11/17/2017 4:02 PM
40	I myself only use the trails to get to Uvic or Finnerty Rd.(Getting from A-B) It's a pleasant way using a roadway. Currently the paths are narrow and there is a confusing maze of paths. New wider paths clearly marked will be great. Some of the current trails probably unnecessary(made by deer or bushwhackers)	11/17/2017 3:52 PM
41	Trails work for bikes and people. I have worked for 28 years to preserve Haro Woods from housing, total sewage treatment system to the compromise we have now to use underground sewage tanks. We can find a way for family use, Uvic students. Allow seniors to walk safely (pedestrians only)	11/17/2017 3:30 PM
42	Do not make the trails to wide. As a resident who walks in the woods they do not appear to be heavily used so no need in my view to make trails wide.	11/17/2017 2:33 PM
43	Trails should not be used for bikes or larger than a small walking path as the area is so small to begin with. In my experience bike users do not respect the natural areathey litter and remove plants.	11/17/2017 11:35 AM
44	1-3m wide is actually quite excessive. I am 14 and whenever I have come across a pedestrian, I can yield to them and certainly don't need that much space to let them pass safely. I think signs that teach yield rules are good. Saw one in Beaver Lake. But that is common sense really.	11/17/2017 10:14 AM
45	See previous concerns about motorbikers using the bike jump areas for their vehicles. Motorbikes should be prohibited in this forest and my concern is that including any recreational bike areas will only encourage these motorbikers to continue to use the space.	11/17/2017 9:22 AM
46	There should absolutely NOT be a kids mountain bike jump park allowed in this green space; nor should dirt bikes be allowed which is currently seen. Any type of kids mountain bike jump park can reside elsewhere; not in a green space such as this.	11/16/2017 11:13 AM
47	Multi-use trails work all over Victoria. They can work in Haro Woods.	11/15/2017 9:39 PM
48	I support both mountain biking trails and pedestrian only trails if there is space to have both. If there isn't enough space to have trails designated for each then have multi use trails. Other multi use trails in the CRD have shown signs at trailhead that show bicycles yield to hikers which seems to work fine.	11/15/2017 6:48 PM
49	Experience does not support 2-3 metre wide trails for multi-use. These encourage excessive speed which leads to conflicts like surprises at junctions. Multi-use trails should be sustainable with a base and drainage, but narrow <1 m and winding, with sight lines to give notice to other users. Wide trails lead to MORE incompatible use, not less. The park is small enough that no-one needs a high speed direct crossing. Trail calming, not trail highways.	11/15/2017 12:48 PM
50	It would be nice keep the surface be kept as natural as possible. It is also nice to continue with the narrow wooded paths for those solo persons seeking to get off the main path, and to be more in nature. Let's not urbanize this special place too much.	11/15/2017 12:13 PM
51	Bike trails and pedestrians trails should be separated. Kids have been building jumps in haro woods not the galloping goose. If a biking area is going to happen I'd need progression (small jumps you can learn on and then bigger jumps to test your skills). You're wasting your money if you make another Cecelia ravine. Zero progression there and you get bored after a few hours. Get a mountain biker to design your haro woods bike park pleeeaaassee	11/15/2017 10:32 AM
52	reduce human traffic and leave it for the animals	11/15/2017 9:44 AM
53	we can simply share this urban forest	11/15/2017 8:10 AM
54	It would be great if trails were accessible to wheelchairs and if there were some areas for sitting to take a break	11/15/2017 7:50 AM
55	Perhaps a dual system of dirt trail and a main paved pathway	11/15/2017 6:47 AM
56	Have trails or an area specific for bikes and the other area of the park used for walkers	11/15/2017 6:41 AM
57	Like the n-s, and e-w trails through the park. Without people regularly using tbe park, we are encouraging the "scary" people to hang out there (word used by Arbutus School students to describe new folks using the park).	11/14/2017 11:38 PM
58	Make sure proper signage is in place, especially for cycling only/pedestrian only trails.	11/14/2017 10:57 PM
59	Biking specific trails should be accommodated.	11/14/2017 10:30 PM

60	There are no trails available to young people who don't drive cars and can't make it all the way out to Hartland. It's a great place for youth to get together on their own and have fun	11/14/2017 10:21 PM
61	A jump park!	11/14/2017 9:56 PM
62	Haro used to be a medium sized bike trail network. I ask for the trails to be CRD approved and have both jump trails and multi use trails.	11/14/2017 9:50 PM
63	Mountain bike specific trails	11/14/2017 9:01 PM
64	More bike paths and trails. Easy "Singletrack" for kids to experience learning trail biking.	11/14/2017 8:18 PM
65	Mountain biking should also be included	11/14/2017 7:49 PM
66	Again, designation of bike only trails should also be an option here. This is a wonderful property and a great opportunity for Saanich to offer trail cycling to youth in Saanich, to encourage healthy activity and encourage youth to participate in a nature based, fun,activity.	11/14/2017 7:15 PM
67	Please support mointain biking	11/14/2017 5:57 PM
68	These options seem limited and do not include the option for building some bike-only trails - an idea I strongly support as well.	11/14/2017 4:51 PM
69	Trail use: Most of the trails should be for pedestrian use only.	11/14/2017 3:22 PM
70	I have some concerns about the construction of hills/jumps etc for bike use when they are disturbing the natural environment and interfering with the streams.	11/14/2017 3:16 PM
71	No bikes should be in this forest there are numerous deer within this forest and they would be in danger of fast moving vehicles	11/14/2017 3:14 PM
72	bikes and pedestrians don't mix well. Please keep them separate	11/14/2017 3:09 PM
73	Area for bikes with jumps, etc. for youth to practice mountain biking skills. Minimal impact to nature in area. No motorized bikes. Trails that provide shortest route in and out of park (commuters will look for shortest route and use it) for cyclists/pedestrians.	11/14/2017 11:39 AM
74	After attending the final open house I was disheartened to hear some of the negative sentiments towards cycling. These comments were not only directed toward mountain biking but also toward families using the park with their children on bikes. We need to support cycling in our community and in parks. Creating a culture of cycling in the community as a safe, sustainable and healthy form of transportation and recreation is critical as we address climate change. If there are specific areas of the woods that are not suitable for cycling due to sensitive ecosystems I am fully supportive of that.	11/13/2017 11:51 PM
75	There are lots and lots of pedestrian only trails in the immediate area already.	11/13/2017 10:24 PM
76	Leave the single track intact. It is more natural and less disruptive to the environment and accessible to walkers. As someone who runs and bikes in there I have never encountered any problems since the area is never busy.	11/13/2017 9:18 PM
77	Bikes!	11/13/2017 9:05 PM
78	I don't think the trails need any changing. I believe that the way it is being used right now, is just fine.	11/13/2017 8:27 PM
79	There should be at least one route across the woods from Finnerty in the NW to Arbutus Rd in SE that is designated just pedestrian use. If pedestrians (especially but not only the elderly) have to contend with cyclists they will use the trails less - as happens on trails like Lochside.	11/13/2017 4:55 PM
80	The trails are perfect as they are. They provide simple but challenging surfaces for all ages. The wider, gravel surfaces seem like they would have a greater impact on the environment (cutting deeper into the woods) and add cost. All trails should be available to all users. There are so few thinner trails in this area, it would be a shame to lose what we have in Haro Woods. Again, in two years of weekly use, I have never come across a single hiker (weekday or weekend).	11/13/2017 4:10 PM
81	Any plan should - to the extend possible - separate bike and pedestrian traffic to increase safety, minimize conflict and increase everyone's enjoyment of the park.	11/13/2017 2:35 PM
82	It is so important to provide trail riding for urban children and adults. Other parks that specialize in this are heavily subscribed (overly subscribed) with advanced trails, a lot of dog walkers (hazzards), and inadequate parking. Children need to connect with their natural environmet in nearby neighborhoods as a positive way to build stewardship and environmental responsibility.	11/13/2017 11:30 AM

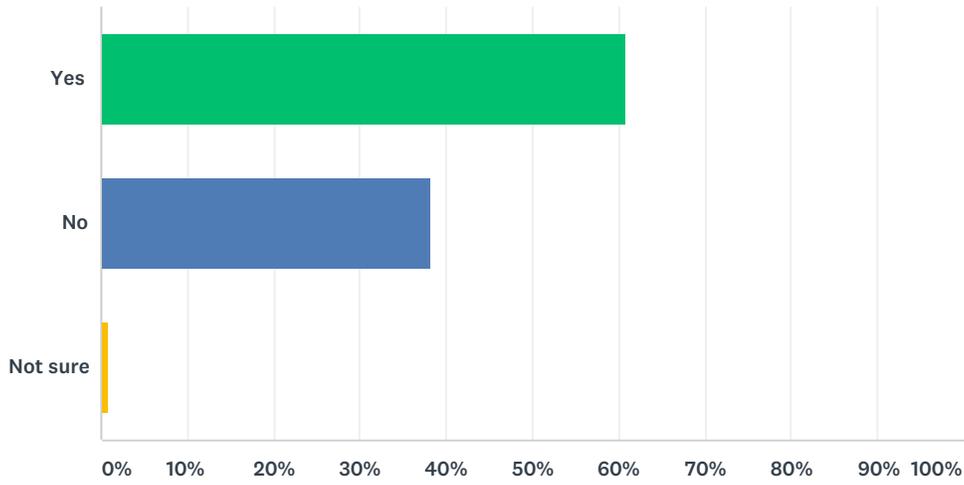
83	Cyclists and hikers don't mix very well due to the speed difference, the solution is to make specific trails for each user.	11/13/2017 11:27 AM
84	There are next to no options for mountain biking close to Haro Woods. Younger cyclists in the area without car access would lose a great option if this area is closed to them. Mt Doug and Tolmie have plenty of pedestrian only trails for those who want them.	11/13/2017 9:54 AM
85	Can you segregate cycling and walking trails rather than making hem multi use. Sometimes that just worsens the experience for all users as cyclists are worried about hitting pedestrians and pedestrians are worried about encountering cyclists. Also very young kids from the UVic daycare enjoy these woods (like my son used to).	11/13/2017 9:33 AM
86	bike trails that are not gravel/3 m. wide should be supported also. This would maintain the feel of the park without turning it into an over-developed Galloping-Goose type of location	11/13/2017 9:23 AM
87	I think creating pedestrian only trails will invite further "us versus them" mentality, even with heavily signed pedestrian only areas. Design the trails wide enough with adequate visibility so walkers/hikers aren't startled or surprised when cyclists approach.	11/13/2017 9:00 AM
88	Multi-use is fine in some circumstances, but there should be bike only trails too if there are pedestrian only ones.	11/13/2017 8:51 AM
89	Mountain biking is no fun on granular surfaces 3 m wide trails. The fun of mountain biking is singletrack dirt trails. What a shame this would be to build giant wide trails through the woods.	11/13/2017 12:04 AM
90	Cycling access to the entirety of Haro Woods must be a central function of any management plan. Its urban location and natural grade make it rare and phenomenal cycling terrain. With other nearby forested areas restricted to foot-traffic (QA Centre, Mystic Vale), Haro Woods provides a much-needed area for cyclists. Restricting cycling use on the Haro Woods trails would have deleterious effects on nearby parks and cycling-restricted areas as cyclists would be pushed away and forced to find other, possibly illicit, trails.	11/12/2017 10:28 PM
91	I think a mixture of multi-use, pedestrian-only, and bicycle-only trails is the best way to integrate the different users. Multi-use trails would be particularly valuable on longer stretches, for example connecting Finnerty to Haro (parallel to Arbutus). Pedestrian-only trails are preferable in more sensitive areas such as near the creek.	11/12/2017 10:26 PM
92	Gravel is not good for cyclists.	11/12/2017 8:48 PM
93	A blend of both pedestrian and bike trails.	11/12/2017 8:35 PM
94	Should allow for unstructured biking and playing by children and adults. Don't overly organize/sanitize it with too many rules	11/12/2017 8:33 PM
95	I would like to see mixed trails, some pedestrian and some for mtn. Biking	11/12/2017 8:24 PM
96	Bike trails wanted	11/12/2017 8:12 PM
97	I don't think the multi-use trails should be 2 to 3m wide with a granular. That's too wide. I recommend trails like what the Nature Trail Society is building. Natural surface trails, multi-use, built on rock foundation, then gravel finished with soil on top. http://naturetrailssociety.com/ Trails can be windy, don't necessarily have to be straight and wide.	11/12/2017 8:01 PM
98	Make some bike trails	11/12/2017 7:28 PM
99	The vast majority of trails in the capital region are pedestrian only. We don't need more.	11/12/2017 7:04 PM
100	Add some interpretive signage to educate users about plants, animals and ecosystem.	11/12/2017 6:22 PM
101	I think the current trail system works well for bikes. I don't think trails need to be widened or the surface needs to be changed to accomodate. Haro woods is one of the few spots in Victoria/Saanich that have single-track-like trails that provide a fun surface to navigate by either bike or foot. Bikes don't need a smoothed out trail network, it's great as it is.	11/12/2017 5:03 PM
102	Leave the trail system for pedestrians and keep impact minimal.	11/12/2017 5:00 PM
103	I support bike use only for commuting through the park, not for recreational purposes (bmx jumps)	11/12/2017 4:45 PM
104	It would be great to have the trails multi-use but I do not want the trails to be 2-3 metres wide and gravel.	11/12/2017 4:24 PM
105	Bike trails	11/12/2017 2:28 PM
106	We need more places for riding bikes in Haro Woods.	11/12/2017 1:56 PM

107	Jumps please	11/12/2017 1:23 PM
108	It's important to allow biking on trails in Saanich. A kid who grows up riding their bike on trails is less likely to be a future drug user. Nature is important, and only allowing walking is too limiting.	11/12/2017 1:18 PM
109	Multi-use trail running along the stream, with pedestrian-only trails going up/down the slope to that main trail. The trail along the top (UVic side) could also be ped-only. Please don't make the trails too "boring," as in too flat, straight and uninteresting.	11/12/2017 1:09 PM
110	I would be in favour of a bicycle corridor in the park. If there are going to be bike trails (for family-style outings, for instance), they should be separate from pedestrian trails, rather than multi-use. Otherwise, all trails should be for pedestrian use. These trails should also be disabled-friendly, to accommodate, for instance, TrailRiders (NB I founded a local TrailRider Hiking with the Disabled Program. Haro Woods would be ideal for such outings, provided there is adequate vehicle parking close by.)	11/12/2017 1:04 PM
111	Allow real mountain biking to happen.	11/12/2017 1:02 PM
112	From what I have already seen going on in Haro Woods regarding the trails I absolutely do not want to encourage mountain biking in the woods. Flat tire tubes, bringing in other not natural materials to enhance the bike jump experience, old carpets, endless garbage left behind. You will not be able to contain the multi-use trails to one area and the people that engage in this kind of activity have no respect or appreciation for nature and the other living things that live in and frequent the forest. Young people seem to think that they need to be amused constantly and need to learn how to behave in quiet, reflective spaces to calm their techno brains and to appreciate something that is beautiful in it's own right and does not need to be changed or tampered with.	11/12/2017 9:39 AM
113	Multi purpose use is very important	11/11/2017 9:14 AM
114	Please concentrate access with an emphasis on reducing disturbance for wildlife. Multiuse trails should just serve to get people through the area quickly, biking recreationally in haro woods is not a goal I support. If a multiuse trail does bisect the forest then I do not support any additional trails. If the multiuse trail runs adjacent to the woods and minimally fragments it, then a clearly marked walking trail in the park could be ok. Dogs leashed.	11/11/2017 7:11 AM
115	I see no problem with all trails being multi use.	11/10/2017 8:48 PM
116	I also support designating some trails as bike use only.	11/10/2017 5:20 PM
117	Bikers aren't allowed on UVic trails (though some disregard that), and it keeps them more rustic. Paving a trail, or gravelling it, removes the rustic flavour. Wood chips are good. A trail should be for hiking, walking, sitting.	11/10/2017 3:55 PM
118	The trail system is abundantly clear. When the weather turns, the mud excludes some usage, and when the sewage connector is smelling, the same is true for that area	11/10/2017 3:55 PM
119	Bikes in the woods cause a lot of erosion and are often moving very fast. I believe the best option for the plants and wildlife are pedestrian only trails.	11/10/2017 2:45 PM
120	I support both of these options, but a third option is missing - dedicated cycling trails, or cycling area, such as a pump track, small jumps and bermed bike runs.	11/10/2017 2:30 PM
121	I worry about fast moving bikes, perhaps slower commuter type would work	11/10/2017 1:34 PM
122	Strongly support multi-use trails BUT NOT trails 3 m wide; 2 m width is fully adequate for (cyclists/pedestrians) passing, and wider trails encourage faster passage and less attention to one's surroundings. Also wide trails have greater impact on adjacent vegetation and underlying soil ecosystems. Presumably minor trails now used by relative few people (basically 'maintained' by users passing through, occasionally putting a downed-limb aside, would) would remain as such (definitely not shown as multi-use on maps - if they are shown at all. Better would be not to include them on trail maps),	11/10/2017 1:29 PM
123	Kids love the bike jumps- why get rid of them? In all the time I've been walking the trails, I hardly ever see anyone so why not let the kids keep enjoying the jumps as is?	11/10/2017 12:50 PM
124	This is not the location for a bike park. Allowing small children with their push bikes, tricycles is fun, but any natural area in our region should not have bikes tearing up the ground. We don't let motorbikes in, so why would we let mountain bikes?	11/10/2017 11:23 AM
125	No alteration of the forest, protect it instead of changing it. Seek Indigenous elders' advise and support.	11/10/2017 11:10 AM

126	Multi use trails; (those that include bike sports) will drive away birds and wildlife. The pressure of bike tires on trails has been shown to damage or destroy the root systems of nearby trees and plants. Do no use a forest environment for a bike park. A bike park should be built in another type of environment. NOT a Forest!	11/10/2017 10:40 AM
127	Develop trails for biking	11/10/2017 9:59 AM
128	Cycling only trails.	11/10/2017 9:54 AM
129	I find the above confusing as it does not reflect that the majority trails planned would be pedestrian use only. You need to take "some" out of the bottom bullet.	11/10/2017 9:51 AM
130	The trails that exist now work fine - suitable for walking and single line biking. Other than the BMXers who have built their own trails (good for them), very few people ride bikes through the current trails.	11/10/2017 8:14 AM
131	I'm a recreational cyclist who enjoys exploring Saanich's multi-use trail system. But Haro Woods is a bit off the beaten path, and depending on the entrance points for any multi-use trails, not an obvious departure point from the adjacent roads especially Arbutus. Not sure that bicycle friendly paths, with a granular surface, would attract the ridership to merit the investment. Other parks in Saanich, e.g. in the Colquitz area, accommodate bicycles but without built-up, wide, granular pathways.	11/9/2017 7:59 PM
132	Bike jumps	11/9/2017 5:21 PM

Q10 Have you ever ridden a bike in Haro Woods?

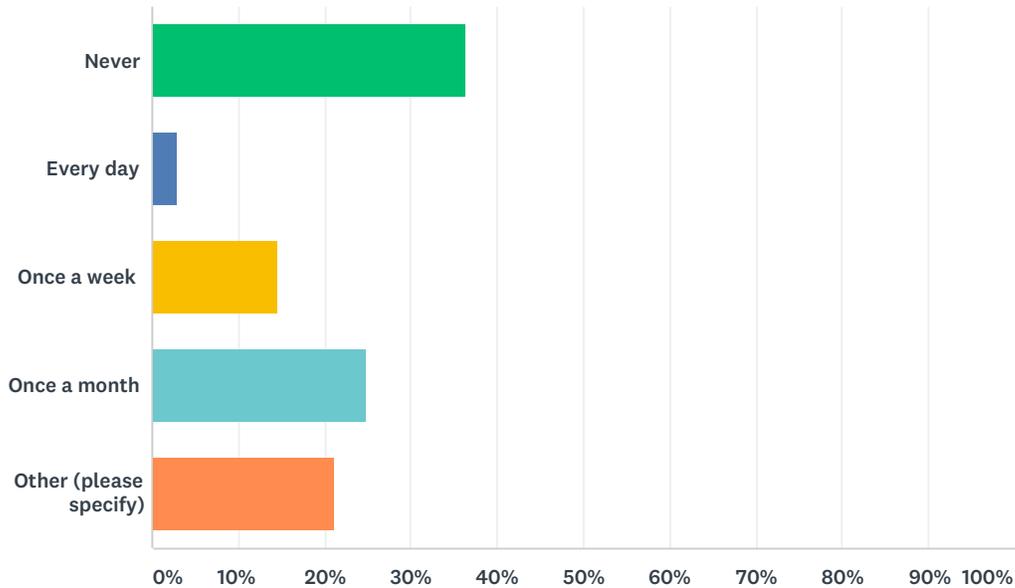
Answered: 440 Skipped: 48



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	60.91%	268
No	38.18%	168
Not sure	0.91%	4
TOTAL		440

Q11 How often do you ride a bike in Haro Woods?

Answered: 431 Skipped: 57



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Never	36.43%	157
Every day	3.02%	13
Once a week	14.62%	63
Once a month	24.83%	107
Other (please specify)	21.11%	91
TOTAL		431

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	in transit only	11/28/2017 10:40 AM
2	Back when the jumps were in their prime, I rode almost everyday I could. I haven't spent much time in there recently, but if trails/jumps were built, I would use them often!	11/27/2017 6:49 PM
3	I used to ride a bike through there in the 1970s coming home from school. Now only run there	11/27/2017 3:15 PM
4	Just in summer months	11/24/2017 8:59 AM
5	yearly	11/24/2017 8:21 AM
6	Infrequently	11/23/2017 8:06 PM
7	I used to ride through with my son to get to Frank Hobbs.	11/23/2017 6:57 PM
8	About twice per year	11/22/2017 7:34 PM
9	A few times	11/22/2017 3:59 PM
10	A few times per year	11/22/2017 3:11 PM
11	not often now, but frequently as a child/teen	11/22/2017 1:07 PM
12	Less than once a month but frequently during the September to November	11/22/2017 1:07 PM

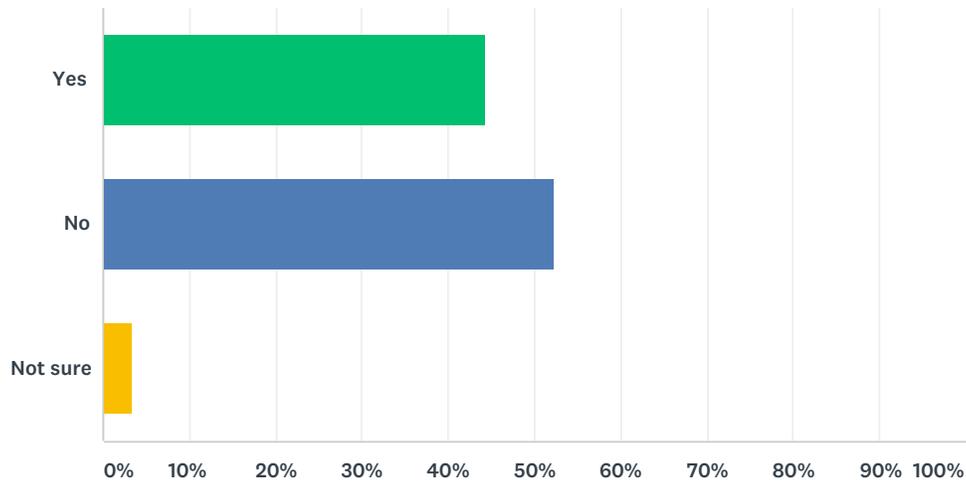
13	yearly	11/22/2017 11:49 AM
14	Year	11/22/2017 11:48 AM
15	yearly	11/22/2017 11:34 AM
16	A few times a year	11/22/2017 11:29 AM
17	Occasionally on my crossbike and on the sly.	11/22/2017 10:02 AM
18	Very intermittently	11/21/2017 3:50 AM
19	once a year but not recently- have lived in area for 24 years.	11/20/2017 11:36 AM
20	Never but my children and grandchildren do.	11/20/2017 11:03 AM
21	did not write a comment	11/20/2017 9:20 AM
22	Never would because it desecrates the park.	11/20/2017 9:08 AM
23	About once per week	11/19/2017 8:26 PM
24	Rarely, but have and might sometime in the future.	11/19/2017 8:05 PM
25	When I go biking with my kids in the summer.	11/19/2017 4:27 AM
26	I biked there a couple times but a long time ago	11/18/2017 4:01 PM
27	Used to ride every weekend. That was a few years back though.	11/18/2017 1:36 PM
28	Where there is trails, every day	11/18/2017 9:44 AM
29	Have in the past; however, I now feel the biodiversity is too delicate to promote another site where cyclists will see as a destination- the dump has been an incredible draw for that but I wouldn't love to see Haro become a huge draw for bikes due to flora, fauna and birds etc	11/18/2017 8:39 AM
30	once every two years	11/17/2017 10:50 PM
31	Only a couple of times in the few years I've lived nearby.	11/17/2017 9:21 PM
32	Probably twice a year.	11/17/2017 4:12 PM
33	used to ride as short cut to Uvic, a transportation function.	11/17/2017 4:05 PM
34	Neighbours have. Neighbours own bike store and would like area for bikes	11/17/2017 3:31 PM
35	Was a huge part of my life when I was younger, but have not been there much recently.	11/17/2017 3:12 PM
36	I have commuted through carefully to get from point A to B	11/17/2017 11:37 AM
37	Every few months	11/16/2017 12:57 AM
38	Whenever im in town	11/15/2017 7:36 PM
39	Probably about 10 years ago.	11/15/2017 6:50 PM
40	Occasionally with my school age children.	11/15/2017 12:15 PM
41	A few times in a year	11/15/2017 12:00 PM
42	When I was younger I would a lot with a group of friends. At the height of it 4-5 times a week	11/15/2017 10:35 AM
43	I use to when I was younger. Probably riding 4-5 days a week at most	11/15/2017 10:06 AM
44	When I was younger that was the main place I rode as it was close to home but due to our jumps always being taken down we rode else where	11/15/2017 6:46 AM
45	not often. I didn't find it easy to navigate	11/15/2017 5:23 AM
46	2-3 times per month	11/14/2017 11:01 PM
47	Once a month or so now, used to be in there everyday when all our jumps we're running well	11/14/2017 10:32 PM
48	Near daily for 4 plus years	11/14/2017 7:50 PM
49	A number of times per year	11/14/2017 7:19 PM
50	Only learned of these trails recently and intend to go with my kids soon.	11/14/2017 4:54 PM
51	Occasionally	11/14/2017 3:10 PM

52	A couple times a year	11/14/2017 2:35 PM
53	yearly?	11/14/2017 11:40 AM
54	trail rides in the winter season	11/13/2017 11:29 PM
55	When I lived close by	11/13/2017 9:07 PM
56	couple times over pat 5 years	11/13/2017 6:29 PM
57	two to four times a year	11/13/2017 6:06 PM
58	Infrequently	11/13/2017 12:15 PM
59	My son has ridden there.	11/13/2017 11:36 AM
60	Few times a year	11/13/2017 11:28 AM
61	Not for a while, but if it was sanctioned and encouraged I would use it regularly.	11/13/2017 11:00 AM
62	I ride there infrequently now, but rode there regularly when i lived close by.	11/13/2017 9:59 AM
63	I know a lot of neighbourhood kids who love biking in Haro and it seems counterintuitive to preach to them the benefits of outdoor time yet limit what they can do.	11/13/2017 9:07 AM
64	Only on rare occasions	11/12/2017 11:24 PM
65	My kids like riding over jumps in the woods	11/12/2017 10:02 PM
66	My children would ride bikes	11/12/2017 9:04 PM
67	Several times every summer	11/12/2017 8:36 PM
68	I no longer live in the area but work close by. I no longer ride a bike there	11/12/2017 8:13 PM
69	I really want to ride bikes there after hearing from other people on bikes how great it is! I'm interested in the small jumps for children on run bikes. We are all looking for neat places to ride without leaving the "city".	11/12/2017 8:04 PM
70	Several times per week	11/12/2017 7:39 PM
71	A few times a year.	11/12/2017 7:05 PM
72	Every few months	11/12/2017 6:24 PM
73	< 1x/year	11/12/2017 4:21 PM
74	As a kid	11/12/2017 4:11 PM
75	Yearly	11/12/2017 3:37 PM
76	Not enough	11/12/2017 3:29 PM
77	A few times per year	11/12/2017 3:02 PM
78	I	11/12/2017 2:27 PM
79	Used to ride in the woods.	11/12/2017 2:19 PM
80	I currently ride through ~ 1 month, but used to spend every afternoon in the woods riding my bike	11/12/2017 1:30 PM
81	Once a year	11/12/2017 1:22 PM
82	used to bike there weekly when I lived in UVic residence. It was fun to bike there and enjoy nature. I probably wouldn't have gone there if I could only walk in the park.	11/12/2017 1:14 PM
83	a few times a year	11/12/2017 12:57 PM
84	I don't but I often see young people enjoying the park and the jumps on their bikes.	11/11/2017 10:29 AM
85	Once per year	11/10/2017 5:22 PM
86	on occasion as a conduit to QA	11/10/2017 3:58 PM
87	Every few months	11/10/2017 2:34 PM
88	occasionally	11/10/2017 2:14 PM
89	a few times only in my 30 years in the neighborhood (Manhattan PI)	11/10/2017 8:19 AM

90	Occasionally, and I used to use the main north south trail as a commuting route in daylight hours.	11/9/2017 8:00 PM
91	Weekly with jumps	11/9/2017 5:22 PM

Q12 Have you ever ridden a bike through the bush in Haro Woods, or used the bike trails and jumps that get built?

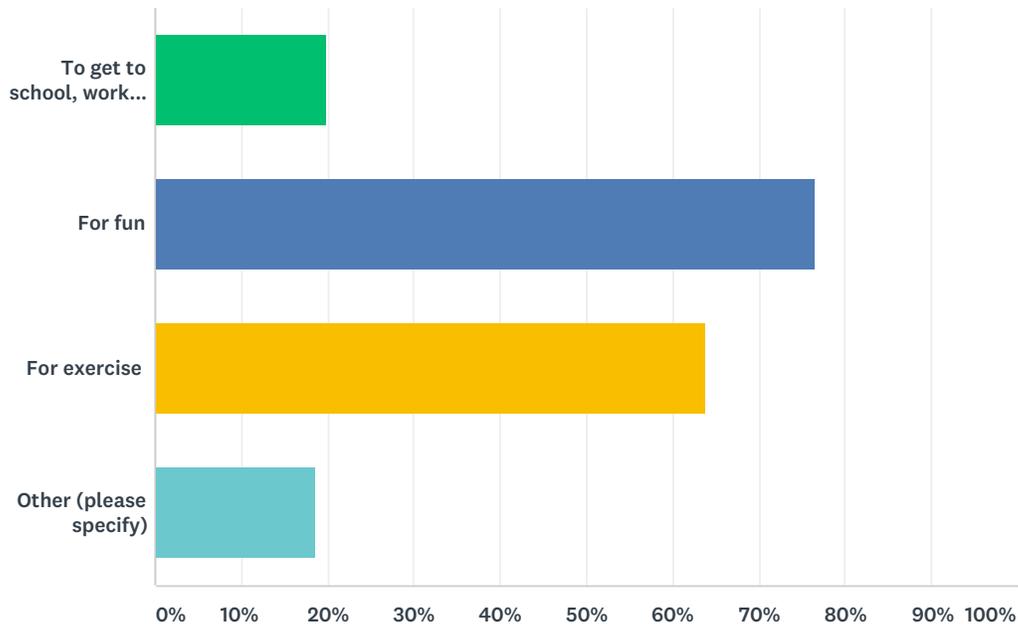
Answered: 436 Skipped: 52



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	44.27%	193
No	52.29%	228
Not sure	3.44%	15
TOTAL		436

Q13 What are the main reasons why you ride your bike in Haro Woods? (select all applicable)

Answered: 321 Skipped: 167



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
To get to school, work or other places	19.94% 64
For fun	76.64% 246
For exercise	63.86% 205
Other (please specify)	18.69% 60
Total Respondents: 321	

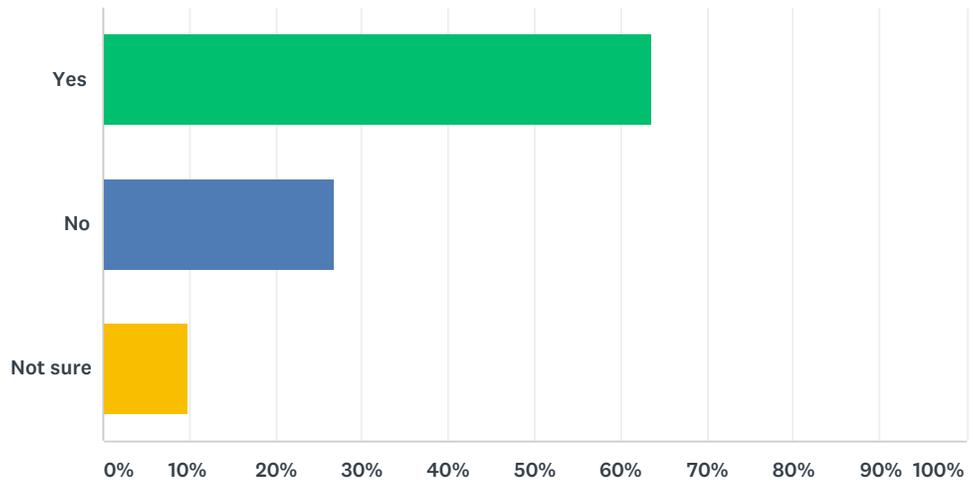
#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	I do not bike in Haro Woods. I rarely seen any bikes in the wood	11/28/2017 12:22 PM
2	n/a	11/27/2017 9:00 PM
3	Do not ride	11/27/2017 3:26 PM
4	I don't ride	11/27/2017 2:41 PM
5	No bike access please. Such small area to cross through if you must. Enjoy Walking.	11/27/2017 2:20 PM
6	Skill building for competition. Haro woods is close to home but nothing is around to practice on.	11/27/2017 11:38 AM
7	I have not biked but my children would enjoy this.	11/24/2017 7:33 PM
8	Not applicable	11/24/2017 6:15 PM
9	Cyclocross training/practice	11/22/2017 9:01 PM
10	To enjoy nature with my kids	11/22/2017 6:20 PM
11	To practice cyclo cross skills	11/22/2017 1:07 PM
12	Training	11/22/2017 10:48 AM

13	Jump building is not a priority for me. Trail riding is.	11/22/2017 10:02 AM
14	Cut through	11/21/2017 3:50 AM
15	Dog walking	11/20/2017 11:36 AM
16	They ride	11/20/2017 11:03 AM
17	To enjoy nature	11/20/2017 10:05 AM
18	n/a	11/20/2017 9:42 AM
19	Never	11/20/2017 9:08 AM
20	transport through the park	11/17/2017 10:50 PM
21	Want this for my grandchildren.	11/17/2017 5:47 PM
22	To get to Uvic and avoid the roads	11/17/2017 4:12 PM
23	N/A	11/17/2017 3:54 PM
24	Designated a park for bike jumping is so important. Gordon Head and Cadboro Bay need space. Designated area in Haro is important. Another area might be possible but it happens to be needed. Multi use trail for bike people is ok. Families could bike in the woods. Grad and student housing Uvic youth ride and make jumps.	11/17/2017 3:31 PM
25	N/A	11/17/2017 2:35 PM
26	I don't ride my bike through Haro Woods	11/16/2017 7:38 PM
27	To learn how to bike and develop advanced biking skills; time with friends in nature; time with family in nature; building jumps help kids understand how to ride them more effectively; building and riding in Haro was the precursor of my son now competing in downhill, Enduro, cyclocross, and dirt jump cycling disciplines in Island-wide and provincial cycling series.	11/15/2017 9:42 PM
28	I don't	11/15/2017 9:46 AM
29	it is a beautiful place to have fun with my friends, when i was younger, it kept me from downtown and opened my up to a different reality. a safe reality.	11/15/2017 8:16 AM
30	I don,t but my grandchildren have always loved climbing, jumping and sliding down the jumps when they were little and now riding their bikes snd scooters on those paths .	11/14/2017 11:43 PM
31	Be with friends, get better at the sport I love	11/14/2017 10:32 PM
32	Im a professional mtr	11/14/2017 9:57 PM
33	never been	11/14/2017 9:02 PM
34	.	11/14/2017 8:19 PM
35	Because my son loves it!	11/14/2017 7:19 PM
36	I don't currently, but if there were proper trails I would ride my mountain bike or cross bike through the park	11/14/2017 3:33 PM
37	enjoyment and something my daughter and I can do together	11/13/2017 7:55 PM
38	to teach my kids new skills	11/13/2017 6:06 PM
39	Because there are no other otions close by.	11/13/2017 9:59 AM
40	I don't ride there but I support others who do including sons friends.	11/13/2017 9:35 AM
41	na	11/12/2017 10:20 PM
42	To spend time with my children	11/12/2017 10:20 PM
43	To escape the stress of school/work, in a local area, that still has stuff to ride	11/12/2017 9:54 PM
44	Great for my kids;unstructured play	11/12/2017 8:36 PM
45	Connect with nature	11/12/2017 8:15 PM
46	Family fun & exercise	11/12/2017 4:48 PM
47	I do not own a bike	11/12/2017 3:56 PM

48	I don't	11/12/2017 3:21 PM
49	Jumps	11/12/2017 1:27 PM
50	feeling like I got away from school and to enjoy nature	11/12/2017 1:14 PM
51	I would never ride a bike in Haro Woods. To the extent that anyone should be allowed to ride one there, the bikes should not be mountain bikes, which by their very nature are destrutive of the environment.	11/12/2017 1:10 PM
52	Not applicable	11/10/2017 11:07 PM
53	As a therapist from Queen Alexandra, I would accompany children on their run bikes, bikes, wheelchairs, special need bikes if there was a designated biking area.	11/10/2017 5:01 PM
54	I would ride my bike through Haro Woods for an easy ride if there was a designated path for doing so. I would not use jumps.	11/10/2017 3:53 PM
55	Nice to see kids play	11/10/2017 2:59 PM
56	NA	11/10/2017 2:50 PM
57	The only reason I would ride here is if there was a commuter trail, but there shouldn't be. Commuting should be on the roads.	11/10/2017 11:27 AM
58	no bikers should be allowed biking through, or use the forest as recreational biking area.	11/10/2017 11:14 AM
59	To build friendships and community	11/10/2017 9:55 AM
60	commuting from Cadboroe Bay shopping to home	11/10/2017 8:19 AM

Q14 One option for dealing with bike trail and jump building is to create an area where all biking activity would be allowed, including jumps, i.e., a 'Biking Area'. If Saanich, while working with youth, created a small but well-designed 'Biking Area', would you come to the Woods to use it?

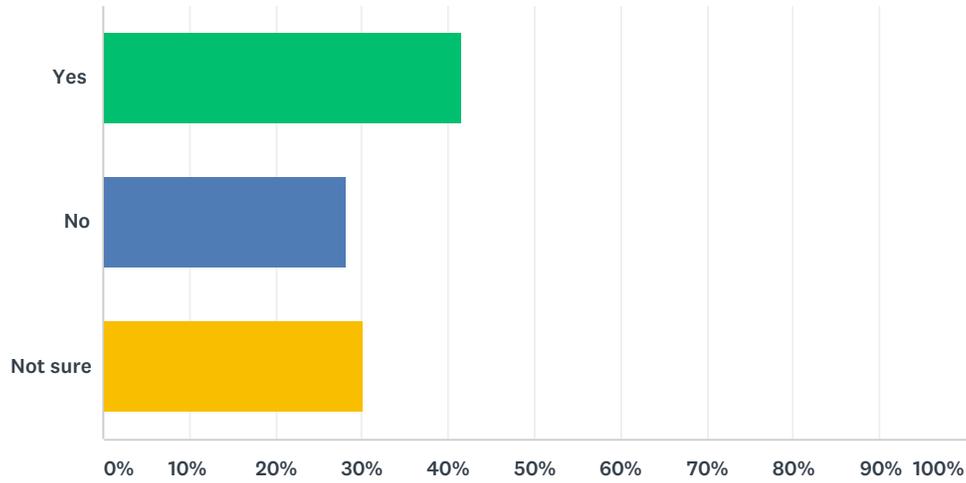
Answered: 431 Skipped: 57



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	63.57%	274
No	26.68%	115
Not sure	9.74%	42
TOTAL		431

Q15 If this 'Biking Area' were built, would you not ride in the rest of the woods?

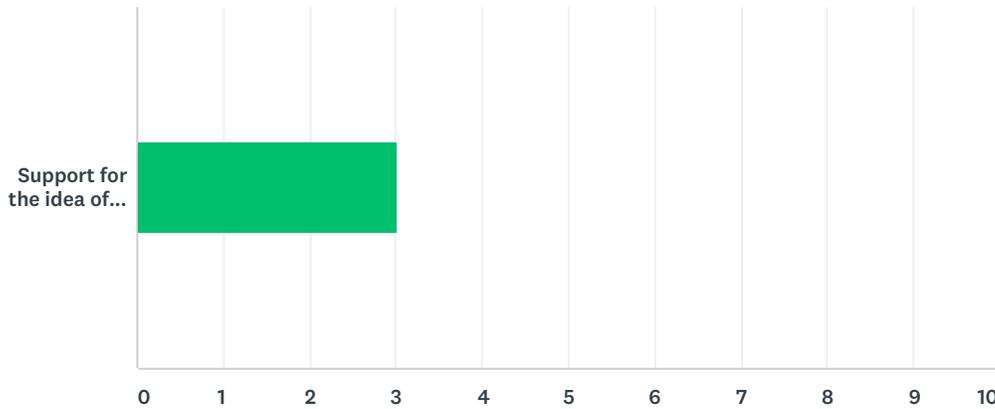
Answered: 385 Skipped: 103



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	41.56%	160
No	28.31%	109
Not sure	30.13%	116
TOTAL		385

Q16 The draft plan lists a number of conditions that would minimize potential negative impacts of the 'Biking Area' on the rest of the park (refer to Display Board 15, or page 23–24 in the draft plan). Please rate your level of support on a scale of 1 to 4 where 1 is do not support and 4 is strongly support.

Answered: 431 Skipped: 57



	1 DO NOT SUPPORT	2	3	4 STRONGLY SUPPORT	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
Support for the idea of dedicating an area of Haro Woods Park for a 'Biking Area' if it were subject to these conditions.	17.63% 76	12.99% 56	20.19% 87	49.19% 212	431	3.01

Q17 If you do not support a dedicated biking area, are there additional or different conditions under which you would support it?

Answered: 116 Skipped: 372

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	None at all, this is one of the only areas like it in the municipality - put a bike area in a more built up area e.g. around the university off of Sinclair or around Gordon Head Rec.	11/28/2017 8:29 PM
2	We have seen how biking has effected a park in Vancouver. Besides the obvious disruptive nature of a park's natural quiet by bikes, what began to happen was unsanctioned expansion, more rubbish, and competition for space for those who just want to walk. Bikes need an empty lot with some dirt and logs. NOT a beautiful forest. I speak as someone whose kids do bike.	11/28/2017 12:59 PM
3	No. Biking areas require wide flatten trails and cleared land to create. Forest space in Saanich and Victoria is exceedingly rare. Why destroy the tiny Haro Woods to build bike areas that will impact the entire wood and kill many trees and ruin wildlife habitat? A biking area would create a destination for bike jumpers and increase bike traffic in the entire wood. It would also require tree removal.	11/28/2017 12:22 PM
4	No. Presuming biking means mountain biking, an alternate area that could accommodate more bikes and more space with safety considerations	11/28/2017 10:40 AM
5	No. Looking to North Saanich as an example, the municipality should be looking for vacant, unforested land to create a biking area. The devastation that is caused by biking in the forest will be irreparable. I fully support creating a bike park in the municipality and the youth are speaking loudly that they want one, however, Haro Woods is not the place for it.	11/28/2017 8:48 AM
6	I am aware the youth build biking jumps in the woods. I am not in favour of formalizing this be add permeant biking trails and areas. This is a very small wood. A biking area would increase biking activity in the woods. Haro Woods would no longer be the somewhat natural unspoilt space that it is. The space would be noisy and unsafe for wildlife and children and, in my mind, the woods would be ruined.	11/27/2017 9:00 PM
7	No bike jumps! No biking.	11/27/2017 2:20 PM
8	I do not believe this is the appropriate area for a bike jump park. I am not opposed to recreational bike jump facilities but I do not believe this area is suited for it, if long term preservation of the creek and animal and plant species wellness is any kind of priority.	11/27/2017 10:03 AM
9	Dirt/Mountain bikers do not belong in Haro Woods; this is a small, vulnerable urban forest to be used by families, children, nature lovers and wild-life. "Bikers" must go elsewhere. Normal cyclists are welcome.	11/24/2017 6:15 PM
10	No jumps!	11/22/2017 9:01 PM
11	I would like access to all of Haro Woods to ride my bike	11/22/2017 6:20 PM
12	Needs to be large with long downhill jump trails similar to what exists (or has existed.) Not some little skatepark thing.	11/22/2017 5:02 PM
13	I don't know what the goal of the biking area is for. If it is for jumps or skateboard/freetide area than I would not be for it. I like to use the narrow trails for practicing cyclo cross skills. One of the funniest Wednesday Evening Training Cross Rides was a Madison style race using a looped trail in Haro Woods. It is a beautiful area to be in.	11/22/2017 1:07 PM
14	Jumps aren't really my thing. I like to ride on the trails and having a few loops is a nice option	11/22/2017 10:55 AM
15	I won;t use the Woods unless biking is available.	11/22/2017 10:02 AM
16	One of the beautiful things about Haro is that it is one of the only parks in close proximity to UVIC where biking is allowed on trails that are not multi use/overly groomed. The beauty of it is that you can just ride on nice forest trails that still have natural features.	11/22/2017 9:57 AM
17	Do not support if riding is blocked in the rest of the park	11/22/2017 9:55 AM

18	Bikes need more space than a small area of the park. If you limit them to a small space you'll just have illegitimate use of the other trails. There are examples of other parks (Thetis) where multi-use trails work fine.	11/22/2017 9:48 AM
19	Strongly support. But please don't exclude cyclists from enjoying the rest of the trail network.	11/22/2017 9:31 AM
20	I support the idea of a biking area but the allowance for biking throughout the other areas of the woods. Not all cyclist wish to do bike jumps - multi-use trails throughout with a bike jumps area could support both types of cyclist.	11/22/2017 9:27 AM
21	The entire park should be accessible to bicycles, however a bicycle park like the Cecilia ravine bike park would keep the more extreme riding isolated to that area naturally.	11/21/2017 8:18 PM
22	I support a dedicated biking area, which should end the "irresponsible" use of bikes in the park. However, I believe that the other trails should be multi-use. The dangerous and reckless bike users in the park would gravitate to the dedicated bike area with jumps etc, whereas the responsible cyclists would stick to the multi-use trails.	11/21/2017 12:38 PM
23	I would to continue it as a natural space	11/21/2017 3:50 AM
24	I support a controlled area but how do you keep the bikers in their area? I have seen adult men pull up in trucks with shovels & their bikes :(11/20/2017 11:36 AM
25	I support biking but not as a static Park. Most of the damage initially was done by the blades of "tractors" brought in to clear the jumps. They damaged the tree trunks, widened the original narrow bike paths and dug up with their blades the tree roots of those damaged (trunks and trees) the "new builders" are simply working with the soil the clean up crew left.	11/20/2017 11:03 AM
26	It would need to be supervised and monitored	11/20/2017 10:23 AM
27	How about Uvic dog walking field for larger area for bikes?	11/20/2017 10:11 AM
28	No	11/20/2017 9:42 AM
29	NO! It seems to me from this survey you have already made up your mind to create biking in this area. Why are you wasting peoples (people who own and pay for this park and your salary and time)	11/20/2017 9:08 AM
30	Allow the bikers to build jumps in a style that they would actually be used (e.g. Not Jay Hoots style bikepark jumps that become abandoned because they are not very fun to ride). In return perhaps the bikers could assist with invasive species removal.	11/18/2017 1:36 PM
31	I think bike parks such as what is being envisioned would fit beautifully by Lambrick by skateboard area- it's huge; it already has cleared space dedicated to multi- sports; I know kids who have been using Haro for years and it was a quiet almost hidden enterprise; however, by dedicating this as another destination (which it will become, like Gyro has...) we bring MORE cars again.... more litter- again...(with not enough recycling or garbage removal - as w Gyro AND POKLS...). I'm a coach, teacher and have worked w youth for decades but I'm tired of destination playgrounds and attractions over our poor environment. Perhaps we could simply leave nature alone--- while perhaps caring for walking trails where kids can go and just BE in the wilderness and forest bathe peacefully. Perhaps we should have a clearing for meditation and mindfulness education about biodiversity and the research about being in nature- with all the educational facilities around- UVic, daycare, Arbutus, MMA... etc etc... this could be a teaching forest-- teaching youth peace respect for flora and animals and birds.... keep the amazing adrenaline sports in areas that have already mowed down trees and grass for our athletic and past time desires!!!!	11/18/2017 8:39 AM
32	I would support a well-designed biking area that would have limited development to help preserve the natural forest environment but provide some trail and jump features, for the young people who have been using an area of the woods for mountain biking.	11/17/2017 10:54 PM
33	No. The park is too small for a bike park. If a designated bike park is created, it will not just be youth that use it. It will draw more people to bike and impact the rest of the park, Goward House and the Queen Alexandra property.	11/17/2017 10:50 PM
34	I think the organic jumps are fine. Don't try to control it.	11/17/2017 9:21 PM
35	I recommend the maintain biking activity is not allowed and an area built in the Queen Alexander site.	11/17/2017 4:12 PM
36	Partner with CRD on their land to make bike park as community amenity in lieu of sewage infrastructure use.	11/17/2017 4:05 PM

37	Depends if the bikes are noisy or not - dirt bikes and motor bikes not welcome.	11/17/2017 3:54 PM
38	All bikers need is dirt to make jumps they do not need a forest. Take a field or empty lot throw down dirt and provide shovels and you have a bike jumpers dream.	11/17/2017 11:37 AM
39	but a bike area would not mean that multi-use trails in the remainder of the plan would also not be really important to me.	11/17/2017 10:15 AM
40	I would wholeheartedly support a dedicated biking area PROVIDED there was a guarantee that it would not be used by motorbikes as it currently is being. There would need to be signage posted, fines given out etc. to discourage these motorized vehicles from tearing through the woods as they currently do. If that were to be done, I would support regular bicycles in a designated area.	11/17/2017 9:24 AM
41	I think that if Saanich were to show interest in creating a biking area for community to use, it should consider using an area such as the field close to Queen Alexandra, or another similar area, so that the habitat and animals of Haro Woods would not be impacted, and so that, at the same time, people in the community can get active outdoors.	11/16/2017 7:38 PM
42	Your statement for "Biking Area" is vague. If you are looking at a mountain jump park then please indicate this. Biking VS Mountain bike jump park are 2 very different things. Good Stakeholder Engagement equals clear, consistent and transparent language.	11/16/2017 11:16 AM
43	No	11/16/2017 8:44 AM
44	Building actually well build lines with good jumps or else this idea won't work out and we will just keep building our own stuff.	11/15/2017 4:07 PM
45	Would by law officer monitor the area. Or would there be a line so users could report when there is off-trail cycling and jump building happening?	11/15/2017 2:37 PM
46	Important to include bike park activities for little ones (ages 2-10). I have kids that love the bike park in North Saanich but it's so far to drive there. It would be great to have a local one. The schools and preschools could access it too.	11/15/2017 1:16 PM
47	There is some confusion about whether a dedicated jump area would exclude trail use elsewhere. To be clear, I think if multiuse trails are well designed, a multiuse loop is sustainable, attractive to all users, and facilitates exercise. The plan, with a few cut-through multiuse trails, does not allow for a cyclist to do a loop, perhaps then pushing them to use pedestrian paths. It's just a commute route, something not needed with bike-friendly roads on all sides. A well designed multipurpose loop would keep users to the trails, and away from pedestrian only trails.	11/15/2017 12:58 PM
48	A bike park with jumps makes sense for a dedicated area, but recreational family use of bikes should continue to be permitted in the park. My son (9years old) would use the jump area.	11/15/2017 12:15 PM
49	Bike park needs progression. I know you can build it as big as the Stevie Smith park in Nanaimo but take some notes from them	11/15/2017 10:35 AM
50	if it were built outside of haro woods and on already surfaced or disturbed areas.	11/15/2017 9:46 AM
51	I think it would be wonderful to have a dedicated biking area. Our family really enjoys Cecelia Ravine park. I'm also thinking it would be useful for some of our QA kids (children with special needs who are working with therapists at the QA) who are working on bike-riding and community-supported activities.	11/15/2017 8:37 AM
52	I would support a biking area. My only concern would be people riding fast on other trails to access bike area or commute through the park that would impact pedestrians	11/15/2017 7:52 AM
53	Jumps need to be bigger than Cecelia park, similar to north sannich park in height	11/15/2017 7:31 AM
54	I have had lots of experience building bike parks for city's and I even built a bike park on bear mountain here in Victoria. My name is Peter savage and you can contact me at psavage821@gmail.com I would be interested in helping the devopment of a bike park in haro woods	11/15/2017 6:46 AM
55	Needs to be a big enough area that the users could build their own jumps etc. With wood, dirt, etc left for them to use.	11/14/2017 11:43 PM
56	I would support, as long as it's big enough. Cyclists typically need more space as it's easier to cover more ground quickly. Still would like multi-use trails too	11/14/2017 11:01 PM
57	I do support a biking area. I am unsure about the conditions to be put upon it.	11/14/2017 7:19 PM

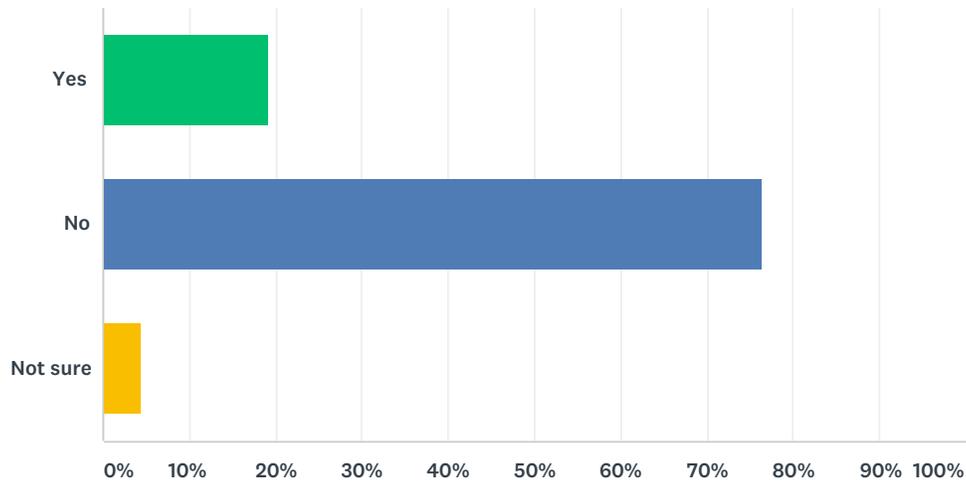
58	An ideal combination would be a "biking area" if jumps etc. are deemed to be absolutely necessary, AND safe wide trails for regular biking enabling people of ALL ages to enjoy the park. Emphasis should be on a bike trail network.	11/14/2017 4:53 PM
59	The park is too small to be used by bikers. The solution to the issue is to have a working group of users and Saanich staff look into suitable sites in the area.	11/14/2017 3:30 PM
60	There are enough biking areas in Victoria, this forested area has birds and other delicate wild life. I 100% DO NOT support any type of structure to be built for jumping bikes. Build a skate park elsewhere. Keep forested areas quiet for people and wild life. It is selfish of humans to build jumps in this area for bikes and completely unnecessary.	11/14/2017 3:20 PM
61	need areas of single track that people can access not just a bunch of jumps. Jumps are not mt biking they are just a dirt playground	11/14/2017 6:15 AM
62	It would be nice to have a biking area including trails as well as technical area (jumps, etc.). Not all cyclists want to jump. Others like to ride trails, too.	11/13/2017 11:03 PM
63	It's great to have bike specific areas but it should not limit access to the rest of Haro Woods. As I mentioned, there are many, many other pedestrian only trails in the immediate area.	11/13/2017 10:27 PM
64	Doesn't need to be jumps - single track trails are great. Everyone can ride	11/13/2017 9:07 PM
65	I support keeping it the way it is. I don't see any reason to segregate any group.	11/13/2017 8:32 PM
66	If there were a FEW trails just for walking, that would be fine, but I don't feel 1 special section of the users should have any more or less access than another.	11/13/2017 7:55 PM
67	It would need to work for cycle-cross riders as well as bike jumpers. Cycle-cross riders don't need jumps so there is a risk they would get onto the walking trails to get an adequate ride in. I think it would be good to talk to some bike groups to get their input on the designs.	11/13/2017 6:48 PM
68	I love the idea of a biking area but reiterate the call for all trails to be open to bikers. I do not use the jump area at all and fully support these jumps being moved elsewhere or removed entirely. I only enjoy the other trails that wind through the woods and would like to see all of these remain open to bikes.	11/13/2017 4:13 PM
69	I do support a dedicated biking area, as long as other biking trails also continued for those not interested in the "bike park". with signage and education, I see this as a win-win. We must start prioritizing the youth and not giving too much voice to those with money and power and time. Families are stretched for time and resources to advocate for such community issues. If Saanich was committed to social justice, they would go to schools and connect with families and youth to hear their position. Look at teh demographics of "public meetings" to see who is able to attend and who's voices are heard.	11/13/2017 11:36 AM
70	The entire area should be accessible to bikes, not some tiny part with a few jumps. As i mentioned before, there are more than enough pedestrian only trails nearby.	11/13/2017 9:59 AM
71	I support a dedicated biking area.	11/13/2017 9:35 AM
72	Giving kids (and adults!) a dedicated place to ride is an excellent idea. Keeping riding trails "narrow" in other areas of the park is also an excellent idea. Multi-use, gravel "roadways" is not a great solution and not one a bike-rider would embrace, however, these do function to funnel riding traffic in a certain way (ie. for commuting). The ability to develop a dedicated trail area will help direct any trail-building activity away from the other areas of the park.	11/13/2017 9:30 AM
73	I think if there were adequate signs explaining the sensitive natural areas and there was an area purposefully designed for mountain biking, users would be respectful of the "protected areas". The kids that are using these self made bike jumps are intelligent neighbourhood kids that aren't trying to ruin nature, but want an outlet to challenge themselves...and Hartland isn't a viable option for people without a vehicle.	11/13/2017 9:07 AM
74	A different location nearby	11/13/2017 7:33 AM
75	While I support a bike area I don't think it should be at the expense of allowing cyclist access to other areas - corralling them. I have seen very little conflict between walkers and cyclists	11/13/2017 6:49 AM
76	All trails should be multi-use, not dog, walking or bike specific.	11/13/2017 12:25 AM
77	I believe all trails in Haro woods should be multi use	11/12/2017 11:11 PM
78	I wont be reigned in.	11/12/2017 10:46 PM

79	Cycling access to the entirety of Haro Woods must be a central function of any management plan. Its urban location and natural grade make it rare and phenomenal cycling terrain. With other nearby forested areas restricted to foot-traffic (QA Centre, Mystic Vale), Haro Woods provides a much-needed area for cyclists. Restricting cycling use on the Haro Woods trails would have deleterious effects on nearby parks and cycling-restricted areas as cyclists would be pushed away and forced to find other, possibly illicit, trails. Provided that construction of a dedicated biking area (ie. with jumps etc.) did not exclude cyclists from the balance of Haro Woods, I would support it.	11/12/2017 10:34 PM
80	I strongly support a dedicated biking area.	11/12/2017 10:27 PM
81	It would help to still have a trail to traverse the property for commuting access	11/12/2017 10:06 PM
82	Allow kids to change it, make it somewhat moveable/customizable.	11/12/2017 8:36 PM
83	An area is not the same as a nice long route.	11/12/2017 7:09 PM
84	No	11/12/2017 5:30 PM
85	I am fine with a dedicated biking area, but I don't want this to mean the rest of the park is off-limits to bikes. I don't use the dirt jumps and have no plans to, I use the trails. I would not want the compromise to be that there's a biking area for dirt jumps and that's only where bikes are allowed.	11/12/2017 5:05 PM
86	Saanich should create a purpose built space outside of Haro Woods for bike jumping.	11/12/2017 5:02 PM
87	I would only support this idea if it were proposed to be built somewhere else - the Queen Alexandra open field across the street seems much more appropriate for such a facility Haro Woods is not a large forest and increasing bike use is not something I would like to see there	11/12/2017 4:52 PM
88	I would be more supportive of the concept if it didn't preclude riding in the rest of the woods.	11/12/2017 3:02 PM
89	I am in full support of cycling in Haro Woods but also want to ensure that the natural beauty of the park is maintained. I strongly believe that there is adequate space for all users. I live in the Oakland's area and my son and his friends who attend Lansdowne Middle School love Haro Woods, as it provides a spot that where they can ride/jump their bikes without relying on a parent to drive them there.	11/12/2017 2:27 PM
90	I support it but I'd add that there should still be one trail to transit through Haro Woods. We are trying to create a culture of active transportation. Children traveling to Frank Hobbs should be able to bike through the woods.	11/12/2017 2:19 PM
91	I fully support a dedicated biking area.	11/12/2017 1:30 PM
92	My support depends on the size and usefulness of the biking area. If it is too small, there is no point going there; similarly if it affects the ability to commute through the park by bike. I would rather see the main trail spanning the length of the stream be multi-use over having a small biking area servicing only one area of the park.	11/12/2017 1:14 PM
93	Mountain bikers have been negatively affecting Haro Woods for years. If a Biking Area is dedicated to them, and cycling trails are established in other areas of the park, the mountain bikers will no doubt feel they are entitled to use the entire park. This would not only ruin this precious part of Saanich's Urban Forest- it would also ruin the 'nature experience' for other park users, e.g. pedestrians, birdwatchers, etc.	11/12/2017 1:10 PM
94	I think riding/hiking should use the entire area	11/12/2017 1:05 PM
95	Allow bikers to do what they want.	11/12/2017 1:03 PM
96	A biking area combined with trails that allow bikes would be best.	11/12/2017 12:54 PM
97	No. Leave the woods alone. You do not seem to understand what you have in the form of a truly urban forest. Protect this ecosystem in every way you can. It just does not exist elsewhere.	11/12/2017 9:42 AM
98	I'd prefer to find another place for the bike jumps, so as not to disturb the established forest	11/11/2017 11:34 AM
99	The only reason I would not use the designate biking area and jumps is because of my age but I would absolutely love to be able to watch young people enjoy them just as I do at skateboard parks.	11/11/2017 10:29 AM

100	Creating a bicycle park in haro woods is not the right use of a forested area. Intact coastal Douglas fir ecosystems are rare and deserving of protection. Bicycle parks can be built in areas that have already been harmed by human activity: lawns, parking lots, etc. If trees are somehow important to the bicycle park experience they can be planted. The damaged areas in haro woods should be restored and degrading recreational activities should be relocated to an area where no harm is caused. Houlihan park could accommodate a bicycle park and a dog walking area because as it is managed now it has almost no ecological value and fossil fuels are wasted by mowing it. If it must stay as it is because everyone at Saanich is afraid of the neighbours there complaining about a loss of their view, then build a bike park and a skate park there and the view to the ocean will remain, but someone will derive some use of Houlihan"park"	11/11/2017 7:22 AM
101	Would want to ensure that biking space is created by youth and is a useful amount of area - don't want youth to be segregated to small area when their use and enjoyment is just as important as others	11/10/2017 11:46 PM
102	Want the woods left in natural state. Put bike jump etc elsewhere	11/10/2017 11:07 PM
103	Not sure	11/10/2017 5:50 PM
104	Not really. If you are wanting a bike route to UVic, there are roads. Leave the woods for walkers and wildlife.	11/10/2017 4:03 PM
105	I would not limit the bike area to the extent it is	11/10/2017 3:58 PM
106	I believe the woods are a great place for all to enjoy and should be preserved in their natural condition.	11/10/2017 2:50 PM
107	The bikers are too noisy and cause aggravation to the neighbours on Sutton Road	11/10/2017 2:39 PM
108	I understand the intent of the question "if a biking area were built, would you not ride in the rest of the woods", however there should be a way to bike through the woods to the dedicated bike area.	11/10/2017 2:34 PM
109	Have other areas been suggested or considered for a biking area? Above it says "one option...." have others been considered? If so, where?	11/10/2017 1:36 PM
110	Suggest north-eeast portion, already very torn-up and most disturbed vegetation, and have access from CRD parcel. Would need substantial planting of trees/shrubs along south side to buffer from the current east-west trail. Should be only location for trash container & receptacle for plastics and cans - most current trash is along cycle/jump areas, plus good educational reminder for kids not to litter.	11/10/2017 1:29 PM
111	There is no reason good enough to ever damage protected natural areas in Saanich at the expense of recreation. I'm not opposed to bikes (I am a bike commuter), but do not place one in a natural ecosystem when there are many hectares of unnecessarily mowed lawns in Saanich that could be turned into bike parks. If they want trees, then plant them in these areas so that the net environmental effect is positive. If done in Haro Woods the net environmental effect is negative.	11/10/2017 11:27 AM
112	Haro Woods Forest area is not appropriate, should not be altered, disturbed by allowing the building of bike jumps.	11/10/2017 11:14 AM
113	Find another place for a bike park so the local youth that want this kind of activity can use that park in an environment that is safe for all.	11/10/2017 10:42 AM
114	There is an obvious demand for such an area and my 3 reflects that from a cyclists perception the site is not ideal. Should no ideal be found then my response would be a 4. I would add that the more youth is involved even in the construction (ie provide some fill to build jumps) the more it would be accepted, of interest used and protected.	11/10/2017 10:08 AM
115	It needs to be somewhere else.	11/10/2017 9:39 AM
116	I don't support a dedicated biking area but VERY STRONGLY support what the kids are doing on their own building and using BMX trails. This shows initiative, dedication, imagination and the kids are doing it all on their own - no adults or bureaucrats need to be involved. The kids with their bike trains are NOT adversely affecting the trails used by walkers.	11/10/2017 8:19 AM

Q18 Have you previously participated in a public event(s) for the Haro Woods management plan process?

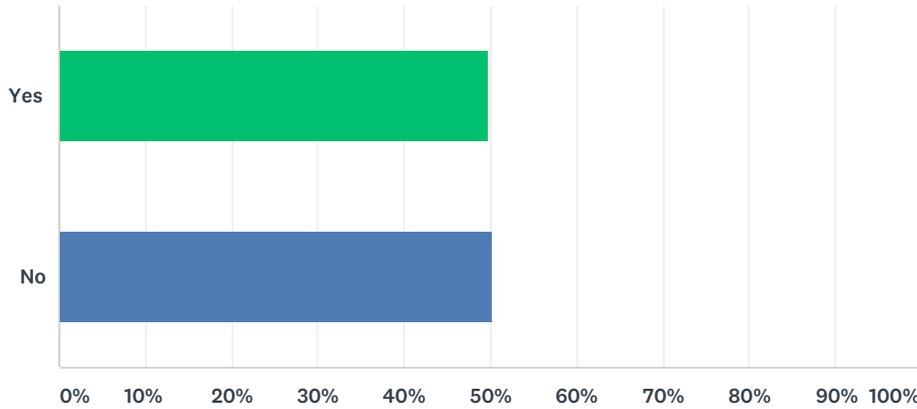
Answered: 435 Skipped: 53



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	19.31%	84
No	76.32%	332
Not sure	4.37%	19
TOTAL		435

Q19 Did you know about the open house related to the Haro Woods Draft Management Plan held November 9, 2017?

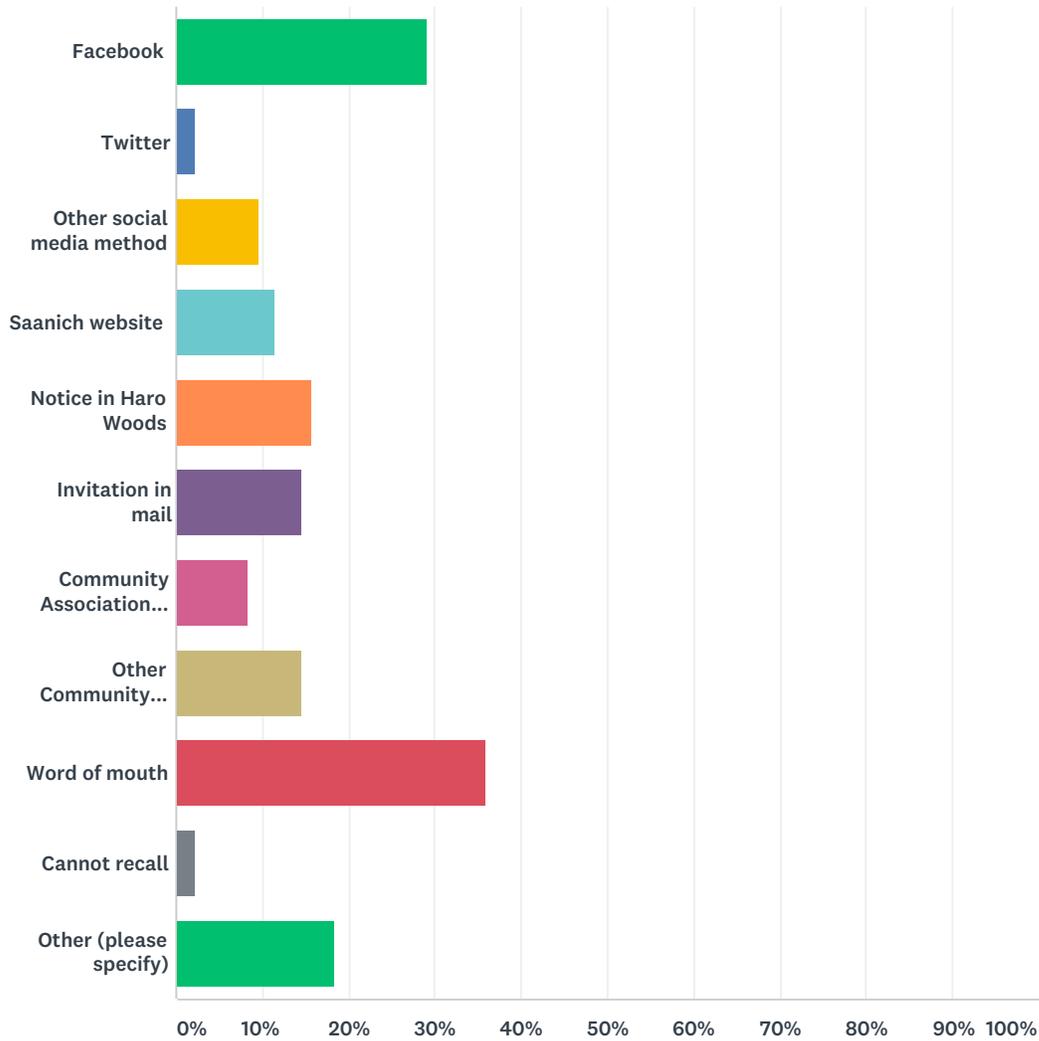
Answered: 442 Skipped: 46



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	49.77%	220
No	50.23%	222
TOTAL		442

Q20 How did you hear about the Haro Woods open house?

Answered: 217 Skipped: 271



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Facebook	29.03%	63
Twitter	2.30%	5
Other social media method	9.68%	21
Saanich website	11.52%	25
Notice in Haro Woods	15.67%	34
Invitation in mail	14.75%	32
Community Association (CBRA)	8.29%	18
Other Community Organization	14.75%	32
Word of mouth	35.94%	78
Cannot recall	2.30%	5

Other (please specify)	18.43%	40
------------------------	--------	----

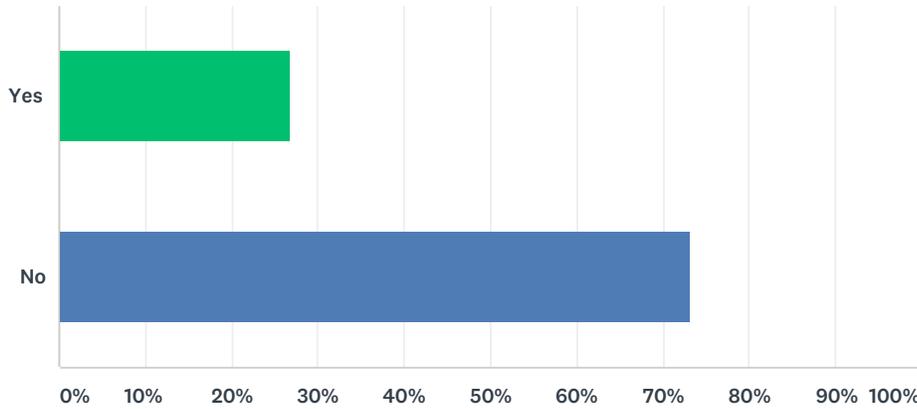
Total Respondents: 217

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Uvic childcare	11/30/2017 1:18 AM
2	Through my work at UVic Childcare Services	11/28/2017 9:08 AM
3	Uvic Child care	11/27/2017 9:17 PM
4	University of Victoria Child Care Servicea	11/27/2017 6:45 PM
5	Uvic childcare	11/27/2017 5:19 PM
6	Concerned citizen	11/27/2017 2:22 PM
7	A small flyer	11/24/2017 6:17 PM
8	cycling groups Eg Tripleshot	11/22/2017 10:19 AM
9	Saanich News article	11/20/2017 11:22 AM
10	Saanich News article	11/20/2017 10:32 AM
11	email	11/20/2017 9:43 AM
12	Saanich News article	11/20/2017 9:20 AM
13	Email	11/20/2017 9:09 AM
14	Newspaper	11/20/2017 8:44 AM
15	My good pal Gary!	11/19/2017 8:06 PM
16	email from Tony/ also ad in Saanich News	11/17/2017 4:13 PM
17	Flyer	11/17/2017 4:06 PM
18	Uvic Daycare Table	11/17/2017 3:51 PM
19	Signage in peppers.	11/17/2017 3:31 PM
20	Saanich News article	11/17/2017 3:06 PM
21	Saanich News article	11/17/2017 2:56 PM
22	UVic daycare has been keeping parents up-to-date on the open house and draft plans.	11/17/2017 9:25 AM
23	UVic Child Care centre	11/16/2017 8:45 AM
24	Think it was in the Saanich News?	11/14/2017 8:31 PM
25	notice at work	11/14/2017 3:37 PM
26	Saanich News	11/13/2017 2:03 PM
27	Email from friend who lives close to the woods	11/13/2017 7:34 AM
28	Uvic child care services	11/12/2017 8:13 PM
29	Arbutus middle school	11/10/2017 8:50 PM
30	Uvic bulletin board	11/10/2017 5:08 PM
31	Saanich news, email from Island Health	11/10/2017 5:02 PM
32	Arbutus Grove Preschool	11/10/2017 3:37 PM
33	Saanich News	11/10/2017 3:07 PM
34	I think I read it in the Saanich News. Good old fashioned newspaper :)	11/10/2017 2:35 PM
35	notice in Saanich News	11/10/2017 1:30 PM
36	school newsletter - posters around neighbourhood	11/10/2017 12:51 PM
37	Picked up little printed notice at Peppers	11/10/2017 8:20 AM

38	email through UVic ListServ	11/10/2017 8:09 AM
39	notice on CBRA bulletin board in the Village	11/9/2017 8:01 PM
40	Mountain bike team	11/9/2017 5:23 PM

Q21 Did you attend the open house about the Haro Woods Draft Management Plan held November 9, 2017?

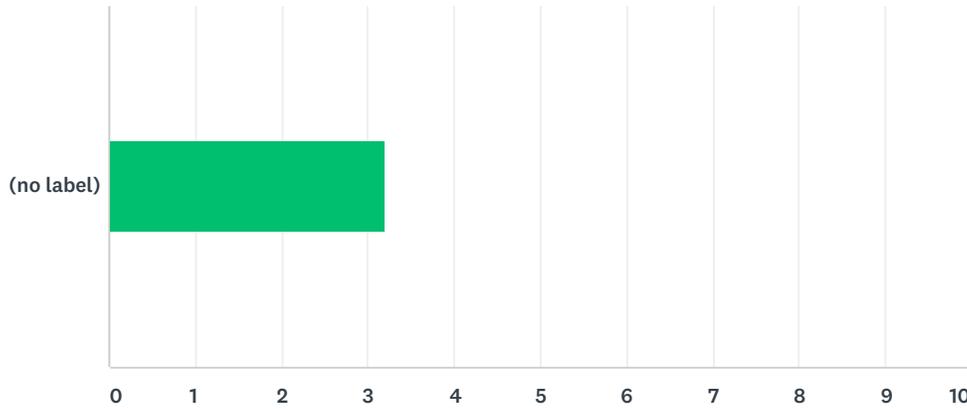
Answered: 220 Skipped: 268



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	26.82%	59
No	73.18%	161
TOTAL		220

Q22 On a scale of 1 to 4 where 1 means very dissatisfied and 4 means very satisfied, how satisfied were you with the open house?

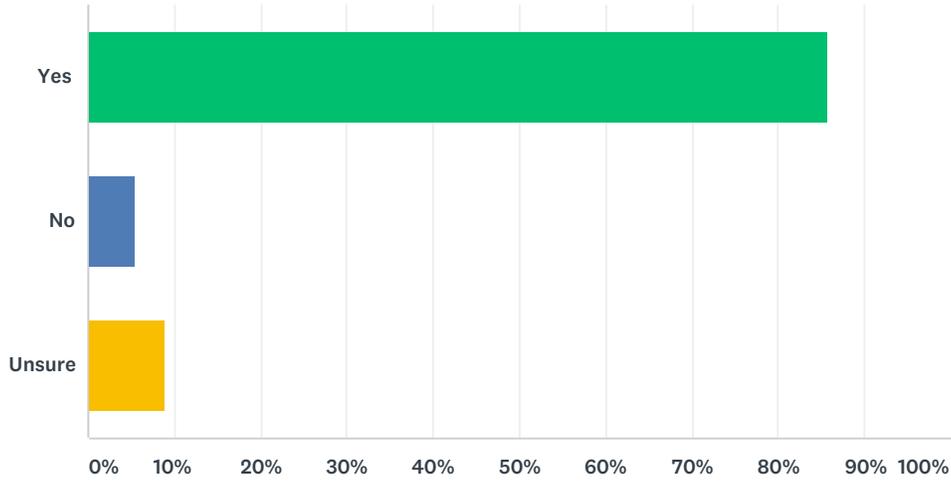
Answered: 52 Skipped: 436



	1 - VERY DISSATISFIED	2	3	4 - VERY SATISFIED	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
(no label)	9.62%	5.77%	38.46%	46.15%	52	3.21
	5	3	20	24		

Q23 Was the purpose of the event made clear?

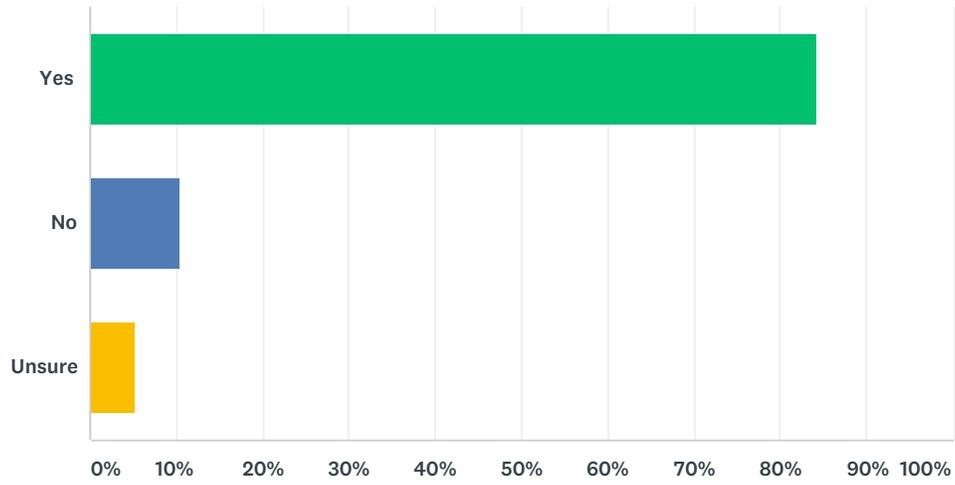
Answered: 56 Skipped: 432



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	85.71%	48
No	5.36%	3
Unsure	8.93%	5
TOTAL		56

Q24 Do you feel you had an opportunity to contribute?

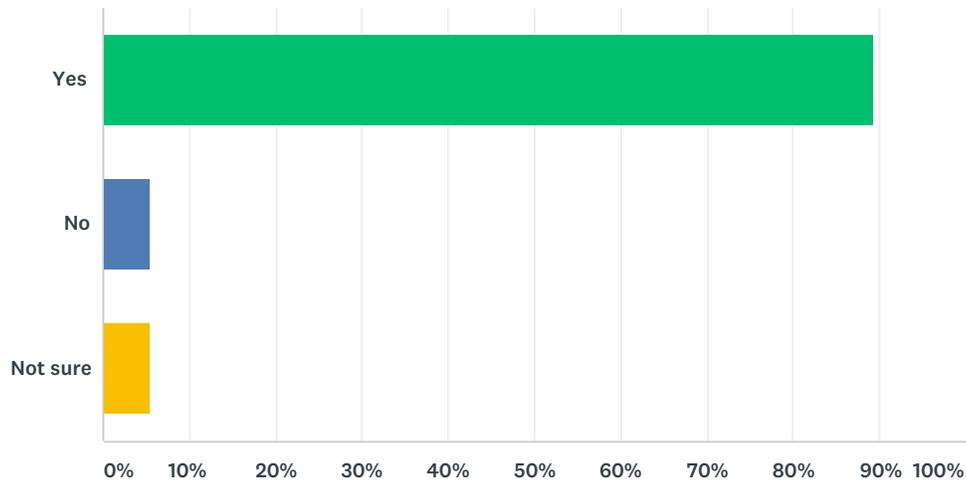
Answered: 57 Skipped: 431



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	84.21%	48
No	10.53%	6
Unsure	5.26%	3
TOTAL		57

Q25 Did the materials provided help you understand the key issues the draft management plan is trying to address?

Answered: 56 Skipped: 432



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	89.29%	50
No	5.36%	3
Not sure	5.36%	3
TOTAL		56

Q26 Do you have any suggestions on how to improve future events?

Answered: 16 Skipped: 472

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	First and foremost there should be a clear distinction between cyclists who use Haro Woods to commute or for family-type recreation and dangerous mountain/dirt bikers. The key issue was presented with an emphasis on how to accommodate mountain/dirt bikers. It seems the Parks Dept and Advisory Committee did not learn from the 2 previous open houses. It was basically an exact repetition of the previous meetings. One man from the Advisory Group with a bullying countenance tried to influence a decision in favour of bikers!!	11/24/2017 6:25 PM
2	Don't build bike trail	11/20/2017 10:06 AM
3	Because the mtg was set up to move bike trails forward. What a farce! Don't waste peoples time when you have already made up your mind!	11/20/2017 9:11 AM
4	Could we PLEASE ensure that local voices have weight? Many of us have been very frustrated with some past meetings where suits and slick marketing tried to sell our community on slick "destination park" glitzy expenditures. The Gyro playground has turned out quite nicely; however, with our looming global climate crisis- why for the love of god do we still hold car shows on the grass; why are people still driving in droves to this park and leaving garbage over-flowing everywhere??? Why are there multitudes of bloody Starbucks cups everywhere including floating in the beautiful bay? The latter one I pursued with Starbucks management and they claimed I could go to the top in Seattle but the garbage cans along the road are Saanich's problem... quote. Do I digress?... It seems like it; however, many, many of us who are not driving into this neighborhood in loud stinky cars to our destination parks are frustrated with how our green natural spaces have been co-opted and turned into entertainment centers at the peril of nature. Perhaps, consider that humans are currently wiping out biodiversity through sheer ignorance, not to mention our lack of regard for honouring local First Nations. So here is an additional idea that may even be a step toward reconciliation: let's focus on non-invasive trails through local Saanich green space- begin environmental educational tours by UVic students (thus also supporting their education) and with FN elders; let's post educational placards in English, SENCOTHEN and French; let's ensure we have dual language names honouring the fact that we colonists our enjoying this space after forcibly ousting villagers who had literally lived here for thousands of years; let's post history on beach, on Wedgewood (which Tsartlip claims sacred- not just for Songees...according to an elder I spoke to)...let's research and learn what Haro woods was to the nation who lived here, let's please change Mt Doug to Mt DOUG and POKLS- again to honour the people whose land we stole. It is time to: educate, respect, teach our children respect for other non-colonist ideals and to value the environment which we are rapidly losing to the mighty \$\$\$\$\$\$. We're guessing there would be federal grants available for this!!!! And perhaps provincial-- perhaps I will speak to Adam and Andrew... Hi'chka Siem	11/18/2017 9:10 AM
5	You are doing great. Please check out if Oak Bay may be willing to have a mnt bike park on the University Lands off of Cedar Hill X Rd.	11/17/2017 4:17 PM
6	A few people monopolized the meeting against cyclists so I made a few comments on paper and left.	11/17/2017 2:58 PM
7	Maybe more history about how the draft plan was arrived at. This one seems to be missing recent experience about good multipurpose trail design.	11/15/2017 1:00 PM
8	After opening comments, subdivide into some smaller groups if sufficient specific interests could be better addressed.	11/14/2017 3:48 PM
9	Do not let attendees turn an open house into a 'town hall' style meeting. After the first presentation, many of the question and comments against cycling through park and mountain biking very divisive and made me uncomfortable.	11/13/2017 11:57 PM
10	Include information and/or colleagues from Saanich Engineering Dept to show how Parks Dept proposals for pedestrians/cyclists in Haro Woods relate to pedestrian/cycle routes along Finnerty/Arbutus Rd.	11/13/2017 5:03 PM
11	I was quite surprised at how many people were there!	11/12/2017 10:32 PM

12	Add facebook advertising. It's inexpensive and very effective for reaching adults, families with small children, and teens.	11/12/2017 8:06 PM
13	I thought the second Open House was very poorly organised. It was clear from the outset that the main goal of the exercise was to rubber stamp the plan for allowing bicycle use in the park. This issue was included in the panels on display, as well as in the verbal introduction, but there was no opportunity provided to direct questions to the organisers, other than one on one. Not only that, but when some participants managed to make their views known to the entire group, they were basically chastised by a member of the advisory group. This was totally unacceptable. This person had had his opportunity to provide input. The fact that he did not agree with points raised by several Open House participants did not give him the right to express his wrath in public. He should be reprimanded for this inappropriate behaviour. On the other hand, I was very much impressed by the performance of the Youth Ambassador at this event.	11/12/2017 1:27 PM
14	More publicity at and around UVic and UVic's social media outlets.	11/10/2017 11:16 AM
15	No, it went well.	11/10/2017 10:10 AM
16	Prolong the question and answer section or implement a formal debate.	11/10/2017 9:57 AM

Q27 Please provide any other feedback about Haro Woods and the Draft Management Plan.

Answered: 56 Skipped: 432

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	I was at the presentation on Haro woods made to the Cadboro Bay Residents Association in early November and have heard from CBRA representatives about the preceding process. I am a regular visitor to Haro woods with my dog and am appreciative of Saanich's efforts to strike a balance in future development including the suggestion of a segregated area for bike jumps.	11/30/2017 4:45 PM
2	This park should be kept as is with minimal to no interference by humans - one of the last woods in this area. No further development is welcome - the area is stressed enough as it is. Thank you.	11/28/2017 8:32 PM
3	A bike park would be sweet since a lot of the kids who live around the area have no where else to ride that is close by.	11/28/2017 4:18 PM
4	Keep it as an untouched, quiet, natural place. Our kids just love to there to explore and experience, and should be goal of HW: Maintain and Sustain.	11/28/2017 1:00 PM
5	Please do not destroy this precious small forest that is used by wildlife, as well as families and small children learning about natural spaces. A 'biking area' would encourage more bikes into the wood and increase bike traffic in ALL areas of the wood. I am unable to safely take my family on any current 'multi-use' trails in the CRD because of the high speed of bikes using those trails. This would occur in Haro Woods and it would no longer be safe for my children. The woods would also be greatly damaged by tree removal to widen trails and increased traffic on tree roots. Wildlife would loose its habitat. It would no longer be safe for small children to use the space without risk of being hit by a cyclist. Cyclist would not stay on designated trails. I spend a lot of time in the wood and have never seen a community cyclist, as the wood is not really a natural cut through. This would be the destruction of the wood and the community around the wood for the sake of mountain bikers.	11/28/2017 12:32 PM
6	I hope that all voices will be heard and that the municipality is consulting with experts about how to maintain the beautiful jewel that Haro Woods is. At the same time, the municipality should also be looking to work with the bikers to create a bike park in the municipality on unforested land.	11/28/2017 8:55 AM
7	Please don't destroy Haro Woods.	11/27/2017 9:00 PM
8	Thanks for taking the time to consult. Haro Woods is a beautiful and essential area for all to enjoy.	11/27/2017 8:41 PM
9	I think the only way a bike park could have the effect of stopping digging elsewhere in the woods is if - simply put - it is good enough. This would require lots of input from riders. If the jumps/trails are unsatisfactory, I could see the potential for riders to go build their own stuff instead of riding them.	11/27/2017 6:52 PM
10	I strongly support a designated off-trail biking area for the kids to get outside and continue to play in the woods. Just don't make it too fancy and rules-bound or you will defeat the purpose. They have been among the main users of Haro Woods for decades and will continue to build "illegal" structures if not accommodated. We should encourage kids to get out in the woods, while educating them on how to do it without harming the ecosystem.	11/27/2017 3:25 PM
11	i highly oppose any development in this sensitive, pristie environment.	11/27/2017 2:42 PM
12	Haro wood is a small wooded area it is not appropriate for people zooming through with bikes in it. Neither appropriate for joggers. Let's save and nourish back this Forest and cherish it, learn from it instead of destroying it with altering it.	11/27/2017 2:26 PM
13	I was working during the open house & could not attend.	11/27/2017 11:39 AM
14	Thank you for this survey. As a mom of young kids it is difficult to get out to public information sessions.	11/24/2017 7:35 PM

15	Saanich Parks should be planning in conjunction with the CRD and the University of Victoria to coordinate ideas instead of in isolation. Parks Dept say they may allow bikers and aid in the construction of jumps because they can't enforce the Law - this is a weak argument; all it would take is a Police presence a few times a week, fines, and confiscation of the bikes - a couple of police officers on bicycles!.The Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations should be involved in decision making. Bikers and wildlife don't mix. (p.17 of Draft). Keep to the VISION (p.20 of Draft). Keep Haro Woods natural as an urban forest and don't try and create something like Gyro Park by "establishing recreational programs and supporting infrastructure"! (p.18 of Draft). We do not need paved or gravel paths. Keep motorised bikes and dirt/mountain bikes out of this "public wild woodland". (p.4 of Draft)Thank you!!	11/24/2017 6:41 PM
16	Bike park at Goldstream Park is very popular with kids. Would love to see something similar in Saanich.	11/24/2017 9:00 AM
17	We need kids off their screens and out enjoying nature and exercise! A local eco-friendly bike park would be just the ticket!!!	11/22/2017 10:57 PM
18	I really don't like the bike jumps - they are only appropriate for certain kinds of bikes and make it hard to run, cycle, walk on certain trails.	11/22/2017 9:02 PM
19	All the local children love to ride their bikes at haro woods, the elementary school does walks through the woods teaching children all about nature. It would be a total shame if either of these uses were changed in the slightest. Our little children need the space for understanding and appreciation of the outdoors and our older children need it to have a safe place to get some physical activity without such an eye on them. This is a space they feel safe in and they truly believe is theirs. I love they have such a great outlet, safe and close to home. I hope it doesn't become like Gyro Park and attract everyone that isn't local to the area. That would be my main concern. It would be very nice to keep something just for the neighbourhood kids to gather and feel safe in their friendships and in their space. Thank you	11/22/2017 7:50 PM
20	It's a great area and I hope we can keep it for multi use including bikes	11/22/2017 7:36 PM
21	There are no mountain bike trails in greater Victoria besides Haro Woods. Haro is extremely special for that reason and provides access to those without a way to get to other trails.	11/22/2017 5:04 PM
22	I have three young children, we live across the street and use the park daily. There is a high demand for a bike park in the area.	11/22/2017 1:17 PM
23	Multi use trails are the best. Walking only paths are also needed. A bike park would be awesome!	11/22/2017 11:49 AM
24	Great park, keep for all to use without affecting the environment.	11/22/2017 11:30 AM
25	There's already a dedicated dog park. Suggest no dogs in the rest of the park. Unfortunately too many untrained, off-leash animals and owners who don't clean up after them.	11/22/2017 9:49 AM
26	Please consider that many of the parks users, like kids, youth and young adults, are not aware, nor do they have to time to attend public meetings on the future use of the park. What kids want is a place to explore and play in nature. Gravel paths and strict usage rules do not promote this. Please consider the desires of the users that my not have to opportunity to voice their opinions.	11/22/2017 9:34 AM
27	The current multi-use nature of the park is excellent, I strongly support use of the entire park by cyclists and pedestrians	11/22/2017 9:20 AM
28	I would love to be able to have cyclocross racing in the park!	11/21/2017 8:19 PM
29	For the question 'have you ever ridden through the bush, or on mountain bike jumps' -- I've definitely never ridden through the bush, and can't imagine why anyone would do that. But I have ridden on the trails, where they exist.	11/21/2017 6:44 PM
30	My wife and I support building recreational cycling areas for young people, but these should be built in areas where the natural environment has already been damaged or will be damaged in the future, particularly the CRD property.	11/21/2017 11:25 AM
31	Make bike trails for haro, not surveys. After 20 years of trail building, how is this still up for debate?	11/18/2017 9:45 AM
32	What I enjoy most about the Haro forest is the wildness of it and like that for the most part you cannot see much of human organization within it although I do believe in restoring it to its original ecological state, such as moving invasive plants. I do not particularly want seating, benches, or much fencing as then it does look more urban in nature and less natural.	11/18/2017 9:11 AM
33	Hi- Jumped the gun--- wrote it in last box. Thank you. I will follow up with letters to press . :-)	11/18/2017 9:11 AM

34	I did not attend the Nov 9 open house, but talked to people who attended and read the plan on the website.	11/17/2017 10:51 PM
35	I dont want groups of swearing teenagers hanging out in the woods while i am lookiung for peace and quiet.	11/17/2017 10:13 PM
36	You guys are overthinking this way too much. Don't try to make a nice natural space a "park" with "trails" and "bike areas". Save your money.	11/17/2017 9:23 PM
37	I hope this dedicated bike park proceeds as we live in the area and have grandchildren who are keen bikers. There are many young families moving into the area and with this changing dynamics a dedicated bike area is an excellent idea!	11/17/2017 5:52 PM
38	Sharing of space is mandatory. Biking, walking	11/17/2017 3:32 PM
39	Please do not allow bike jumps in Haro Woods. It is not the fault of bike jumpers that they do damage it is just not a sport that respects wildlife and this forest is too small and too important an area to risk. As a neighbour of Haro Woods it has been too long a battle and it will only continue to damage the woods if we allow bike jumping. There is a prevalent party atmosphere that goes along with jumping that does not respect Haro Woods and this is impossible to control.	11/17/2017 11:42 AM
40	Ask SIMB's or NTS to partner with you to build the trails to great standards. Our cycling club volunteers with them. I think they have a really good arrangement with the parks.	11/17/2017 10:18 AM
41	Thank you all for taking the time to protect such a special place! This forest means a lot to our small family, and has helped my daughter develop a true love of nature. I appreciate the conversations being had around protecting this location and yet still ensuring access to the public. Cheers!	11/17/2017 9:26 AM
42	I enjoy spending time in Haro Woods, and while I am in no way opposed to people being active outside and in nature, I do not think that a sensitive area such as Haro Woods should be considered for this plan. Haro Woods is a very important ecosystem which hosts an abundance of life, and I am certain that there are other spaces available to host a biking area that would pose less of a risk to this environment.	11/16/2017 7:42 PM
43	A mountain bike jump park should absolutely NOT be in scope. Saanich Councilors should feel ashamed for collapsing the Environmental Bylaw. The trust, integrity and respect once associated with this district is no longer there.	11/16/2017 11:20 AM
44	I visited Haro Woods probably like 10 years or more ago to ride some jumps. It was a ton of fun as a kid and healthy way to be outside. There are now a few biking spots like Cecilia Ravine park, North Saanich DJ park, Bear Mountain Bike park, etc but most young mountain bikers don't have licences to drive to these places so they end up building jumps close to their homes. I think it's a great plan.	11/15/2017 7:13 PM
45	I think this is a great idea to provide the youth with a new bike park in Victoria! As a kid who loved to bike/ mountain bike it was always a problem not being able to find a area with trails that we are allowed to ride on and not have to drive up island to find places. If this plan goes through it would Change the biking community for the greater	11/15/2017 6:00 PM
46	We REALLY BADLY need a jump park in Victoria and Haro woods is the perfect place. If there's no legit park put in kids are still going to come in and build there own stuff like they have for years. Nothing's going to stop them	11/15/2017 4:09 PM
47	Thank you for your consideration in making a section of land a bike park.	11/15/2017 3:17 PM
48	I'm curious to note that although the Coast and Straits Salish peoples are acknowledged, there are no members on the Advisory Board. They should be on the Advisory Board or at least a seat held for them. I'm answering this survey on behalf of my son who is attends UVic daycare and has had many adventures in Haro Woods. He took me on a tour of Haro Woods. He loves the space and has learned a lot from his trips to the woods. It's a wonderful learning environment for the children.	11/15/2017 2:41 PM

49	I liked the video. It showed there is lots of room for all users and the park is good shape, some digging for jumps excepted. I agree indiscriminate jump building is unsustainable and unsightly. But the value of the activity to kids is high. A restricted area is a good idea. But trail access and design must consider bike use, and a user group, or unauthorized use will likely continue. One thing that is only briefly mentioned in the plan is the role of a trail user group to consult on both jump and trail design, and also to take responsibility for de-commissioning unauthorized trails. This works well in Hartland mountain bike park, where South Island Mountain Bike Society routinely decommissions unauthorized trails to very little complaint from other cyclists. The cycling community accepts this policing as a condition of access. SIMBS have also systematically restored eroded trails, managing drainage, trail wear over roots, restoring vegetation, and creating alternate trails where existing trails are unsustainable. I think a multi-user group is key to good design and enforcement of the plan. The Nature Trail Society is a group that has thought through multipurpose trail design, and has implemented this approach on private and public land. Any trail design should take advantage of this. I believe users will support this more than wide gravel and cross-park only multi-use trails.	11/15/2017 1:19 PM
50	Thank you for consulting and involving the community. Haro Woods is a very special place.	11/15/2017 12:17 PM
51	The Plan would benefit from a fire protection plan component including Hazard Rating sign and woody debris management.	11/14/2017 3:48 PM
52	Thank you! Now how about making the most boring park in Saanich (Houlihan Park) a destination park for off-trail kids' biking?	11/13/2017 5:03 PM
53	While I do not personally bike in Haro Woods, I am strongly supportive of bikers as a key user of the park going forwards. The youth seem to be among the users spending the most time in the park and the most effort towards "improving" it (though I acknowledge the jumps are not an improvement in all respects and to all users - but, nonetheless, you have to admire the amount of effort the bikers are putting in). I think it's critical to connect with the bike community and encourage them to continue spending time outdoors and in nature, rather than shutting them out of the public space. To do this, it is important to allow the young bikers to have a strong leadership role in the development of the bike plan and paths to ensure that it meets their needs. Perhaps this could be done in collaboration with existing bicycle groups - I know, for example, there is a dedicated group maintaining and improving the trails at Hartland, and they might have good advice for how to work together on this project.	11/12/2017 10:32 PM
54	Wondering if there might be something specific for the younger children who use this space. Ie: Frank Hobbs elementary school or uvic child care services.	11/12/2017 8:16 PM
55	After attending the open house I was very impressed by the level of engagement. I want to visit the Woods and organize a group of young children 3 to 6 years of age to bike in the woods for a few hours.	11/12/2017 8:06 PM
56	Having attended the previous Haro Woods Open House, I thought it had been agreed that Saanich Parks would make an effort to coordinate their planning for the park with UVic and the CRD- the other owners of land in the park. Alas, I was disappointed to learn at the latest Open House that this will only be done at a later stage. This is ridiculous. Obviously, the three landowners should be coordinated their planning for the park, so that there is an integrated management framework, with, for instance, general agreement as to which activities are permissible or not, where they can take place, and under what conditions.	11/12/2017 1:27 PM

Third Event Survey
Open Questions Summary

Question 8

The Vision in the draft management plan describes the ideal future of Haro Woods Park as: 'Haro Woods is a healthy urban forest. It is a functioning ecosystem that welcomes respectful use'. On a scale of 1 to 4 where 1 is do not support and 4 is strongly support, please rate your level of support for the following goals:.

Have we missed anything that isn't captured in these goals?

Responses received: 141

Themes:

▪ Support off-trail biking	21
▪ Oppose off-trail biking	14
▪ Support multi-use trails	13
▪ Have only multi-use trails	1
▪ Have only pedestrian trails (no cycling)	4
▪ Oppose pedestrian-only trails	1
▪ Don't need to separate bikes and pedestrians	2
▪ Support bike-only trails	7
▪ Support bike trails / cycling / casual biking	40
▪ Support narrow, winding, natural bike trails	3
▪ Allow biking if no undue negative impact	2
▪ Support mountain biking / pump trac / jumps on trails	20
▪ Oppose mountain biking / jump trails	5
▪ Need more bike trails than proposed	1
▪ Need connecting bike trails for students to get to school / UVic	2
▪ Make trail(s) handicapped accessible	4
▪ Only minimal trails, not over-developed, no gravel	4
▪ Gravel only as necessary for drainage	2
▪ Gravel only on multi-use trails	1
▪ Oppose any new trails, leave as is	7
▪ Support kids / youth playing in and using the woods	12
▪ No infrastructure (benches, signs, jumps)	1
▪ Leave some areas for wildlife	3
▪ No motorized vehicles	4
▪ Remove ivy / invasive plants	3
Other	
○ Have signs saying don't disturb wildlife / plants	1
○ Acknowledge First Nations in sign	1
○ No dogs	1
○ Keep park off-leash / dog-friendly	1
○ No lights	1

Question 9

Any comments about the proposed trail system?

Responses received: 132

Themes:

- Support multi-use trails 14
- Support a limited number of multi-use trails 4
- Support only pedestrian trails 13
- Support casual biking on trails, no jumps, specialty or commuter biking 13
- Support separate bike and pedestrian trails 17
- Support narrow / single-track, soil-based bike trails / loop 21
- Support bike-only dirt trails with elements for mtn bikers/progressive jumps 26
- Oppose wide trails, especially for biking 15
- Oppose gravel 8
- Trails are not heavily used 7
- Trails are fine as they are 8
- Support biking area 17
- Oppose biking area 14
- Oppose over-development / urbanization / sanitization of park 9
- Oppose motorized vehicles 5
- Other:
 - Support multi use and pedestrian-only trails 1
 - Support multi use, pedestrian-only and cycling-only 1
 - Support wide trails 1
 - Keep commuter trails direct route 1
 - Keep trails mostly for pedestrians 1
 - Keep trails accessible for handicapped with rest spots 1
 - No pavement 1

Question 11

How often do you ride a bike in Haro Woods - Other

Responses received: 91

Themes:

- Daily 3
- Weekly 3
- Monthly 3
- Summer 3
- Winter 1
- Occasionally / 2-3x/yr 20
- Yearly 8
- Rarely 15
- Never 7
- Did in the past 21

Question13

What are the main reasons why you ride your bike in HW?

Responses received: 60

Themes:

- | | |
|---|----|
| ▪ I don't | 22 |
| ▪ Practice jumping / technical skills | 8 |
| ▪ Enjoy nature with kids / with friends / alone | 8 |
| ▪ Ride trails | 2 |
| ▪ Use as a cut-through | 4 |
| ▪ Spend time with kids/ /family / exercise | 6 |
| ▪ Build jumps | 1 |
| ▪ Nothing else close by | 1 |

Question 17

If you do not support a dedicated biking area, are there additional or different conditions under which you would support it?

Responses received: 116

Themes:

- | | |
|---|----|
| ▪ No, do not support, wrong location | 42 |
| ▪ Support the Biking Area | 11 |
| ▪ Biking Area must be well designed / changeable / involve youth | 11 |
| ▪ Biking Area not enough, need long run with jumps, winding narrow trails | 19 |
| ▪ Want narrow winding trails / loop for cyclo / mtn / casual biking, and multi-use trails | 13 |
| ▪ Want to have access to the whole park to ride | 8 |
| ▪ Leave the jumps that get built | 2 |
| ▪ Won't be able to / difficult to limit biking to this area | 3 |
| ▪ Have a trail for commuting / crossing / connecting | 2 |
| ▪ Do not support motorized vehicles | 2 |
| ▪ Other | |
| ○ All users / activities should have equal access | 1 |
| ○ All trails should be multi-use | 1 |
| ○ Would support if it spared the balance of woods from impact | 1 |
| ○ Control speed of cyclists on multi-use trails to protect pedestrians | 1 |
| ○ Biking Area needs to work for small kids too | 1 |
| ○ Park should be for pedestrian use only | 1 |
| ○ Build it in Houlihan Park instead | 1 |

Question 27

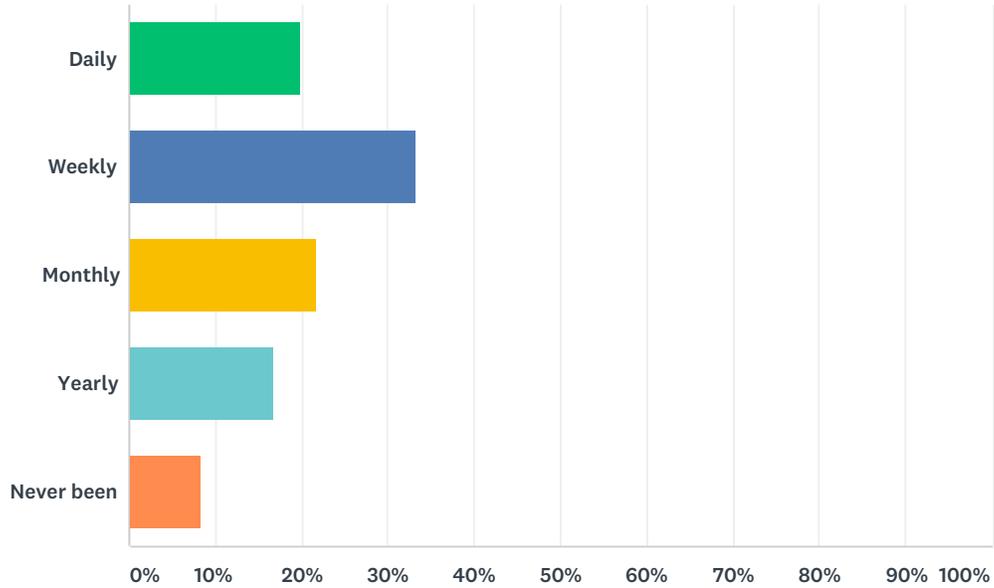
Please provide any other feedback about Haro Woods and the draft Management Plan
Responses received: 56

Themes:

- Appreciate the open house / effort to engage / find balance 7
- Support Biking Area 7
- Oppose Biking Area / find more suitable location 4
- Leave it as it is / preserve it 10
- Biking Area has to be well designed and involve youth / bike groups to work 2
- Use SIMBS, NTS (Nature Trails Society) expertise to design / build trails 2
- Don't make Biking Area too fancy or regulated 4
- Need to get kids outside and exercising / is a healthy learning environment 2
- Park should accommodate all uses including bikes 3
- No gravel or pavement / keep it natural 2
 - Other:
 - Include something specifically for very young kids 1
 - Management plan needs fire protection plan / fire hazard rating sign 1
 - Is not appropriate to ride through brush 1
 - No bikes 1
 - Prohibit dogs 1
 - Teens will ruin peace and quiet 1
 - Kids want to explore nature, no strict rules or gravel 1
 - Local kids love space as it is, don't change or attract more visitors 1
 - Jumps on trails make them hard to use for other activities 1
 - Only need multi-use and pedestrian trails 1
 - Accommodate all users and preserve environment 1
 - Mountain bike trails like this are great and rare 1
 - Support the draft plan 1
 - Coordinate / cooperate with other land owners (CRD, UVic) 1
 - Build bike park at Houlihan Park 1

Q1 How often do you visit Haro Woods?

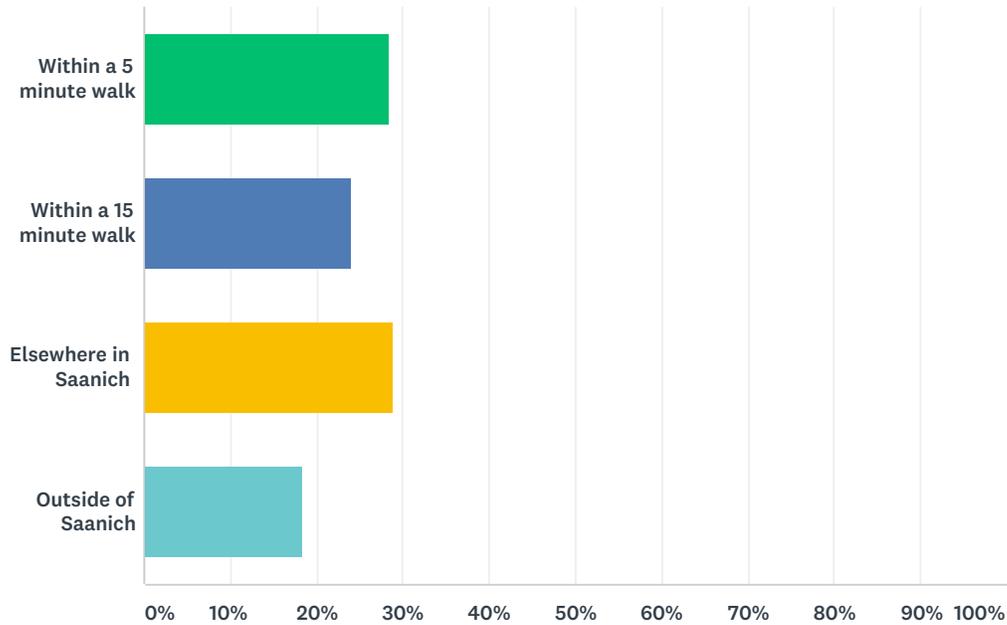
Answered: 226 Skipped: 4



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Daily	19.91%	45
Weekly	33.19%	75
Monthly	21.68%	49
Yearly	16.81%	38
Never been	8.41%	19
TOTAL		226

Q2 How close do you live to Haro Woods?

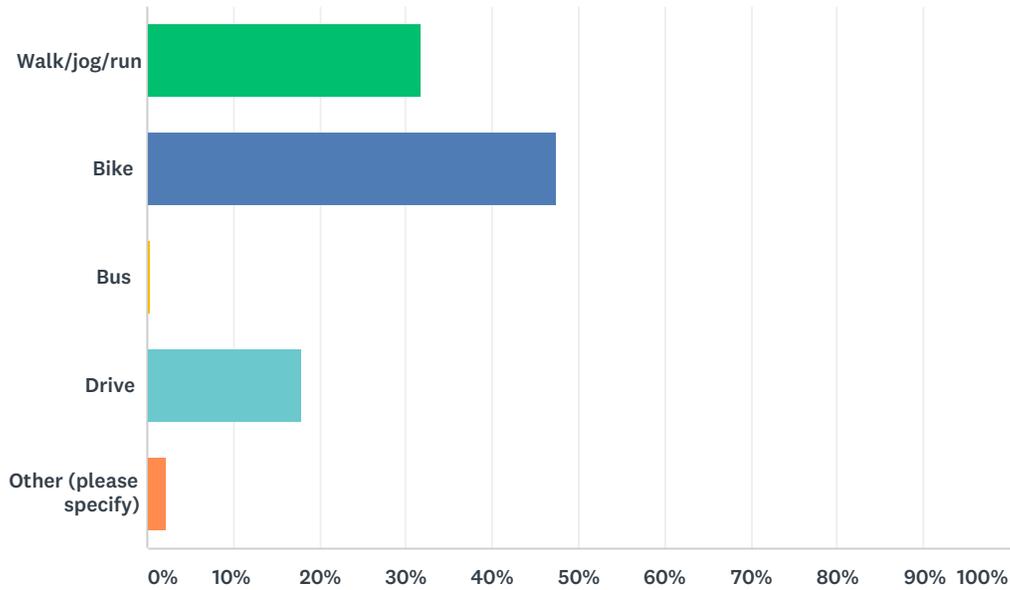
Answered: 228 Skipped: 2



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
Within a 5 minute walk	28.51% 65
Within a 15 minute walk	24.12% 55
Elsewhere in Saanich	28.95% 66
Outside of Saanich	18.42% 42
TOTAL	228

Q3 How do you (or would you) typically get to Haro Woods?

Answered: 227 Skipped: 3

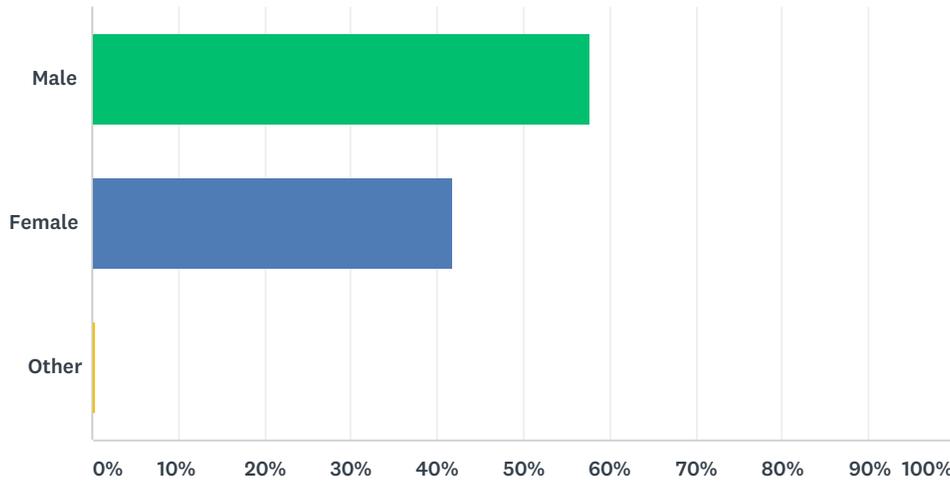


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
Walk/jog/run	31.72% 72
Bike	47.58% 108
Bus	0.44% 1
Drive	18.06% 41
Other (please specify)	2.20% 5
TOTAL	227

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Mountain bike/dirt jump	4/23/2018 10:44 AM
2	Walking or bike jumps	4/22/2018 11:47 PM
3	Never	4/22/2018 7:55 PM
4	Walk with my son who bikes	4/21/2018 11:21 PM
5	park & walk	4/20/2018 9:10 PM

Q4 Which of the following best describes you?

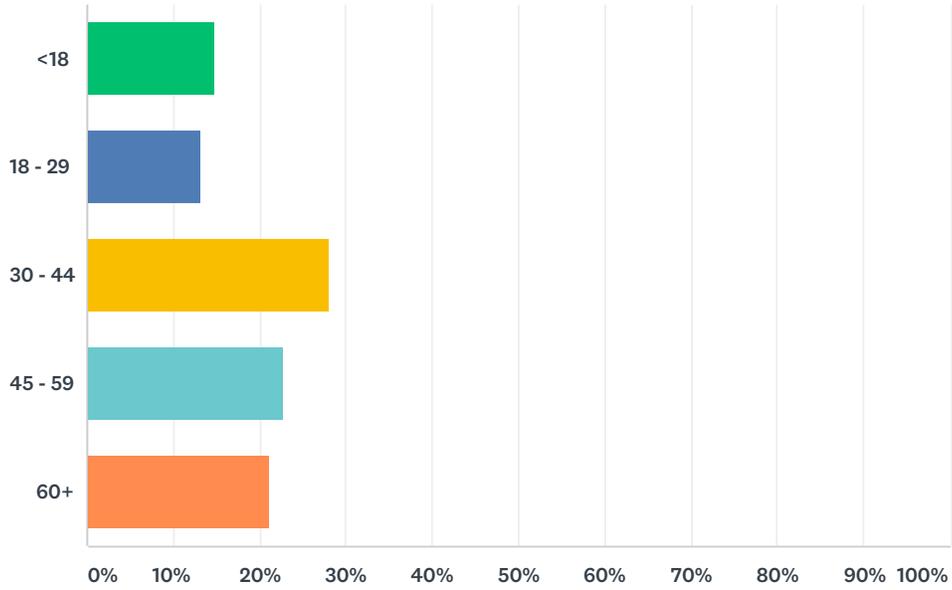
Answered: 227 Skipped: 3



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
Male	57.71% 131
Female	41.85% 95
Other	0.44% 1
TOTAL	227

Q5 Age

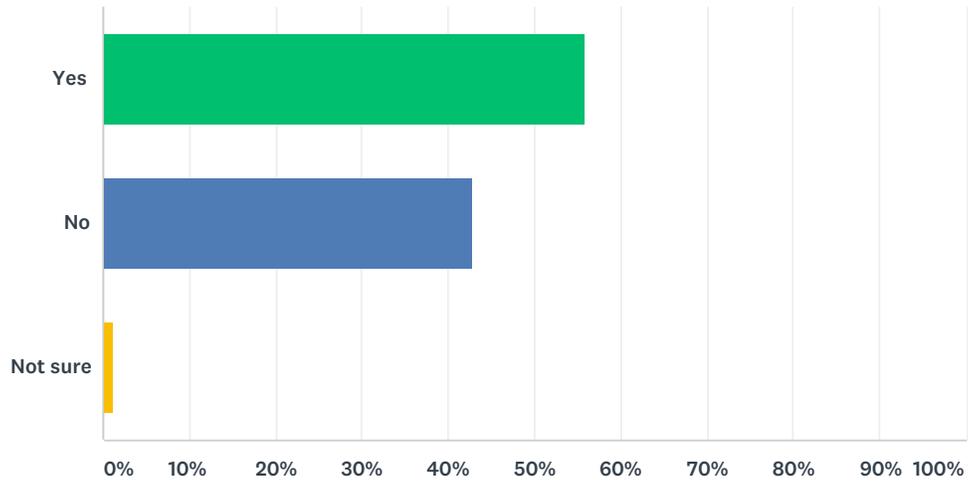
Answered: 228 Skipped: 2



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
<18	14.91%	34
18 - 29	13.16%	30
30 - 44	28.07%	64
45 - 59	22.81%	52
60+	21.05%	48
TOTAL		228

Q6 Have you ever ridden a bike in Haro Woods?

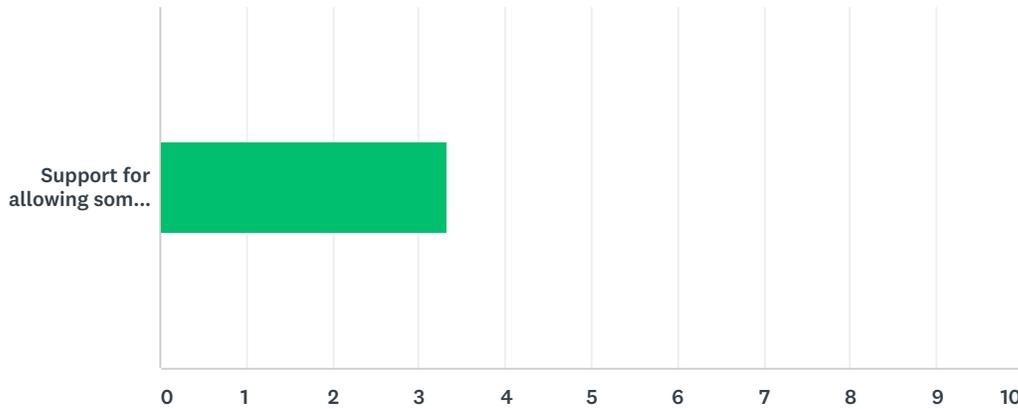
Answered: 222 Skipped: 8



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	55.86%	124
No	42.79%	95
Not sure	1.35%	3
TOTAL		222

Q7 Since our last open house held in November 2017 the advisory committee and staff have been working to better understand the issue of active biking and protection of natural areas in the woods. Please rate your level of support on a scale of 1 to 4 where 1 is do not support and 4 is strongly support.

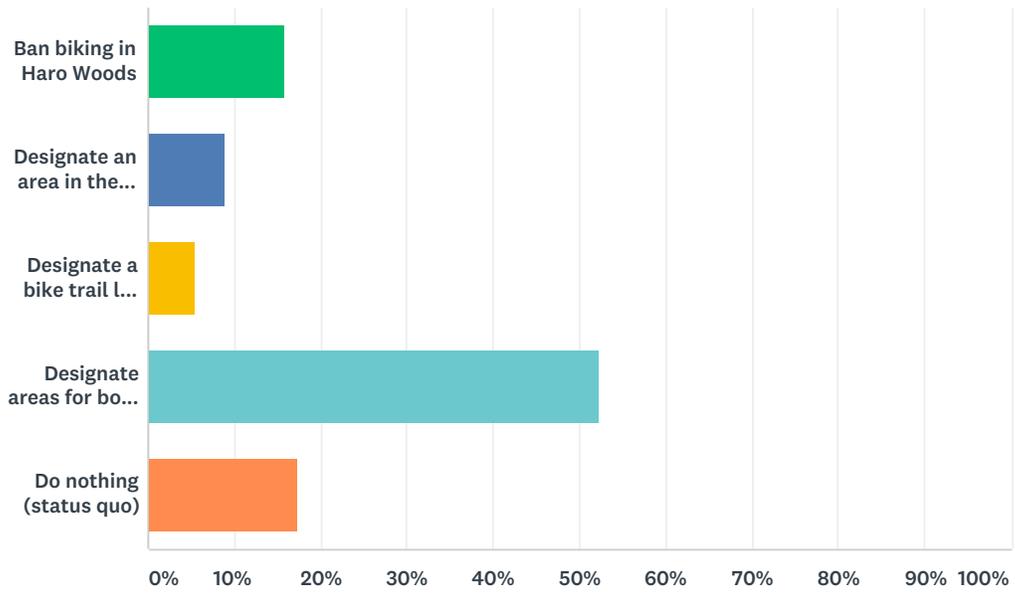
Answered: 221 Skipped: 9



	1 DO NOT SUPPORT	2	3	4 STRONGLY SUPPORT	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
Support for allowing some type of biking in Haro Woods.	17.19% 38	5.88% 13	4.98% 11	71.95% 159	221	3.32

Q8 Five options are being considered regarding biking in Haro Woods. Which option do you support the most? Choose ONE only. Note: the order displayed of these five options are randomized when survey completed online.

Answered: 220 Skipped: 10



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Ban biking in Haro Woods	15.91%	35
Designate an area in the north-east corner for BMX or Bike Skills riding only	9.09%	20
Designate a bike trail loop in the north-west corner only	5.45%	12
Designate areas for both bike skills and trail riders	52.27%	115
Do nothing (status quo)	17.27%	38
TOTAL		220

Q9 Please provide us with any other comments regarding bikes in Haro Woods.

Answered: 130 Skipped: 100

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	I like the idea of a designated biking area in Haro woods as it would allow a mixed-use element in the area, respecting walkers and bikes. My children and I regularly visit the area to bike, together and by ourselves. While I have the luxury to drive 30min-three hours for other biking, this is the only spot near our house my children can ride to.	6/23/2018 8:55 AM
2	its important for people, kids especially, to have challenging trails/obstacles to get better and to help them want to be active. having exciting trails/obstacles here looks to be a great opportunity for active excitement without locals having to drive elsewhere	6/19/2018 11:38 AM
3	Please let kids bike in Haro woods. I do not want to live in a society where kids are not allowed to bike in neighbourhood woods. Where should they bike? Pepper's parking lot? Haro is big enough for everyone.	6/10/2018 5:58 PM
4	Saanich needs a bike type park for all levels/abilities and another pump track like North Saanich. We have enough ball fields, tennis courts, soccer fields, Lacrosse Boxes, even a ball field across from Haro Woods that is never ever used? The skate board park is now crowded with scooter kids and BMX bikes. The local kids/adults, UVIC students as well as people from around the city could use this area for mountain and BMX biking. Twenty years ago we used to ride at UVIC in the middle of the dog walking park. There were children, teens and 20-30 year olds all riding and jumping together up there until removed. Mt Doug is for walkers and hikers only, Ten Mile Point has its walking trails but where are the young people who can not get out to Hartland to ride thier mountain bikes supposed to go? If the kids and adults can not ride there, they will build and go else where? Saanich should be working with them and not against them. People are worried about this area being destroyed by the bikes but if designed properly would have less of an impact on the area than the ivy growing and killing the trees. I would like to know the total tax dollars collected from Ten Mile Point to Cordova Bay??? Paying for numerous tennis courts, soccer fields, Lacrosse Boxes and all these base ball fields only used a few months a year and some never. Places like Nanaimo, Powell River and Cumberland have Mountain and BMX bike type parks with jumps and pump Tracks. Saanich only has Ravine Park all way across the city and not a "safe location" for young people to ride and practice their biking. Please consider this area for a bike type park with trails, drops and jumps for all levels and abilities. Thank You	6/8/2018 9:01 PM
5	Haro Woods was established as an area protective to local vegetation species. It was a an issue prior and was solved as a preservation area. Why is it a renewed issued? Rarely are these areas preserved within our city. Haro Woods is a treasured area by the surrounding community. We have had to Voice our opinion many times and felt that the decision to keep it as such was done. True, cyclists have had a strong voice over the past few years. We have no objection to a site being established for their pleasure or activity. Haro Woods or surrounding university grounds is NOT an acceptable solution. Might I suggest Saanich's grounds on Mckenzie Avenue or along side the accessible Galloping Goose trail perhaps nearer to the old Trio gravelyard out in Cordova Bay? There is a large amount of traffic coming up Finnerty, there's a day care and school close by? There are those of us who find a peaceful walk through a forested area within an Urban community a pleasure. We purchased in the area for such. The original owner of this property, surrounding land, and residence nearby would turn over in his grave knowing his favourite spot from childhood til his passing a day shy of 99 years, being actually considered for this purpose! It's devastating. Please leave it alone.	6/8/2018 3:18 PM
6	Horo Woods is too small to allow biking & maintain ~ healthy ecosystem. I've regularly seen excavations/alterations of older paths, also clearings for new loops/bumps made by bikers, all damaging to ground cover and water flow. Several I've spoken with do not promise to stay on designated bike trails if there were restrictions. It would be unconscionable for Saanich to foster further deterioration of this overused small urban woods by allowing biking to continue. I strongly support a designated bike-park for cyclists to practice and play.	6/4/2018 3:48 PM

7	Haro woods is where a lot of youth go to bike and enjoy the trails. We have put a lot of time and sweat into the trails and we hope that you won't be taking them down. Instead, we wish Sannich can support us in making Haro woods a better place for all.	5/31/2018 9:46 PM
8	consider a dirt jump park in addition to maintained and organized trails.. graded and maintained by a stewardship group, such as SIMBS. There was a plan for a storm reservoir, and overtop that underground reservoir a dirt-jump park could be built, as quite easy to deconstruct and reconstruct as needed for access to the reservoir.	5/29/2018 6:24 PM
9	Its great to see Kids on their bikes in the woods! Kids being kids, outside getting exercise, not on their phones. Where else would you like to see them on their bikes, on the street? Where they will eventually get hit by some driver not paying attention.	5/26/2018 1:31 PM
10	I am extremely concerned with the damage that the making of trails for bikes has caused.	5/25/2018 8:53 PM
11	It seems that most of the controversy of biking in Haro woods surrounds the dirt jump areas, which would be minimized with a separate, designated dirt jump area. The current trails offer poor sightlines and potential collision points at trail intersections (though I don't know if there have been any collisions between cyclists/ or cyclist pedestrians). Multi-use trails through the whole park could be built which offer better safety through design as well as improved drainage. In the Fall, I ride in Haro woods 1-2 times per week. I have never had any adverse encounters with walkers and everyone treats each other with respect. I would be disappointing to have Haro Woods closed to cyclists.	5/24/2018 7:05 AM
12	In a wooded area bikes are very destructive and from what I have observed bike riders like to do jumps and go off the path a lot ruining other park areas.	5/20/2018 3:20 PM
13	I have been in the woods fairly frequently and I only ever see people doing cycling of some kind. Everyone is respectful and kind and stays out of the way of walkers and off the walking paths. There is no where else in or around Victoria to be in the woods and ride bikes like this, I have been riding bikes in haro for the past 20 years and I would love to see it continue. It is important for kids who love biking and jumping there bikes to have a place to build and enjoy their sport.	5/14/2018 9:57 PM
14	No bikes, leave the forest as is, just ?? safety	5/14/2018 2:31 PM
15	Second choice to status quo is to have a designated area along the edge of Arbutus Road and pre disturbed area in corner of Haro and Arbutus. 30 yr history 1988 - 2018 As I walked my succession of dogs and grandchildren. trails - few and deer trails started having 2 x 6 wooden jumps built but trails remained 6-12" wide as low dirt jumps were added. approx. 1990 - Queen Alexandra land - corner Arbutus & Finnerty to end of "big forest" (the new E/W sewer connector)) became a 'liability' so QA put up 'use at your own risk' signs and brought caterpillar with blade (guess 4-6 ft originally) to flatten jumps and remove 2x4 structures. These blades were much wider than the bike trails and mumps and scratched trees and their top roots as the dug down into the ? ground. The children used only shovels so managed no trees. The cats pulled our bushes, knocked over little trees and dug the ground = children rebuilding and more walking in previously undisturbed areas. Approx ten yrs later - The tracks widened as the caterpillar use continued until wide driveways were created. When the QA land was sold to the CRD and then swapped to Saanich, the tree destruction increased as more power equipment opened up more areas. Note: the children are still using shovels - not axes or saws to break tree roots and more trees blow down by themselves. Bikers' attitudes: are very kind and deferential to walkers, small children, dogs. I have never met any who were impolite, rude or in any way disrespectful! (Perhaps they have been met with the like from others, I fear.)	5/14/2018 2:19 PM
16	I think it is so healthy for kids to have a place to go and feel like they have a cool place to ride bikes and test their skills. A lot of the fun they've had is in building the jumps. It's hard work that they do one their own and work together with their friends. I'd love to say "do nothing" but if that is not an option then please designate an area.	5/10/2018 7:24 PM
17	Mountain biking is going to happen in these woods--your staff have found that already. Giving it specific trails will help reduce unorthodox riding and damaging outside of the trails. Further, trail riding and mountain biking should be encouraged, it is an activity which is: a) healthy physical exercise for a wide range of ages, b) encourages bike riding and builds capacity for cycling as a form of transportation, c) releases no carbon into the atmosphere, and d) is low-cost, being that once gear and bike are purchased there is no cost to actually going out on a ride. Cecilia Ravine is a great small park for beginners, children, or practicing skills, but it is far away. Hartland is also far away, and consists of many difficult trails that are tough for beginners and children to learn on. What new bikers need is exactly what Haro can offer-- a small, local area to practice that is close to home and difficult to get lost in.	5/7/2018 10:22 AM

18	I think that we should be providing youth with opportunities for outdoor sport in our parks. If not Haro Woods, then Saanich should provide an alternative for kids in this area. I recently visited a trail network in New Zealand similar to the Lochside trail, which had a BMX track alongside the rail-grade trail. It was an excellent opportunity for families to get outside together. See: https://www.chbdc.govt.nz/our-district/parks-beaches-and-open-spaces/cycling-in-chb/	5/4/2018 9:22 PM
19	As long as they are well separated from main walking trail(s) and I can continue to enjoy my forest walks.	5/4/2018 11:35 AM
20	I would really like to see "family-friendly" bike trails, and I also recognize the need for skills riding trails for that group.	5/4/2018 11:33 AM
21	Please allow a variety of cycling in the park. Encouraging positive, active, healthy activities for youth near to their homes should be a top priority. Requiring parents to drive their kids to a location that allows mountain biking is not reasonable.	5/4/2018 11:29 AM
22	I have seen youth carry pick axe into the woods.	5/4/2018 11:23 AM
23	We take small children into the woods and will not use mixed use paths.	5/4/2018 11:15 AM
24	It may be difficult to police but children on bikes must be encouraged! The park is also a key commuter route for children to access 3 nearby schools.	5/4/2018 11:08 AM
25	I have small kids that doddle. I would worry if the trail we walk on is shared with bikes.	5/3/2018 2:57 PM
26	No biking period.	5/3/2018 2:46 PM
27	You could do it anywhere else, why there? You are destroying natural habitat when you could just as easily take an already dug up field and dig there. =less money for you and you don't destroy habitat.	5/3/2018 2:37 PM
28	Support for cyclocross racing? -require a circuit for limited timespans (few days) -engage with cyclocross community to determine their trail needs.	5/3/2018 2:28 PM
29	I don't believe bikes should be allowed in the woods.	5/3/2018 2:17 PM
30	With so much of modern entertainment keeping kids indoors, I believe having an avenue to enjoy nature outdoors regardless of what that might be, is very important.	5/3/2018 2:12 PM
31	While I am very glad that open houses are being held, I felt as though the discussion was very one-sided, and was not open to other opinions which are not in favour of bike jumps.	5/3/2018 2:02 PM
32	The jumps are fun and safe. Don't destroy them	5/2/2018 10:49 PM
33	I only come to haro to ride and build jumps. If this was banned me and many more of my friends would have to find a new spot in the area which is going to have the same problems. That's why you should just leave the jumps or even help us by supplying dirt.	5/2/2018 10:46 PM
34	I love coming to haro on my weekends off to enjoy the jumps. It relaxes me being with my buds just riding bikes. Destroying the jumps would be a shame and decrease Jarod users by more then 50 percent	5/2/2018 10:42 PM
35	Its an amazing place to ride and in a perfect place for people to come together and enjoy there bikes together	5/2/2018 10:13 PM
36	Me and my friends have spent a ton of time building the trails for all skill levels making them safe as possible	5/2/2018 10:04 PM
37	The jumps are perfect how they are. Give hikers the one side and bikers the existing jump trail	5/2/2018 10:01 PM
38	I only come to haro to ride the amazing jump trails	5/2/2018 9:58 PM
39	I love the fact that Haro Woods is a "wild place" where bikers can dig up a new jump and walkers can get lost for 5 min on an unmarked trail.	5/2/2018 9:53 PM

40	I feel there is no reason why walkers and cyclists can share the wooded are. Creating a mt bike trail that can be enjoyed by family's should be a priority in the development plan for this area. As well as a multi skill level, skills area. Mt biking is a sport that families participate in and there are to few areas that this can be done. If we want to bring up a generation of people that enjoy riding bicycles we need to create safe spaces that don't require driving great distances in order to access parks. A duel use trail system can be created that allows walker to enjoy the wooded area as well as cyclists. If the intent is to creat society that get out of cars you should use this oppportunity to create a local fun area for people to ride bike. In a place where people can ride there bike to.	5/2/2018 9:33 PM
41	My Children cycle in Haro woods. Haro Woods provides an area where my children can enjoy healthy activity , in the safety of our community. Please do not take this away.	5/2/2018 8:42 PM
42	I think it is fine how it is. Just leave it alone.	5/2/2018 8:41 PM
43	This has been a bike park for years with no issues. Why now you want to kick kids out of a public park?	5/2/2018 8:19 PM
44	The main problem with bikers in the forest is the damage they do when thy construct trails and jumps that destroys the natural environment.	5/2/2018 8:16 PM
45	This is an area of natural beauty Full of wildlife A place to walk in comfort without being bombarded by bicycles and dirt bike riders The tree roots and ground coverage are impacted not only in bike 'spots' but also as the cyclists go to and from these areas Surely with all the areas designated to bikes and bike trails, this very old and natural area of Haro woods an be left in tact for foot travel and nature	5/2/2018 8:08 PM
46	This is a forest. The trees and creatures who live there need protection. Bike jumps would have less ecological impact in a field. Or Cadboro bay gyro park.	5/2/2018 7:54 PM
47	It is imperative to meet the needs of youth who use Haro to ride their bikes. They are off their phones, outside getting exercise being kids!	5/2/2018 7:38 PM
48	Biking as a method of transportation through haro woods should be permitted. Nothing else. This is a forest! Respect the environment & the trees, plants and animals who live there.	5/2/2018 7:20 PM
49	Biking is appropriate on most roads, a few paths and trails, and specially planned and built paths for specialty biking (trail bikes, motocross,etc.), but it is not appropriate in a natural area that always conflicts with walking access and all forms of nature appreciation. Very important that youngsters do not learn otherwise by associating this conflicting use of natural areas with biking then graduating to ATVs, snowmobiles, etc. These opinions are based on long experience as a user and a planner.	5/2/2018 5:22 PM
50	Volunteer group should manage cycling area for rules and cleanliness and no parties or camping	5/1/2018 1:46 PM
51	too many animals live in the woods and it is a small area to accommodate both. If there must be cycling, I would say a very small skills area only	4/27/2018 9:07 AM
52	Children who visit Haro Woods from Arbutus Grove Children's Centre were surveyed (by me, their educator) and the general consensus was that the children felt biking did not belong in Haro Woods. They came to this response without a biased opinion coming from myself or another educator. They each showed strong conviction on the subject of bikes on the paths. Their main concerns were cyclists going off path and harming nature. I asked, "How do you feel about people riding bikes in Haro Woods?" Their replies... "Not a good idea, trees will die" said one child... "No, no, no, no, no, no, no, no!" replied another. "Maybe we could put some signs that say 'no riding bikes'...plants get killed" offered one child, and "You might get off the path and harm an animal who lives there" suggested another. As an educator, my main concern is that allowing some riding in the park may result in cyclists overusing the woods and potentially disregarding restrictions to stay in one designated area. Preschool aged children frequent Haro Woods daily. If a cyclist is barreling down a slope because they are permitted to be in the woods, but they have ventured out of bounds, and they are not expecting a child to be around the corner this could lead to seriously dangerous, possibly even life threatening collisions. For these reasons we do not advocate for cyclists on or off of the trails in Haro Woods. If bikes are permitted, we support the use of major signage that includes warnings of potential collisions with young children and avoiding damage to the local ecosystem.	4/26/2018 11:04 PM
53	A bike trail loop will cause conflict between bikes and pedestrians. Bikers will not respect designated areas. Maybe the bike skills areas would be OK, but I doubt many young people will use a tame, managed area.	4/26/2018 8:51 PM

54	If any biking is allowed, it must be rigidly contained; the damage done shows a complete lack of respect for the integrity and importance of this urban forest setting. I will not participate in habitat restoration activities in Haro Woods if a small group of users is going to continue to degrade the grounds to such an extent.	4/26/2018 3:59 PM
55	i suspect the youth who are using the trails for mountain/bmx biking would only continue to use the park if the designated trails had fairly long downhill sections where they could get up some speed and do their jumps. if that is not possible, then you should ban them from the park because it will only lead to friction in the future	4/26/2018 11:08 AM
56	We need a biking area in this area of Saanich and need more parking to accommodate young riders to learn safely off the road.	4/25/2018 4:44 PM
57	Biking is a healthy family sport and would be an excellent activity in our area. Haro woods provides a lovely place for enjoying nature while biking.	4/25/2018 4:09 PM
58	Working with users to manage this activity seems a lot smarter than continuing to alternately ignore and fight it!	4/25/2018 3:13 PM
59	We seriously need more dedicated trails for bikes in Victoria/Saanich. Other bc towns are doing it successfully why can't we join? It would also help bro g more tourism to the area.	4/25/2018 12:47 PM
60	The jumps are the main reason people bike here. Without jumps there would be a significantly less amount of people using haro as my family(who don't bike) often still come to haro just to watch me jump. Plus many bikers like myself would just build somewhere else in the woods near haro	4/24/2018 10:58 PM
61	I come to haro to ride the bike jumps and without them wouldn't go	4/24/2018 10:54 PM
62	I am interested in some easier bike trails (not skills park necessarily) to introduce preschoolers and early years to mtn biking.	4/24/2018 10:32 PM
63	I was making jumps in harp woods from 2001-2006. Great fun, learned a great deal. Lots of locals walking around would stop in and chat for a while. Always positive.	4/24/2018 10:01 PM
64	IT SHOULD BE AN URBAN FOREST FOR EVERYONE TO ENJOY. NO BIKE JUMPS, SOME CHILDREN USE THE TRAIL ON THEIR BIKES TO RIDE TO SCHOOL. (OK WITH THAT) (BIKE JUMPS BUILT IN ANOTHER LOCATION)	4/24/2018 1:22 PM
65	TOO INVASIVE. TOO SMALL FOR ACTIVE RIDING. SAVE AND PROTECT THIS LAST PUBLIC FOREST SITE. NO BIKES.	4/24/2018 12:59 PM
66	Hikers also do damage, why is there not a question about banning hiking on all but the main trails, banning dogs, combining trail riding together with free riding in a catch all bike riding category is inaccurate and it is clear this plan is not about managing use just managing free riding. You have not provided kids places to free ride. You need to consider opening up parts of mt doug to trail riding and ban off leash dogs in all parks. Trail riding does not mean gravel paths it means single track. The informal paths are an example of how hikers and riders are looking for the same thing - not a freeway in the forest.	4/24/2018 6:57 AM
67	Me and my buddies have worked hard to build the jumps in haro, and to make them safe and fun. I want to work with you guys not against to make haro ideal for everyone.	4/23/2018 10:14 PM
68	The bike jumps are the reason I go to haro. Without them I would never use the area	4/23/2018 10:10 PM
69	IT IS IMPORTANT TO HAVE AN AREA FOR YOUTH TO FOCUS THEIR ENERGY AS WELL IT IS IMPORTANT TO ACCOMODATE MORE MATURE RIDERS.	4/23/2018 4:18 PM
70	There is no alternative area anywhere close by	4/23/2018 4:15 PM
71	BIKE USAGE SHOULD BE KEPT TO A MINIMUM, A BMX OR SKILLS COURSE SEEMS TO BE THE OPTION WITH LEAST IMPACT.	4/23/2018 4:09 PM
72	BAN EXCEPT TRICYCLES. KEEP RUSTIC TRAILS BUT NO BIKES.	4/23/2018 3:44 PM
73	BIKING BUILDS COMMUNITY.	4/23/2018 2:44 PM
74	THE ONLY WAY TO STOP KIDS FROM BUILDING IS IF THE DESIGNATED LAND GIVEN TO RIDERS IS BIG ENOUGH, AND THE TRAIL/JUMPS BUILT ON IT ARE FUN ENOUGH. I THINK THE LONGER TRAIL SECTION IS BETTER THAN THE SMALL AREA IN THE NE CORNER, BUT IF THERE ARE NO JUMPS BUILT ON THE TRAIL, IT WON'T SOLVE ANY PROBLEMS.	4/23/2018 2:33 PM

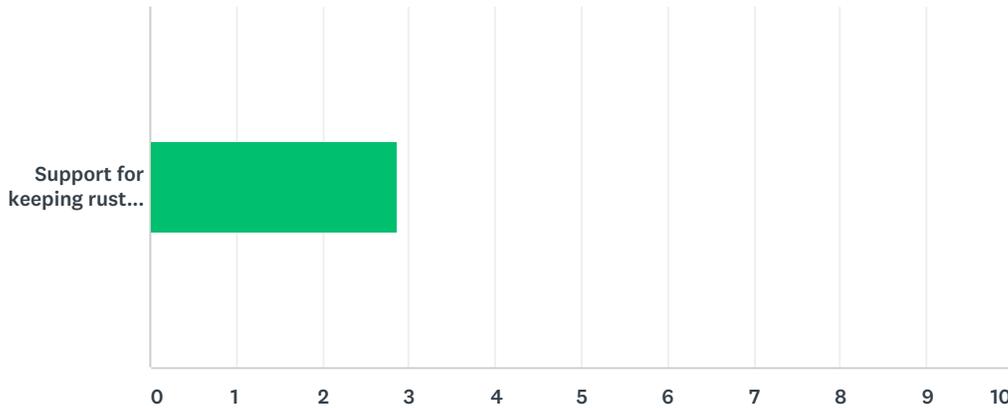
75	THIS IS THE WRONG SPACE FOR BIKE ACTIVITY. BIKES ARE ENCROACHING ON ROOT SYSTEM & HEALTHY ECOLOGY OF THIS UNIQUE "FOREST" WE NEED TO STOP COLLAPSING TO THE NEEDS OF THIS AGGRESIVE GROUP OF BIKERS HAVE ALMOST BEEN RUN OVER SEVERAL TIMES, RESPECT CONCERNS ALSO ABOUT BIKER SAFETY - ALTHOUGH I GIVE THEM CREDIT FOR THEIR CREATIVITY.	4/23/2018 2:07 PM
76	Hierarchy of trails. Please have some trails that are all season - not mucky in winter and connect seem to UVIC trails and Saanich Engineering works along Arbutus & Finnerty.	4/23/2018 1:55 PM
77	CONCERN @ NARROW TRAILS BEING USED FOR DULL PURPOSE (BIKE/PEDESTRIAN/PETS)	4/23/2018 1:31 PM
78	IT IS CRITICAL THAT A GROUP OF COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERS BE ESTABLISHED! I HAVE SEEN OTHER BIKE PARKS FAIL DUE TO A LACK OF COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT, AND HAVE ALSO SEEN THEM THRIVE WITH ACTIVE INVOLVEMENT!!!	4/23/2018 12:57 PM
79	Please keep biking legal there.	4/23/2018 10:46 AM
80	There is virtually no trails available for mountain bikers (young or old) in the vicinity & Haro Woods provides a unique opportunity to encourage young riders to learn skills and get outdoors and for older riders to do a loop or two.	4/23/2018 7:49 AM
81	I used to bike from Gordon Head Road to Frank Hobbs school with a small child. I had to detour up through UVic housing because Arbutus isn't safe for a small person biking. It would have been great to have a forest trail to take my son on.	4/23/2018 6:49 AM
82	Providing a modest space close to home for kids to learn some bike skills and have a few short trails to ride would be an excellent way to promote the sport, healthy active living, and a designated area to prevent trail misuse elsewhere.	4/22/2018 11:53 PM
83	Great local place to ride. Would be prudent to keep cyclists from pedestrians. A little jewel of a forest but also an under utilized resource.	4/22/2018 10:16 PM
84	Haro Woods is an excellent venue for bringing our young kids to get them used to trail riding before they are ready to tackle larger rides at Hartland, Bear Mountain etc.	4/22/2018 9:43 PM
85	I would love to ride my bike more, but am uncomfortable riding in traffic. In order to get to the trails now, I'd currently have to drive. It would be excellent to have a place to ride trails & jumps near home.	4/22/2018 9:23 PM
86	I grew up on Locarno, biking through Haro continues to be an important issue for me. Some sort of official skills area is required	4/22/2018 9:15 PM
87	Allow kids to build jumps in Haro woods, it creates a lot of lifelong learning skills and a sense of community	4/22/2018 9:15 PM
88	Continued bike presence in the park has demonstrated a need for this activity.	4/22/2018 8:43 PM
89	I'm a 50 year old mountain biker and UVic grad with 24 years as a Saanich homeowner and 11 years as a Saanich business license holder. Mountain bikers have an image as being irresponsible daredevils, but in reality, most bikers are very responsible and very concerned about the environment. For example, I've biked at Hartland a couple hundred times and have never seen litter or bad behaviour there. Times are changing and we need to support new activities like mtb in Haro Woods - don't let the vocal old guard ruin the attempts to have some new activities sanctioned in Haro Woods.	4/22/2018 8:25 PM
90	Kids somewhere to go biking in town so they don't have to drive to North Sannich bike park or Nanaimo.	4/22/2018 8:00 PM
91	I have 2 children under 5. We loved the video of young children biking through the trails that was posted online. We drive all over Victoria and south island to take our kids hiking and biking. I have joined two cycling organizations to start more child-friendly biking events. Biking represents freedom and (almost) free recreation for my young family. We need more accessible trails for teens in town.	4/22/2018 7:52 PM
92	This area provides countless hours of fun in nature and on bikes for my son. He started coming to Haro Woods to ride his bike when he was 6 and now, rides competitively on a mountain bike racing team. I credit his biking at Haronfor fuelling his passion for the sport and his imagination as a trail builder. Please allow children to continue to access and use this special place on their bikes.	4/22/2018 7:04 PM

93	Would be nice to have some easy to moderate level single track trails to teach/introduce kids to trail riding which is difficult to find around Victoria. Currently there is either very simple wide double track and paved flat paths or much more difficult trail riding. This could be used to help fill and much needed missing part of Victoria's trail systems.	4/22/2018 6:51 PM
94	I would love to see both skills and trail, but if I had to choose one it would be trail as there are already urban skills areas (Cecilia) while the closest urban trails are Thetis and/or Hartland, which are quite a distance out of town.	4/22/2018 6:50 PM
95	Being an active trail biker with young kids it is challenging to find a place where I can my kids out to practice. Having Haro Woods as a trail biking destination close to our community. Currently the closest location is Hartland, 40min away and a great spot for trail riding it is tough for beginner riders.	4/22/2018 6:27 PM
96	I appreciate Saanich is working with all interested users, including the cycling community. We need to develop a workable plan that looks at perhaps dedicating a 'small' area for BMX and cyclists, while also ensuring the park's natural areas may be protected and/or restored. Also, whether bicycling, walking, running or exploring, trails are a must for everyone.	4/22/2018 5:41 PM
97	Multi use trails with a special area for skills and technical riding would also be an asset	4/22/2018 3:44 PM
98	Our youth need a location in this area to ride on trails and build bike skill areas. We have a place at Sproat Lake and the community association allowed the youth to build trails and a bike skills park on park land and adjacent to walking trails. Our sons spent hours working on their build and biking what they created. The community came together and the adults voluteered what they needed i.e. machinery and soil to build the skills park. All in all it has been very successful and another generation of youth are carrying on the maintenance and the tradition. Liability was handled with a simple sign....use at your own risk.	4/22/2018 1:29 PM
99	I stopped coming to haro after the trails were destroyed and came back just to check if anything was there two weeks ago. Seeing the new jumps and using them I have been there 6 times in the last two weeks. The jumps are amazing and so fun so just leave them alone	4/21/2018 11:37 PM
100	I don't ride the jumps but love watching my 14 year old son ride them. He always talks about how fun they are and we'll built. I strongly support keeping the jumps as it seems like the builders did an amazing job	4/21/2018 11:23 PM
101	The jumps are great for me and my 11 year old son. They are made perfectly so all skill levels can ride them and can easily advance your jumping skills. The jumps are the only reason people bike in haro in my opinion	4/21/2018 11:04 PM
102	I frequently bike in haro with my grandson. My grandson loves the jumps and I love watching him do them. They are safe and fun and should be left alone	4/21/2018 9:04 PM
103	There should be one area designated for bike riding and the rest left natural for the enjoyment of non bike activities. Not everyone has the ability to ride bikes and the park should be accessible to the greatest number of individuals.	4/21/2018 1:56 PM
104	Well built trails can benefit both walkers and riders. Trails are great places for kids to learn to ride away from traffic. A good way to increase support for development of the local trail system (throughout the CRD) is to build coalitions of trail users--walkers, runners, cyclists, horse-back riders--rather than forming camps that fight each other for exclusive access. Building such coalitions can further serve to build trust/respect/understanding that leads each group to treat the other well on multi-use trails.	4/21/2018 9:06 AM
105	Saanich has no other bike trails	4/21/2018 8:29 AM
106	The jumps In haro is what I come to use	4/20/2018 11:18 PM
107	The bike trails are fun for all because of all the jumps. Without them it would just be boring and me and my friends wouldn't use the area anymore	4/20/2018 11:08 PM
108	The bike trails are awesome and keep me biking. I can't drive yet so wouldn't be able to ride nearly as much and would probably just sell my bike.	4/20/2018 11:00 PM
109	Bikes are always going to be in haro so you mine as well accept it and find a soulution. The perfect way to do this is to give the east section (existing trails) to bikers and west to hikers.	4/20/2018 10:54 PM
110	The bikes are out of hikers way and if you just put up signs for designated areas with the east being bikers and west hikers everyone would be able to enjoy haro.	4/20/2018 10:47 PM

111	Saanich Parks have been so underhanded with their process that I now think not even casual biking should be allowed in Haro Woods. This little woodland, home to wildlife, is totally unsuitable for motocross bikes and construction of jumps. The bikers have shown no respect for the law, Saanich, people or the trees.	4/20/2018 9:29 PM
112	Leave the bike trails they are fun and safe and are away from bikers	4/20/2018 9:15 PM
113	Wonderful playground for our children and youth to learn basic mountain skills close to home.	4/20/2018 7:13 PM
114	The entire forest should be for biking only to keep kids active	4/20/2018 6:14 PM
115	The trails are perfectly fine as they are. No matter what people are always going to build in haro so you mine as well help them by providing dirt to build with. Also the bike trails are out of the way of hikers and if you just labeled the east side for bikers and west side for hikers there would be no problems	4/20/2018 4:52 PM
116	It's the only place around to mountain bike	4/20/2018 4:42 PM
117	So sad that urban trail riders have nowhere to ride their bikes that is accessible in a reasonable time frame... (ie takes a hour to ride to hartland or thetis lake). I feel like Saanich has done such a great job with multi purpose trails (colquiz and broadmead). I really hope there is way to keep this area as a biking destination for those of us living in the urban core.	4/20/2018 4:29 PM
118	I bike in haro every single day and have helped build all the trails. I purposely have left more then half of the woods for hikers and build on only the east side. The jumps are safe for hikers as there out of the main walk way and there are all different trails for different skill level of bikers. I believe that instead of constantly battling with each other we should work together to make the ideal place for everyone. Thanks for your time.	4/20/2018 4:29 PM
119	Your choices should include allowing family-style cycling and commuting, but banning BMX bikes, plus jumps, etc. This is an option I would support.	4/20/2018 11:49 AM
120	trail riders are digging up most trails in the NW part of Haro Woods. They need to get organized to police themselves.	4/19/2018 9:27 PM
121	Why are other locations in the area not being considered?	4/19/2018 7:17 PM
122	mixed riding opportunities provides a connection to natural areas for a broad mix of age groups, that is able to be controlled and contained. There are very few riding opportunities in this area for skilled riders. It would establish a sense of belonging and attachment that may build resources for restoration efforts and invasive controls.	4/19/2018 6:34 PM
123	Allowing bike riders into Haro woods in the north west and north east corners will allow young people to experience and cherish nature, while protecting the rest of the park.	4/18/2018 8:06 PM
124	I walk there everyday with my children. The plan as it stands had a series of multi-use paths for both bikes and pedestrians, and no pedestrian only paths. This would be unsafe and intimidating to me and my children and we would no longer feel comfortable walking in the wood. The bikers travel from great distances to use the bike jumps they contstruct. They damage the trees, nail things to trees and show no respect for the other users. Formal bike jumps would increase the pressure on the forest and make the trails unsafe for local pedestrians.	4/18/2018 7:25 PM
125	I think it's a great opportunity especially for teenagers who are often bored and can't yet get to Hartland dump.	4/18/2018 6:27 PM
126	I strongly support letting the kids have access to biking, this is a healthy outdoor activity.	4/18/2018 6:16 PM
127	Not really keen on this but lets keep them contained.	4/18/2018 5:36 PM
128	Build a bike facility elsewhere in Saanich. This is an important recreational activity but needs to build somewhere where less ecological damage will be done to build, maintain, and use the bike park.	4/18/2018 3:20 PM
129	On going destruction to the vegetation to create jumps and noisy bikers making it uncomfortable for the direct neighbours which I am one of.	4/18/2018 12:48 PM
130	It's great the kids are creating their own bike adventures in the Woods, without adult supervision	4/18/2018 9:06 AM

Q10 Trails provide convenient access to the woods and encourage park visitors to stay on designated routes. The management plan is considering keeping the rustic character of the trails that would permit multi-use for walkers and LOW SPEED bikes. Please rate your level of support on a scale of 1 to 4 where 1 is do not support and 4 is strongly support.

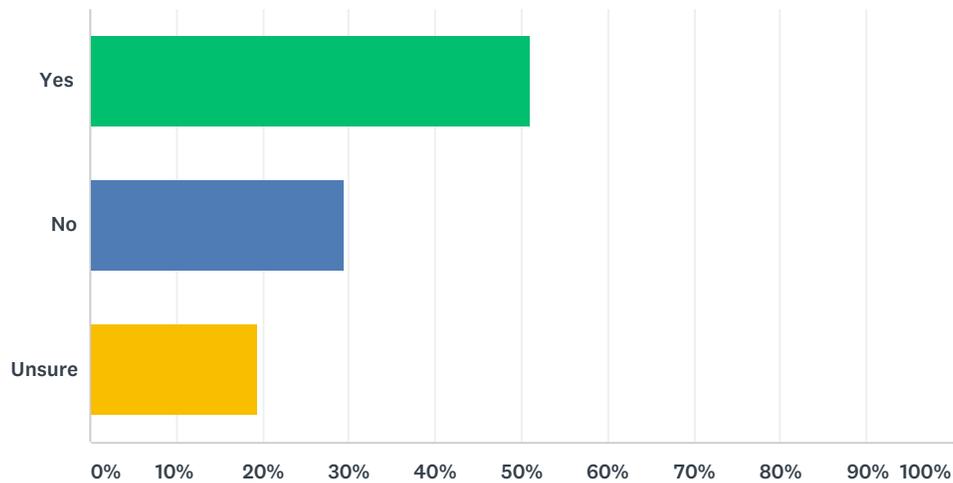
Answered: 216 Skipped: 14



	1 DO NOT SUPPORT	2	3	4 STRONGLY SUPPORT	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
Support for keeping rustic trails as the predominant trail type.	19.91% 43	15.74% 34	23.15% 50	41.20% 89	216	2.86

Q11 Many of the current trails in Haro Woods have evolved on their own over time, creating a network of pathways spread throughout the forest. To formalize the trail network in Haro Woods we propose closing some of the informal paths and restoring them to their former natural state. Do you support closing and restoring some of the informal trails in Haro Woods?

Answered: 221 Skipped: 9



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	51.13%	113
No	29.41%	65
Unsure	19.46%	43
TOTAL		221

Q12 Please provide us with any other comments regarding trail/trail types in Haro Woods.

Answered: 97 Skipped: 133

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	I think many of the trails duplicate themselves and could be closed to allow wild animals to use only. This would help maintain the park in my opinion. I believe this was done at Mt. Doug to great effect.	6/23/2018 8:55 AM
2	Work with kids - use this as an opportunity to educate them about a healthy eco-system. Banning them is wrong on so many levels.	6/10/2018 5:58 PM
3	Those trail walkers and hikers can go to Mt Doug or Ten Mile Point, the bikers do not have this option. But if Haro Woods is closed to Biking I am sure they could go ride Mt. Doug as has been done in the past.	6/8/2018 9:01 PM
4	We do not support any alterations to existing trails within Haro Woods. See comment above.	6/8/2018 3:18 PM
5	It is important to keep trails to a comfortable width and no wider, for the sake of vegetation. No water impermeable material should be used; gravel o.k. to reduce erosion during rainy seasons.	6/4/2018 3:48 PM
6	I suggest all inclusive use.. covering hike-only to higher skilled singletrack for experienced cyclists and everything in between including some dirt-jump areas for experienced cyclist so inclined with alternate routes around the jumps. See above to consider a separate DJ area over the proposed reservoir (if that is still a thing)	5/29/2018 6:24 PM
7	Why would you not keep the status quo of the trails? Every forest/woods has informal trails.	5/26/2018 1:31 PM
8	Holes have been dug, tree roots damaged. There should be formal trails, not allowing bike users to dig up the land!	5/25/2018 8:53 PM
9	everyone should learn to care for the forest, not ?? or how to use it!	5/14/2018 2:31 PM
10	support closing informal trails in the creek bed	5/14/2018 2:19 PM
11	The fewer the no. of trails, the more the natural and rustic nature of the park is preserved. To that end, I favor "no bikes".	5/13/2018 1:00 PM
12	A lot of the trails have just been made by deer so I don't know about "closing" them.	5/10/2018 7:24 PM
13	As long as #11 doesn't go too far in closing needed trails.	5/4/2018 11:33 AM
14	Aggregate blends, compacted are most durable and look rustic after a short time when covered with forest debris.	5/4/2018 11:18 AM
15	Parks presents a unique opportunity in an urban area to provide natural open space activity for children.	5/4/2018 11:08 AM
16	I would like to see what trails you would close.	5/3/2018 2:46 PM
17	The more untouched forest the better.	5/3/2018 2:37 PM
18	Less management the better (aside from bike trails and ecological restoration efforts).	5/3/2018 2:28 PM
19	For nearly 10 years my brother and I ran through these woods slaying dragons and saving princesses. I think it's critical we keep it wild.	5/3/2018 2:12 PM
20	Jumps are the best part about haro	5/2/2018 10:49 PM
21	The jumps should include one trail from top to bottom for bikers. The bikers could then have the rest	5/2/2018 10:46 PM
22	The jumps should be allowed where they already are then the hikers can have more then half of haro	5/2/2018 10:42 PM
23	KEEP THEM HOW THERE ARE	5/2/2018 10:13 PM

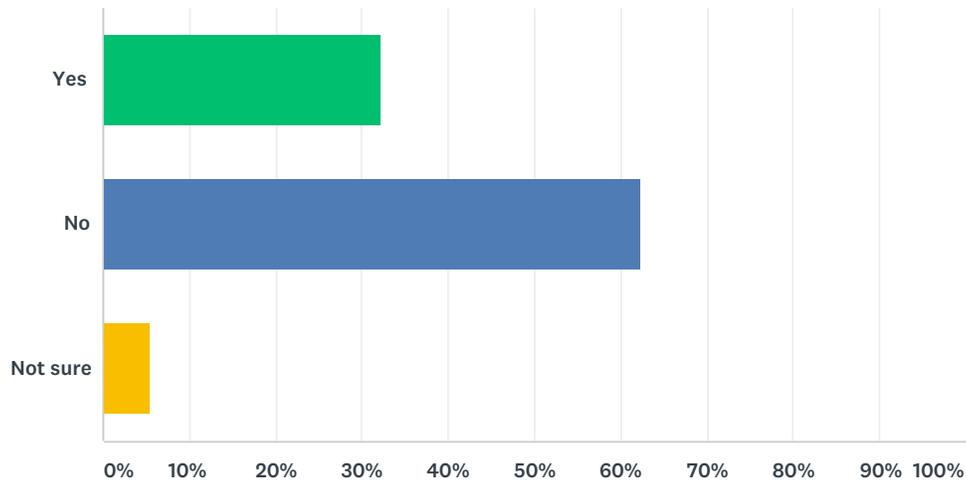
24	Helping provide dirt for jumps will solve the environmental problem, and marking with signs the existing biking trail while keep things safe	5/2/2018 10:04 PM
25	The jumps are fun, safe and allow fun for all skill levels	5/2/2018 10:01 PM
26	The jumps are the only reason bikers come	5/2/2018 9:58 PM
27	Just leave it the way it is and clean it up occasionally.	5/2/2018 9:53 PM
28	A mt bike trail with a beginner aspect that novice and children could learn on with challenging obstacles would be a suggestion. It could begin and end at a skills area. And if walkers want there own separate path that could be added.	5/2/2018 9:33 PM
29	Please keep Haro woods open and free.	5/2/2018 8:42 PM
30	Haro wood is fine the way it is. Please leave it alone.	5/2/2018 8:41 PM
31	why do you want to restrict kids from yet another saanich park? Would you rather kids stay at home on electronic devices.	5/2/2018 8:19 PM
32	Rustic trails are great. We do not need a big wide chip trail that costs money and is totally unnecessary.	5/2/2018 8:16 PM
33	I am fully in favour of protecting these woods as much as possible including limited designated trails in the park	5/2/2018 8:08 PM
34	No. Bike. Jumps.	5/2/2018 7:54 PM
35	Where else can kids ride like this? Walkers have Mystic vale, the beach, mt Doug to name a few	5/2/2018 7:38 PM
36	Bicycles can be accommodated anywhere accessible, natural areas are limited.	5/2/2018 5:22 PM
37	Please no camping or drug use or partying in our beautiful natural park	5/1/2018 1:46 PM
38	The children surveyed from Arbutus Grove were asked "How can we help Haro Woods?" Many suggested that we "Pull out Daphne", and "Make a pretend canon ball to shoot out the ivy!" They also suggested we "plant some more plants" and "stay on the path". I feel that sectioning off areas for regeneration and actively restoring them would show all users of the trails the advocacy and work going into taking care of the land and could serve to encourage respectful use of the area. If Saanich is looking for help in this restoration project, I know many 3,4, & 5 year-olds who are itching to help!	4/26/2018 11:04 PM
39	I agree with the use of existing desire-lines for trails, and closing and restoring minor trails	4/26/2018 3:59 PM
40	don't sanitize the trails, in other words don't make them 4 feet wide and gravel surfaced.	4/26/2018 2:38 PM
41	The more trails allows safer area for bikes and walkers as they are more spread out. We definitely need more parking so we can unload youngsters bikes.	4/25/2018 4:44 PM
42	The existing trail system is excellent and should be maintained and enhanced.	4/25/2018 4:09 PM
43	Close what needs to be closed, create new trails for everyone to enjoy	4/25/2018 12:47 PM
44	The Uvic daycare children use the trails. They learn about nature. It would be nice to keep the spirit of that learning as much as possible in tact.	4/25/2018 6:53 AM
45	The trails are fun and safe how they are. Leave them alone or people will just rebuild them creating more digging holes	4/24/2018 10:58 PM
46	Keep the trails how they are	4/24/2018 10:54 PM
47	- CLOSE INFORMAL TRAILS - KEEP EXISTING TRAILS - NATURAL	4/24/2018 1:22 PM
48	KEEP RUSTIC - NARROW: NOT SUITABLE FOR BIKES.	4/24/2018 12:59 PM
49	single track trails where biking is main activity and wide gravel paths for hikers as they do the most damage. Ban dogs.	4/24/2018 6:57 AM
50	The jump trails should be left with possibly one more added for young kids learning to bike. I can do this with a group of buddies if that's what is wanted. I also can maintain the jumps	4/23/2018 10:14 PM
51	Leave the jumps alone. If there's no bike jumps there mine as well be no biking because the majority of people use haro to ride the jumps	4/23/2018 10:10 PM
52	IT IS IMPORTANT THAT THE TRAIL SYSTEM SUPPORT THE DESIRED USE. IF THERE IS A DISCONNECT THEN INFORMAL TRAILS WILL RE EMERGE.	4/23/2018 4:18 PM

53	A FORMULIZED TRAIL SYTEM WILL PROTECT THE NATURAL STATE BETTER.	4/23/2018 4:09 PM
54	I FOUND THE CON TO BAN BIKING OPTION RIDICULOUS. IF YOU MAKE IT ON EDUCATION OPPORTUNITY & STEWARD THE FOREST, YOU CAN MANAGE USE.	4/23/2018 3:44 PM
55	AGAIN, I THINK THE SECTION OF PARK IN THE NW SECTION OF THE WOODS SHOULD HAVE A TRAIL THAT EVERYONE CAN RIDE (MAYBE ONE FOR BEGINNERS, AND ONE FOR MORE ADVNCED RIDERS) AND THEN SOME BIGGER JUMPS AT THE END.	4/23/2018 2:33 PM
56	COULD PROVIDE EDUCATION: BIRD/ANIMAL HABITAT/TREE & PLANT SPECIES	4/23/2018 2:07 PM
57	Trails should be built as to be useable year round to prevent damage by misuse in wetland areas during the wet season. For bike trails or skills park stuff, built structures or rocky, durable terrain would last well	4/22/2018 11:53 PM
58	Better to seperate walkers and cyclists.	4/22/2018 10:16 PM
59	Having a multiuse main trail system is important for access for all people.	4/22/2018 9:15 PM
60	Allow some dirt jump trails	4/22/2018 9:15 PM
61	Thank you for taking the time and effort to seek input from all the stakeholders	4/22/2018 8:43 PM
62	Keeping areas well drained is key for cyclists the ground deteriorate faster if saturated with water.	4/22/2018 8:00 PM
63	If people are leaving garbage and needles, condoms etc in the bush the trails should be closed. Having kids riding their bikes in the woods should be encouraged and supported. It's their neighbourhood too.	4/22/2018 7:52 PM
64	Question 10 a bit confusing. Does the question pertain to all trails (including the proposed downhill biking trail) or is it all other trails, besides the proposed biking trail. I would support rustic trails in addition to bike trails, but not at the expense of a dedicated bike trail.	4/22/2018 6:50 PM
65	Beginner style trails with a skills section to assist riders in developing their skills. Make them just challenging enough to attract youth and promote an active community.	4/22/2018 6:27 PM
66	I strongly support closing and restoring some of the informal trails in the Woods. I believe signage is necessary to keep people on trails and explanations to encourage people not to deviate from trails.	4/22/2018 5:41 PM
67	Leave the informal trails. If they are not being used they naturally be reclaimed. If they are being used we can look at making them official in the future.	4/22/2018 5:36 PM
68	A variety of trails for different riding abilities would attract others to biking. Slower speed cycling could be shared with walkers without issues. A more advanced area with trails and jumps could keep higher skilled riders in the sport. Younger riders who are local might not have the ability to travel greater distances to parks such as Hartland Bike Park.	4/22/2018 3:44 PM
69	There are more places in this area for people to walk and for dog lovers to exercise their pooches than for our youth to exercise their bodies and their creativity.	4/22/2018 1:29 PM
70	Keep the hikers to the west on rustic trails and bikers to the east on the jump trails that already exist	4/21/2018 11:37 PM
71	The jumps are the thing that draws my son and I to haro. Without them we would probably just not spend that time together which would be a shame	4/21/2018 11:23 PM
72	The trails should be left as they are good for all skill levels. The only suggestion I have is to label the east for bikers and west for hikers. To do this all you need to do is label the entrances for these trails	4/21/2018 11:04 PM
73	The jumps are my grandsons favourite part of haro and my favourite thing to watch him do so keep them as they are	4/21/2018 9:04 PM
74	I am not sure how one would be able to enforce low speed bikes. I worry that many "fast speed" bikes will be on trails making it dangerous for pedestrians and joggers on the train. I would be worried about young children using trails if there is an increase in bike traffic.	4/21/2018 1:56 PM
75	Trails can be well built to support bike use, while looking rustic in character.	4/21/2018 9:06 AM
76	The bike jumps are what make haro woods special. Without them it's just a boring forest. Saanich already has a lot of those.	4/21/2018 8:29 AM
77	Leave the trails alone. There fun, safe and away from himers	4/20/2018 11:18 PM

78	The jumps are out of hikers way which makes the area nice for all. The only thing left to do now is to just label the east as a biking area and west as hiking	4/20/2018 11:08 PM
79	The jumps are my favourite part of haro and are the only reason I even use the park	4/20/2018 11:00 PM
80	The jumps are an essential part of haro and will always be rebuilt if destroyed. I myself have seen the jumps destroyed and rebuilt more then once which will never stop so you mine as well help with providing dirt	4/20/2018 10:54 PM
81	The bike trails are fun and well built. They should just be left alone or even expanded. You should work with the builders so the environment doesn't get effected by dirt holes and you can do this by providing dirt	4/20/2018 10:47 PM
82	Saanich Parks have a plan to introduce a network of trails and favoring BMX bikes. Parks Department have not listened to people who go to Haro Woods for quiet enjoyment such as bird watching. Parks Dept have rammed through their idea of a pilot project for Motocross biking to the Environment & Natural Areas Advisory Committee 2 weeks before the surveys have to be completed!!!. The head of the Parks Dept should be fired.	4/20/2018 9:29 PM
83	Leave as is just mark the trails and designate hiking trails in west and biking in east	4/20/2018 9:15 PM
84	I like the idea of multi-purpose trails	4/20/2018 7:13 PM
85	Keep the trails as is and let kids build what they want to stay active	4/20/2018 6:14 PM
86	My whole family rides are bikes in haro and spend many hours in here. Taking the jumps away would ruin the fun for more then half of its users so I believe it needs to be left	4/20/2018 4:52 PM
87	There are so many places in saanich to walk but this is one of very few places in town to bike	4/20/2018 4:42 PM
88	The trails should be left, unless you feel like helping by providing dirt to build with to protect the trees	4/20/2018 4:29 PM
89	There should be some trails for walking and some for biking.	4/20/2018 4:11 PM
90	Keep the trails as natural as possible. This will involve restoration in some places, and/or closing off heavily damaged trails in others. No paved trails.	4/20/2018 11:49 AM
91	Very much prefer fewer rustic trails, with a focus on ecological restoration	4/19/2018 7:17 PM
92	I would like trails to be kept as close as possible to their current form - ie natural and narrow - but would welcome gravel where they become waterlogged.	4/18/2018 8:06 PM
93	Question 10 is not clear. Please explain what you mean by 'rustic trails'. Are they small or wide? Will trees have to be cut down to accommodate? If so, I am against cutting down trees and further disturbing the woods.	4/18/2018 7:25 PM
94	Preserving nature while allowing us to enjoy it at the same time. Balance is always a good way to go.	4/18/2018 6:27 PM
95	Bikes and walkers do not belong on the same trails. There is no such thing as a low speed bike. I know from experience	4/18/2018 5:36 PM
96	trails help to minimize the impact of people, dogs on leash, "low speed bikes" on the ecologically compromised terrain	4/18/2018 3:20 PM
97	I don't believe that the jump builders can be contained to only one area and as a neighbor bordering the forest for the last 29 years I can verify the bikers tenacity and persistence.	4/18/2018 12:48 PM

Q13 Have you previously participated in a public event(s) for the Haro Woods management plan process?

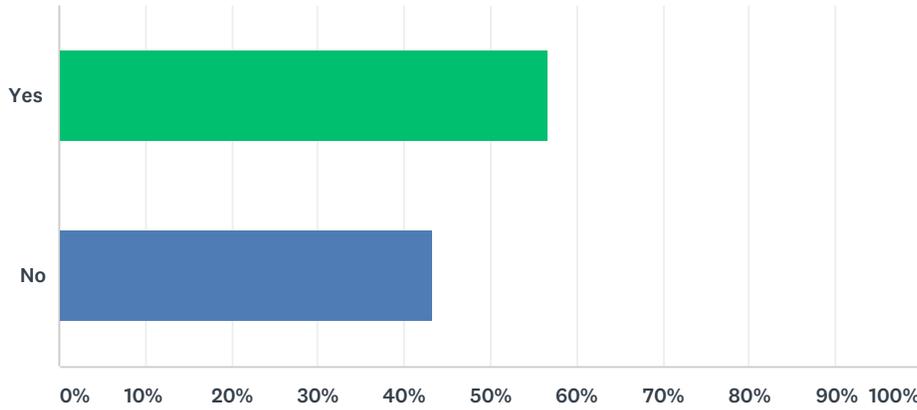
Answered: 221 Skipped: 9



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	32.13%	71
No	62.44%	138
Not sure	5.43%	12
TOTAL		221

Q14 Did you know about the final open house related to the Haro Woods Management Plan scheduled April 17, 2018? Skip to Q19 if you answer 'No'.

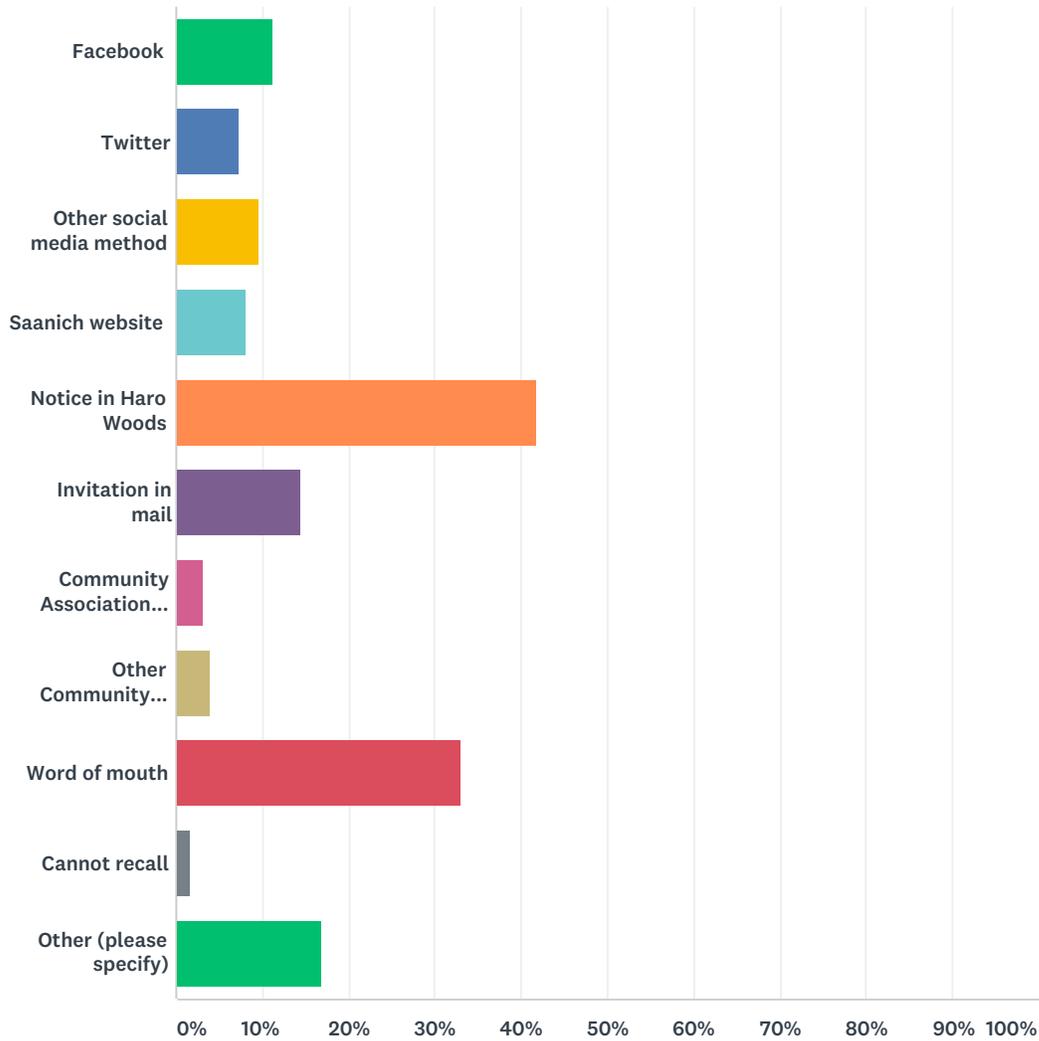
Answered: 224 Skipped: 6



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	56.70%	127
No	43.30%	97
TOTAL		224

Q15 How did you hear about the Haro Woods open house?

Answered: 124 Skipped: 106



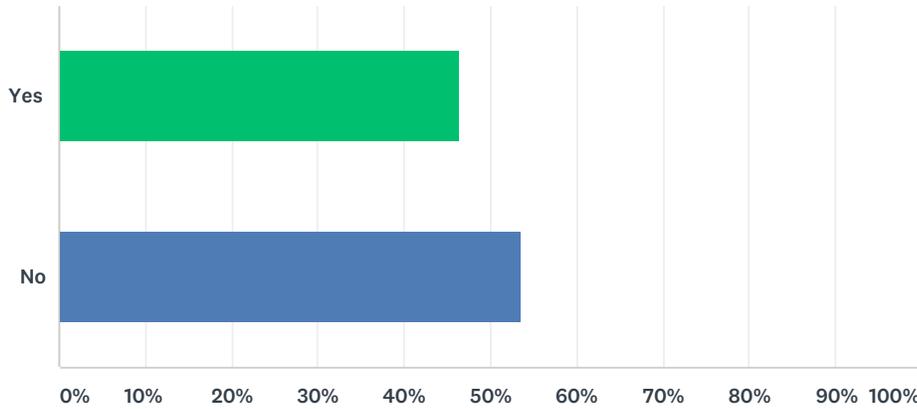
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Facebook	11.29%	14
Twitter	7.26%	9
Other social media method	9.68%	12
Saanich website	8.06%	10
Notice in Haro Woods	41.94%	52
Invitation in mail	14.52%	18
Community Association (CBRA)	3.23%	4
Other Community Organization	4.03%	5
Word of mouth	33.06%	41
Cannot recall	1.61%	2

Other (please specify)	16.94%	21
Total Respondents: 124		

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Sign near the school.	6/8/2018 9:02 PM
2	We were out of town for the date of presentation.	6/8/2018 3:19 PM
3	neighbour	5/26/2018 1:32 PM
4	Gordon Head News	5/25/2018 2:30 PM
5	Email notification from Saanich	5/4/2018 11:33 AM
6	Invitation in email	5/4/2018 11:20 AM
7	Email from Becky	5/4/2018 11:18 AM
8	Email notice	5/4/2018 11:08 AM
9	Notice on board in village, Saanich News	5/3/2018 2:54 PM
10	My parents who work at the childcare centre.	5/3/2018 2:37 PM
11	News paper	5/2/2018 10:46 PM
12	Saanich newspaper	5/2/2018 7:20 PM
13	Newspaper?	5/2/2018 5:26 PM
14	delivered brochure	4/27/2018 9:07 AM
15	notice in Saanich News	4/26/2018 4:00 PM
16	NEWSPAPER	4/24/2018 2:20 PM
17	INDEPENDENT ATTEMPTS TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT HARO WOODS TRAILS (GOOGLE)	4/23/2018 1:17 PM
18	notice in pepper's foods	4/22/2018 1:29 PM
19	A flyer in Cadboro Bay village	4/20/2018 9:31 PM
20	Saanich News	4/18/2018 8:07 PM
21	illness prevented attendance	4/18/2018 5:37 PM

Q16 Did you attend the open house regarding the Haro Woods Management Plan held April 17, 2018? Skip to Q19 if you answer 'No'.

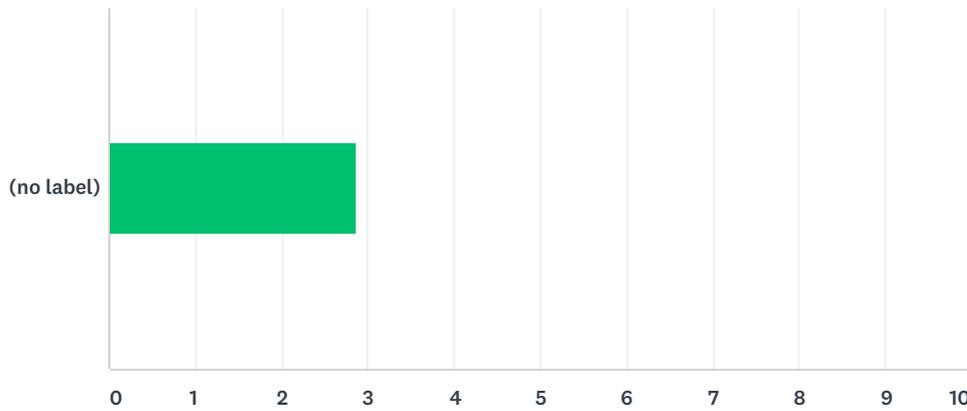
Answered: 127 Skipped: 103



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	46.46%	59
No	53.54%	68
TOTAL		127

Q17 On a scale of 1 to 4 where 1 means very dissatisfied and 4 means very satisfied, how satisfied were you with the open house?

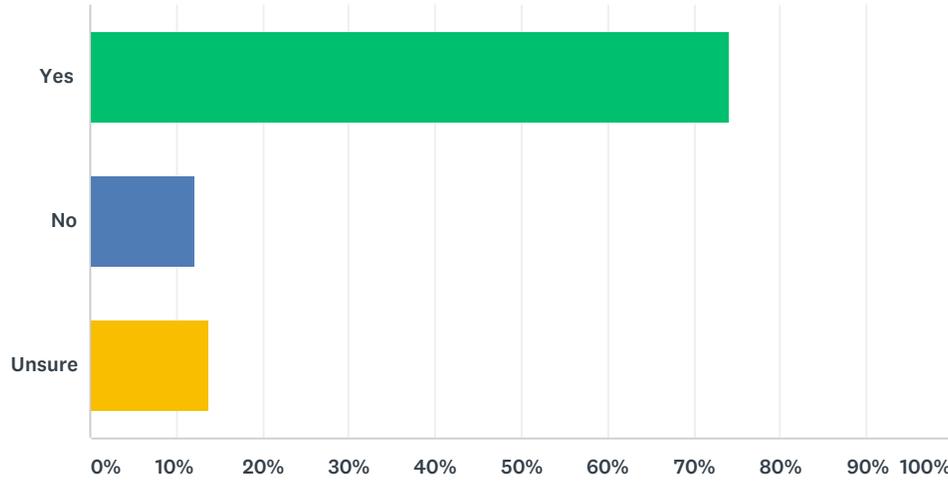
Answered: 55 Skipped: 175



	1 - VERY DISSATISFIED	2	3	4 - VERY SATISFIED	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
(no label)	14.55%	14.55%	40.00%	30.91%	55	2.87
	8	8	22	17		

Q18 Was the purpose of the event made clear?

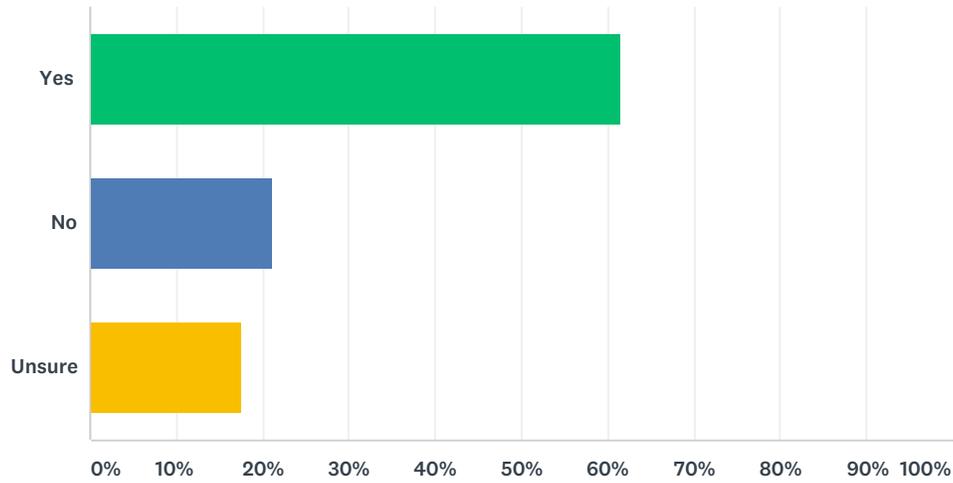
Answered: 58 Skipped: 172



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	74.14%	43
No	12.07%	7
Unsure	13.79%	8
TOTAL		58

Q19 Do you feel you had an opportunity to contribute?

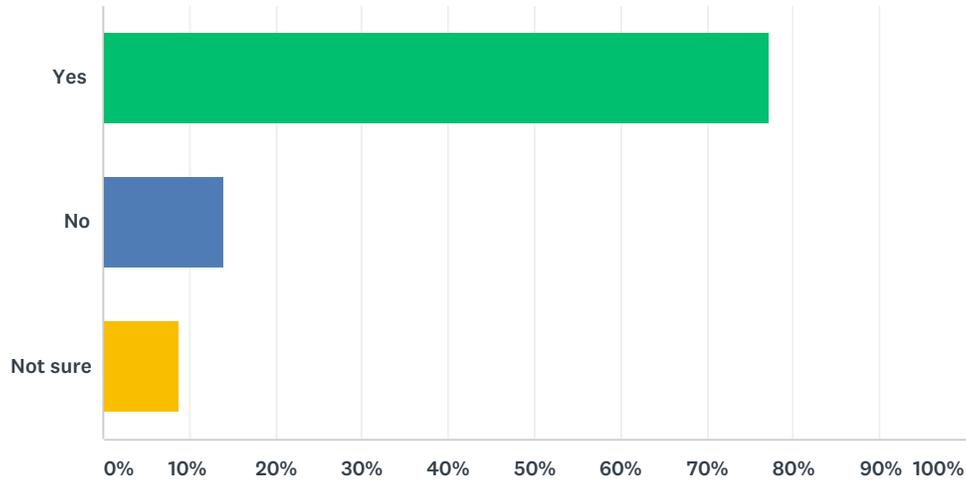
Answered: 57 Skipped: 173



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	61.40%	35
No	21.05%	12
Unsure	17.54%	10
TOTAL		57

Q20 Did the materials provided help you understand the key issues the management plan is trying to address?

Answered: 57 Skipped: 173



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
Yes	77.19% 44
No	14.04% 8
Not sure	8.77% 5
TOTAL	57

Q21 Please provide any other feedback about Haro Woods and the Management Plan.

Answered: 109 Skipped: 121

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	I greatly like the idea of a pump/skills area as well as a mountain bike trail, and a slow mixed use uphill path for bikes/walkers.	6/23/2018 8:56 AM
2	I understand that there are children wanting a place to bike, but with no organization or supervision I don't think it is a good idea. A treed park should be a peaceful place for enjoying nature. The biking is destructive, noisy and needs to be located in a more appropriate venue.	6/20/2018 7:34 PM
3	A petition is currently being signed (mid June 2018) which I do not feel accurately informs people of the information presented at the open house. People are being told that the open house taught children that it is OK to destroy the forest!?!	6/10/2018 6:01 PM
4	Saanich needs a bike type park for all levels/abilities and another pump track like North Saanich. We have enough ball fields, tennis courts, soccer fields, Lacrosse Boxes, even a ball field across from Haro Woods that is never ever used? The skate board park is now crowded with scooter kids and BMX bikes. The local kids/adults, UVIC students as well as people from around the city could use this area for mountain and BMX biking. Twenty years ago we used to ride at UVIC in the middle of the dog walking park. There were children, teens and 20-30 year olds all riding and jumping together up there until removed. Mt Doug is for walkers and hikers only, Ten Mile Point has its walking trails but where are the young people who can not get out to Hartland to ride thier mountain bikes supposed to go? If the kids and adults can not ride there, they will build and go else where? Saanich should be working with them and not against them. People are worried about this area being destroyed by the bikes but if designed properly would have less of an impact on the area than the ivy growing and killing the trees. I would like to know the total tax dollars collected from Ten Mile Point to Cordova Bay??? Paying for numerous tennis courts, soccer fields and the watering, Lacrosse Boxes and all these base ball fields only used a few months a year and some never. Places like Nanaimo, Powell River and Cumberland have Mountain and BMX bike type parks with jumps and pump Tracks. Saanich only has Ravine Park all way across the city and not a "safe location" for young people to ride and practice their biking. Please consider this area for a bike type park with trails, drops and jumps for all levels and abilities. Thank You	6/8/2018 9:04 PM
5	Our disagreement with either the restructuring of trails or the estblishement of cyclists being allowed within is evident. Leave it natural, let it be.	6/8/2018 3:20 PM
6	Keep human intrusion around the perimeter as well as within Haro Woods as possible, which includes no lights anywhere in the interior and minimizing light trespass (light spread) from street (or other light in the future).	6/4/2018 3:55 PM
7	Sannich should reach out to the surrounding schools such as Arbutus, Frank Hobbs, and Mount Douglas, and get the students perspectives. Many of us didnt know about the meeting and this whole management plan.	5/31/2018 9:50 PM
8	Do not succumb to the zealots who would prefer not to allow this area as multi-use. Cycling is a viable and popular use of this park. Don't ignore that.	5/29/2018 6:25 PM
9	Please consider that the walkers can walk at Gyro, 10 mile, mystic vale and Mt doug. Where can the kids go to play around on their bikes?	5/26/2018 1:34 PM
10	There should be planned trails, for walkers only!	5/25/2018 8:55 PM
11	Please restore Haro woods in conjunction with reinstating the riparian areas to decrease flooding. Keep bikes out of the park - they will always flow over into the non-bike areas and continue to add to the degradation of the Woods.	5/25/2018 2:32 PM
12	I appreciate the time and attention you are taking to get this right...a last thought is that bikes might be good ways to ride on the roadways but they are too damaging for parks.	5/20/2018 3:23 PM
13	Such little nature space enjoy it, take care of it, instead of disturbing it!	5/14/2018 2:34 PM

14	I spoke to a 'listener' who said she had not heard from the committee any of my concerns (that I had said to a Saanich parks person at the fall mtg) re history of who had been digging up the park through serial ownerships. Also my 30 yr experiences with the biking kids which was meeting a group of polite an delightful your riders and players!	5/14/2018 2:25 PM
15	Please make room for trail biking-- We have a HUGE mountain biking community here and some of the best trails in the world are in BC, but the nearest great trails to Victoria are difficult for those getting into the sport. Small biking areas like Haro are key to getting new riders in the sport, and offer local places for bikers to practice without needing the time, energy, or vehicle it takes to get out to Hartland, Bear Mountain, or Cobble Hill.	5/7/2018 10:26 AM
16	I love this forest - stream, the birds, the natural state. It's my church!	5/4/2018 11:37 AM
17	Keep up the good work supporting bike trails and walking trails.	5/4/2018 11:33 AM
18	Very well planned and easy to follow and friendly Parks staff.	5/4/2018 11:24 AM
19	Am interested in volunteering for restoration [REDACTED]	5/4/2018 11:21 AM
20	The park is natural area - woods/shrubs. But is not a nature reserve - not preservation but wise use.	5/4/2018 11:09 AM
21	Additional to question #10: One paved trail somewhere for wheelchair use would be beneficial considering some of population at QA and elsewhere in neighborhood.	5/4/2018 11:04 AM
22	Parks agenda from the beginning has been to put in bike trails. It is not only naïve it is stupid to think the same bikers who broke the rules before are all of a sudden going to become law abiding. Putting bike trails in would be rewarding bad behavior. Further #14: Only because of community efforts to publicize. Parks dept. id a poor job of publicizing. Further to #17: Don't understand your question. Further to #18: Parks isn't saying how you would do what they want to do and telling us what would happen to the habitat and ecology. Further to #19: Parks wants a certain result and they are trying to sell it.	5/3/2018 2:52 PM
23	Event feedback: I felt like it was mainly just focused on how good this is going to be but the reality is that this is killing habitat that the bikers have not right to touch in the first place. You are just rewarding their terrible habits again = anywhere else! You sugar coated everything all you said was the "great things" that are going to happen but you did not talk about how those are going to happen aka you are ruining beautiful habitat! Further to #19: Yes, only on this paper which is stupid. Further to #20: No, sugar coating. 21: You are rewarding terrible behavior. So if I feel like I want to build a fire in a beautiful habitat then are you gonna say - you know what lets pave the whole thing for you!	5/3/2018 2:42 PM
24	This is the only patch of wilderness within walking distance. PLEASE keep it wild. There are many other managed parks. Mountain bikers do need somewhere to ride; develop a proper bike park elsewhere if not here.	5/3/2018 2:32 PM
25	This feels like a decision is already made. Very disappointed. Why can't we stop bike jumps? I am incredibly disappointed. My daughter and I asked [REDACTED] (from Saanich Parks) a number of questions [REDACTED] made it Very clear that Saanich can't stop biking or bike jumps and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] felt a bike zone needs be erected. This is NOT consultation. Why are we meeting i [REDACTED] already made [REDACTED] mind?	5/3/2018 2:25 PM
26	I think education and protection is very important but so too is providing a place everyone can enjoy and feel safe, including bikers. Keep it wild, keep it beautiful.	5/3/2018 2:13 PM
27	Further to question 19: I felt that my opinions were not being heard, but rather, rebutted. I feel, that it's very important to be able to retain 'urban forests' as such, without minimizing them - or allowing people to treat them as their own playground. We MUST be respectful to the ecosystem and animals which exist in natural spaces. I found it very apparent that [REDACTED] had already made [REDACTED] decision, and was not willing to listen to/discuss other ideas about Haro Woods space management.	5/3/2018 2:07 PM

28	<p>I really appreciate the efforts that the committee has made over the past two years to put Haro Woods to better and safe use. I have been using Haro woods for 9 years and I haven't seen much change. Bikers are not destroying "trees". They are destroying bushes and walking pathways and that should be okay. Why disallow bikers to dig up the earth when this is such a small patch of land they are using? There is still room for the walkers and my children have enjoyed climbing and falling on the jumps the bikers have built. We have watched the bikers and admired their skill. The bikers have a small place they can tear up and burn off some energy right here in the Gordon Head/Cadboro Bay area. Occasionally Saanich comes out and flattens their jumps so they have to restart the digging. This informal relationship need not change. It has been working all these years and can continue to work effectively in the future. In the philosophy of "Last Child In The Woods", the author describes the need for children and all people to form or re-form a relationship with nature, gaining Vitamin N. The nature experience he is describing is not just formalized such as when a group of students with a teacher walks through a forest. It is also free play; unprescribed, untimed, informal and best of all, with minimal supervision. Haro Woods is the perfect gift for our community because it is a piece of earth that allows for such free play. It is perfect just the way it is right now, and with careful monitoring and the occasional patch up, it can continue to be the perfect place. I love the look on my kids' friends' faces when we say "Do you want to go play in the forest?" Sometimes they are nervous. They glance into the direction of the forest with hesitation and ask "Will we get lost?" or "What's in there?" "Are you allowed in there?" It doesn't take long for them to see that the Haro Woods is a network of trails great for hide and seek, capture the flag, a scavenger hunt, or just a walk through. Beside the cool biking jumps, there are blackberry bushes, a creek after it rains, busy birds singing in the morning, owls at night, deer, and best of all, signs around UVIC family housing announcing a possible cougar sighting. All of these elements combine to make Haro Woods the perfect place for a child to be wild with nature in the truest sense. It is a small patch of forest that is just the right size for the adventurer of all ages to feel expanded in their souls because it doesn't have the stamp of Saanich Parks or CRD all over it. The signs that say "Enter at your own risk" seal the deal for a pathway to adventure! Haro Woods gives bikers a chance to be wild. It gives bikers, who are often students, a place to clear their head and release energy. It gives children a place to take those necessary emotional risks so important to growing up. It also gives adults a serene place to pass through on a longer, significant walk. It is literally a "woods at the end of the road" described in Louv's book where we all can have a local piece of nature and share it for different uses. What other Canadian university has such an amazing natural environment surrounding it where one can, without a car, paddle board, bike jump, suntan on a sandy beach, play frisbee, grocery shop, drop a crab trap, go sailing or kayaking, have coffee or take a calming walk all within a 20 min walking radius from it's dorms and offices? When we speak of a communities' regional DNA, Haro Woods has much to offer and is a small piece of a loved, actively diverse area. Including a space for risk taking bikers is a good fit for the area. My final point about Haro Woods regards the size of the "forest": Haro Woods is small. It is not Mt Doug, it is not Mt Tolmie, it is much, much smaller and it's forest walking/biking trails end at its' borders (meaning these bike jumpers won't spread to surrounding areas). It takes about three minutes to walk through it the short way and about 5 min to walk through it the long way before one finds themselves out of the woods and back on a city street. While it is a forest to be preserved, there is a portion of the Saanich population that enjoys it just the way it is and believes that it can be preserved while bikers are also digging up jumps within it. Let's keep this land available as an informal place to play. Let us quietly keep it the way it is and fix up the occasional biking disruption via neighbourhood watch programs. It's all part of the adventure.</p>	5/2/2018 11:51 PM
29	Don't get rid of the jumps	5/2/2018 10:49 PM
30	Haro is always going to have dirt jumps. If you keep destroying them people are just going to make them more sketchy as they don't wanna spend that much time on something that's just going to get destroyed. Right now they are very safe so leave them	5/2/2018 10:48 PM
31	The jumps aren't the problem it's the lack of signage and you not providing dirt. With these 2 things everybody could use and enjoy haro woods	5/2/2018 10:43 PM
32	Haro is an amazing place to learn how to ride bike jumps and got me into biking. Without the jumps there mine as well be no biking in there at all	5/2/2018 10:05 PM
33	Leave the jumps alone they are keeping the bikers off the main walking trails. Without them more hikers will be at risk because bikers will bomb down the walk trail	5/2/2018 10:02 PM
34	Leave the bike jumps alone they are safe	5/2/2018 9:58 PM

35	This process smells of collusion. Its curious that UVic is granted permits to develop a massive research center in a residential neighborhood, and Saanich receives endowment lands previously owned by UVic, And, as soon as Saanich takes possession of the lands, they proceed to restrict who can use those lands? This should be investigated...not bikes in haro woods. Give the land back to UVic and let them decide who can use it, and how.	5/2/2018 9:17 PM
36	My kids spend a great deal of time indoors, Haro Woods provides the only open area left for my kids to be kids....So many Saanich parks are "off limits" for kids to be free of restrictions. Where else can they go?	5/2/2018 8:50 PM
37	Why do you need to change Haro Woods? It is one of the last wild spaces where kids can play. Why do we need to change it into a "park"?	5/2/2018 8:42 PM
38	It seems to me that an elitist group of Cadboro Bay residents want to have the park all to themselves, and restrict kids on bikes from the park. While politicians pay lip service to the drug problems in our community (consider the recent overdose of a grade 11 student at Oak Bay High), they are supporting the banishment of kids from one of the last open parks in the district. Whats left for kids, facebook? Shame on you all.	5/2/2018 8:29 PM
39	My main interest for going into Haro woods is for bird watching. The forest in its present state is a wonderful wild place with perfectly adequate rustic trails. Please preserve it as a wild place not as a multi use recreation area.	5/2/2018 8:23 PM
40	Please, let's protect what we have left.	5/2/2018 7:55 PM
41	Thankyou	5/1/2018 1:47 PM
42	I was unable to attend any of the sessions unfortunately. The last and latest one, we were out of the country. Disappointed that we could not attend.	4/27/2018 9:08 AM
43	I was unable to attend the final Haro Woods meeting as planned, but hoped to share these survey results at that event from the children at Arbutus Grove Children's Centre. I was amazed to hear the advocacy and opinions coming from these little people simply based on our recurrent time spend in Haro Woods and the nearby Goward Woodland Trails over the past months. I do hope that their informed views and visions for the future of Haro Woods will be considered. I also hope that my views as a caring nature preschool educator can lend a perspective to the future plans that serve to support young people in making meaningful connections in nature in this amazing local forest. In addition, I advocate for more perspectives in land use coming from local First Nations in the community moving forward. Thank you for your consideration!	4/26/2018 11:20 PM
44	Please keep Haro woods for wildlife, walkers and low-speed bikers passing through. Don't make it a destination for off-road bikers. Bikes damage the environment and don't belong in a nature preserve.	4/26/2018 8:55 PM
45	I would love to see this area used by young people, the way we had wild places to play when we were young. However, the amount of damage done to the site by the bikers is discouraging, and is sad to see. I believe every effort should be made to identify and develop a different area for bike riding of this type, and leave Haro Woods as a natural urban forest. There is much work to be done to restore the native understory, and this is unlikely to happen as long as the biking activities continue to impact the area.	4/26/2018 4:06 PM
46	build jumps and trails please! We need more access to trails for mountain bikers.	4/26/2018 2:39 PM
47	I really think constructing a bike skills park like Cecelia Ravine Bike Park is an important step for Haro Woods. Giving youth an opportunity to learn a skill and practice a physical activity that can become a lifelong hobby is invaluable.	4/26/2018 9:37 AM
48	Parking needs to be added to Arbutus Road for optimum use of the park. There are only 2 parking spots right now even though the whole of Arbutus Road bordering Haro Woods is wide enough to accommodate parking.	4/25/2018 4:11 PM
49	Houlihan Park is a much more suitable venue for building jumps & mountain biking. There is no plan B for if jumpers do not keep to a designated area.	4/25/2018 3:52 PM
50	The two problems are hikers and endangering nature. These can be solved by marking the east as biking and providing us diggers/ridders dirt to build with	4/24/2018 10:59 PM
51	The bikers only need the east trail the hikers can have the rest	4/24/2018 10:55 PM
52	Children have been playing in these woods for 60 years. Let them continue to play. There are many other causes to fight .	4/24/2018 8:06 PM

53	REALLY ENJOYED TALKING TO THE STAFF HE NIGHT OF APRIL 17TH. THIS PROCESS CAN NOT BE EASY. PLEASE OCNSIDER THE UNIQUE TREASURE HARO WOODS IS. ONE OF THE LAST FEW TRUE FOREST EXPERIENCES LOCAL, LOW INCOME PEOPLE CAN HAVE. HOW MANY FORESTS CAN YOU GET TO BY PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION? NO MANY. LEAVE IT AS WILD AS POSSIBLE SO PEOPLE CAN FILL IT WITH THEIR IMAGINATIONS ONLY!!!	4/24/2018 3:27 PM
54	THE HARO WOODS ARE AN URBAN TREASURE. IT IS SUCH AN AMAZING ASSET TO CHILDCARE SERVICES, FRANK HOBBS SCHOOL, ARBUTUS MIDDLE SCHOOL, OUT OF SCHOOL CARE AND TO COMMUNITY AT LARGE. THIS SPACE SHOULD BE PROTECTED AND PRESERVED FOR ALL THE COMMUNITY TO ENJOY.	4/24/2018 2:08 PM
55	CLEAR THAT SAANICH WANTS A BIKING OPTION. SACRIFICING THE FOREST CHARACTER IS A BAD DECISION, AS OVER TIME THE VALVE OF FOREST TO OUR LIVING STYLE BECOMES WELL UNDERSTOOD AS A PUBLIC HEALTH OPPORTUNITY.	4/24/2018 1:02 PM
56	The heavy use of this postage stamp of a green space indicates that Saanich has not provided for trail cyclists in their other parks. A mountain biking ghetto in the Hartland means that kids, uvic students, anybody without a car and time cannot recreate in THEIR parks in their chosen manner. Parks are fundamentally for people - all people - and you cannot let the tyranny of the majority dictate what is acceptable use of parks. I invite you to do a literature search on trail damage by usage type and you will find that hikers do more damage than cyclists when the level of usage is kept the same. I have yet to see a hiking group or individual hikers do any appreciable trail maintenance yet that is standard practice with the mountain bike community.	4/24/2018 7:03 AM
57	Ideally you would help provide dirt so we don't have to dig holes and also it would be nice to label the west for hiking and east for biking with signs in and surrounding the woods	4/23/2018 10:15 PM
58	Give hikers the west and bikers the east. Then label the areas and problem solved	4/23/2018 10:10 PM
59	I APPRECIATE THE EFFORT AND THOUGHT PUT INTO THE WORK. AT THE END OF THE DAY THE PLAN WILL ONLY WORK WITH THE BUY IN OF ALL USERS.	4/23/2018 4:20 PM
60	USING AN ALTERNATIVE LOCATION FOR FOCUSED BIKING ACTIVITY ie: BIKE PARK WOULD GIVE HARO WOODS A BETTER CHANCE FOR SURVIVAL.	4/23/2018 4:14 PM
61	STAFF WERE EXCELLENT AT OPEN HOUSE.	4/23/2018 4:03 PM
62	I WOULD LIKE TO SEE HABITAT STUDIES & OTHER OPTIONS FOR BIKERS TO DEVELOP A BIKE ADVENTURE IN A RECLAIMED PARKING LOT RATHER THAN THE FOREST. LET'S TAKE THIS OPPORTUNITY TO EDUCATE OUR CHILDREN TO BE GOOD STEWARDS OF THE LAND. THEY CAN ENJOY THE WOODS BY VISITING THEM ON FOOT.	4/23/2018 3:56 PM
63	BUILD BIKE TRAILS!	4/23/2018 2:45 PM
64	RECIEVE INPUT FROM RIDERS ON FORMAL TRAIL COMPOSITION.	4/23/2018 2:40 PM
65	GO BIKES!	4/23/2018 2:34 PM
66	I COMMEND THE WORK THAT HAS GONE INTO THIS & APPRECIATE THE CHALLENGES FACED BY PLANNERS... SO MANY CONFLICTING INTRESTS!!	4/23/2018 2:09 PM
67	GOOD TO HAVE THIS FORUM. THANK YOU.	4/23/2018 1:57 PM
68	THANK YOU FOR TAKING ON THIS IMPORTANT PROJECT.	4/23/2018 1:35 PM
69	ENSURING THE BIKE PARK "DIRT JUMP" AREA IS RUN BY AUTONOMOUS VOLUNTEERS IS CRITICAL.	4/23/2018 1:22 PM
70	Please acknowledge the desire for cyclists to have access to healthy options for trail riding in Saanich.	4/23/2018 7:50 AM
71	Trails that can be used by youth that are beginning mtn bike skills would be excellent	4/22/2018 9:00 PM
72	Maybe 2 trail systems would allow to have a more fun trail network for the cycling people and safer trail for the pedestrians.	4/22/2018 8:03 PM
73	Thank you for proving the online surveys. They allow me to participate and give feedback from home with a sleeping baby on me. My family can't wait for the Saanich Cycling corridor to be built. Thanks!	4/22/2018 7:54 PM

74	Thank you for consulting with cyclists who have used these trails for years. Haro Woods has been an excellent spot for some dad-son bonding in our family as I have used it to introduce the sport of MTB to my son. I am very happy to see a dedicated downhill trail and possible jumps make it this far. Thank you!	4/22/2018 6:54 PM
75	Just a few points come to mind. 1. I am concerned about Finnerty Creek and would hope we would develop a plan that protects this very sensitive area from over activity, especially bicycles and dogs. Will it be possible to seriously exclude bikes of any kind from the creek? 2. I had hoped there would be input (perhaps there has been) from the First Nations community. It is not immediately apparent FN played a role in developing the plan. 3. Recognizing that the Woods have been informally used for a long time by cyclists, the damage caused by the BMX folk is grave. I reluctantly say (because the natural environment is of critical importance to me) that it is my hope the final plan will satisfy BMX needs in a dedicated area and in doing so, ramps and jumps will never again be built in areas outside the BMX perimeter area. 4. Likely this may have already been discussed, but worth repeating. In collaboration with UVic and CRD, I would like to see a far-reaching public educational and information strategy developed. Perhaps include large poster boards at UVic describing/revisiting UVic's agreement agreed to steward beyond its portion of Haro Woods (i.e., the Commonwealth Nature Legacy).	4/22/2018 6:06 PM
76	Would love to have more bike options close by. For myself aswell as my kids. There are no bike areas in saanich, there needs to be one.	4/22/2018 6:01 PM
77	We need more official bike trails in Sannich.	4/22/2018 5:37 PM
78	My daughter has been cycling since last summer and we have ridden through these trails several times. The nice part is that not all the trails are not groomed gravel in all areas. I understand people don't want the forrested area destroyed, but having trails that are more natural with roots and uneven surfaces are what make this park more desirable. A balance for all would be nice as we are trying to keep youths active and respect the environment. Telling a group you are not welcome anywhere does not create diverse use of dwindling green space.	4/22/2018 3:58 PM
79	I filled out this survey from the perspective of my 2 boys who attend the Uvic daycare. Access to Haro Woods is essential to them and adds a great experience to their days. I hope the proposed bike trails will continue to give safe access to the daycare kids to enjoy walks in the forest.	4/22/2018 9:27 AM
80	Haro has deep roots in biking and is the only place close to ride jumps. Destroying it would be a shame and very unreasonable as there are so many hiking spots and barely anywhere to ride bike jumps	4/21/2018 11:39 PM
81	The jumps are safe and fun, just mark the trails and provide dirt to expand the trails. Destroying the jumps to build new ones would be pointless as they are safe as they are	4/21/2018 11:25 PM
82	I constantly am taking my son and all of his buddies to ride the bike jumps in haro. Without the jumps we would have to go all the way up island to nanaimo if we wanted to ride all year as there are no other good dirt jumping spots close besides Sidney which is only open part time.	4/21/2018 11:06 PM
83	The bike jumps should stay the same if not make more. There is hiking areas everywhere with barely anywhere to bike with jumps	4/21/2018 9:05 PM
84	As a family, we enjoy walking through the woods. We use Haro Woods as a place to teach our young children about the environment - the fauna and flora in Haro Wood serves as an excellent teaching tool. It is our hope that Haro Woods is preserved and protected to ensure it will be accessible to future generations. We would be very disappointed if the increase in bike traffic, especially if there were two bike areas, would threaten the use of the woods for those who are not physically able to ride bikes.	4/21/2018 2:24 PM
85	Thanks for contributing to local recreation, fitness, and community by improving access to this lovely area.	4/21/2018 9:07 AM
86	Please don't take away the best biking spot in same saanich.	4/21/2018 8:31 AM
87	Haro is an amazing place because it is one of the last dirt jumping areas around. Without haro kids have to go all the way up island if they want to ride dirt jumps all year round	4/20/2018 11:19 PM
88	Haro is fun for all. Without biking and jumps there would be a much smaller group of users	4/20/2018 11:10 PM
89	If you know anything about the past of haro you will understand that biking has a massive role in its history and will always exist there. That's why you mine as well support the jumps and label the trails	4/20/2018 11:02 PM

90	Bikers are always kind to hikers and aware of them which is why the jumps are out of their way. If they got destroyed all the bikers would ride the main walking trail because it is the longest which would be more dangerous then how it is now	4/20/2018 10:57 PM
91	Bikers should be allowed along with hikers. Destroying the bike trails will not help as they will just be rebuilt creating more digging holes.	4/20/2018 10:49 PM
92	Regarding Q.18, The purpose of the event became clear the day following the open house of April 17th when a Parks representative presented his intent to the Environment & Natural Areas to have a pilot project of BMX bikers in Haro Woods, making all the Open Houses a waste of taxpayers' money and people's time. Saanich Parks staff demonstrated dishonesty in the way this entire management process was presented. Parks staff disregarded the vision statement for Haro Woods, that it is:"a healthy, functioning urban forest that welcomes respectful users". BMX/dirt/mountain bikers and even motorised bikes have proven over the years their total disrespect for the forest and yet staff members believe they will magically change. The bikers have continued their illegal activities of construction of jumps, damaging tree roots and frightening families and elderly people in Haro Woods. Some no longer dare to walk their small dogs on leashes in Haro Woods. They bikers obviously don't care for the health of the trees and nature. Q.19: Although we were able to discuss with members of staff, we were unaware that a decision had already been made and thus our contribution is totally useless.Re: Q.20: There were plenty of colourful diagrams which were clear in their own right. but which hid the true meaning of the management plan. From the start Parks Dept wanted to accommodate the BMX bikers with a total disregard for anyone else's opinion.	4/20/2018 9:57 PM
93	I love the bike trails and they will always be rebuilt if destroyed so you mine as well work with the bombers	4/20/2018 9:17 PM
94	Please leave the biking trails they are perfect as they are	4/20/2018 4:53 PM
95	Kids and teenagers are actually doing something active rather than just playing video games when they are biking in the haro woods	4/20/2018 4:48 PM
96	We need a place for mountain bike jumps and trails. Saanich is severely lacking in this department!	4/20/2018 4:03 PM
97	We need more biking trails in Victoria!!!!	4/20/2018 3:21 PM
98	I am shocked by the way this consultation process has been handled. It is a sham from beginning to end. I attended all three open houses, and from the get go it was clear Parks wanted to find a way to accommodate bikes in the park. A real consultation process would have asked the public what kind of activities they wanted in the park, using that as a basis for what would be allowed and how that might be regulated. Instead, what we ended up with was a final open house being held one day before Parks got the ENA to approve bikes of all types virtually anywhere in the park, plus a bike pilot project, before the park bylaw is amended. This was a very deceptive move, taken before virtually anyone had the opportunity to comment on the latest plan, let alone for Parks to review the survey results, comments, etc. I have nothing against family cycling in the park, nor commuting cyclists. However, I am of the view that BMX bikes and their jumps are inherently disruptive, and should be banned from the park. If they are allowed on virtually all the trails, word will soon spread in the walking/birdwatching community that Haro Woods has been turned into a biking park. This would be a shame. I beseech Parks to enforce the current rules against bikes in the park, and to send police officers into the Park on bicycles from time to time in order to enforce whatever rules are eventually adopted. By not enforcing the current rules, Saanich is shirking its responsibilities. In summary, this consultation process lacks credibility, and should be started all over again, with a clean slate. Go back to the drawing board, without a hidden agenda, and listen to the public instead of trying to ram something down their throats.	4/20/2018 12:11 PM
99	Council should give approval to some bike trails conditional on the good behaviour of the bikers keeping to their part of the woods.	4/19/2018 9:29 PM
100	At the open house it was difficult to determine who the key people were to talk to--difficulty identifying the Saanich Park Staff. The open house was very bike focused, are the goals presented at the previous open houses still being considered? And is the only recreation goal being considered biking? What about walkers, birders etc?I believe drastically changing the landscape will scare some wildlife off and make the woods unwelcoming to those not interested in biking.	4/19/2018 7:23 PM
101	I appreciate the work done by Saanich to find a solution which accommodates all the users of the park.	4/18/2018 8:08 PM

102	The open house was very pro-bike jumps. There was no honest attempt to present alternative options. Saanich Parks is pushing through the bike jumps and impeding opposition. Haro Woods is a very small forest (not a 'Park') and the only of its kind in the area. Bike jumps should be constructed on areas that have already been deforested, not in the only public forest in the area. The pro-bike jumpers I met at the event were adults (not 'kids') and very happy that all the trails (multi-use and bike) would be for "them". I am very against the damage of the forest and the increased parking and use pressure this would cause in the neighbourhood.	4/18/2018 7:30 PM
103	More mountain biking trails please	4/18/2018 6:28 PM
104	I am 74 years old and have lived close to Haro Woods (on Alpine Crescent) for the last 45 years. I strongly feel that use of the park should be maximized for young families, for biking and walking. At the two open houses I've attended old farts have issued dire warnings about biking etc. Well, I'm an old fart and I say the park should be for the youngsters, widen the main trails and let there be a bmx biking area. Thank you.	4/18/2018 6:27 PM
105	Please keep them as rural as possible. I have walked in them a lot starting in 1982.	4/18/2018 5:39 PM
106	Thank you for the intent of keeping the Woods natural. A few 'goat trails' would be nice to keep as well.	4/18/2018 5:31 PM
107	A natural forest is what the woods are all about and not a place to placate a few bikers who come and go. I prefer listening to the owls and not a group of bikers yelling back and forth to each other. If bikers is permitted and designated trails built you are setting the precedence for all bikers in Victoria to come and use it. I believe it's a small vocal group calling for the jumps and trails and they are clouding the issues around what a natural forest is all about. No jumps allowed but possible a designated trail for bikers.	4/18/2018 12:55 PM
108	The down hill trail option would best suit kids trying to build jumps and ride them. We do not want a flat ground/skatpark situation, there are a few skate parks around, what we want is a nice downhill jump trail ark. There is absolutely no where in the city for people to do this these days and we need a place where we can exercise our creativity and ride bikes the way we love to.	4/18/2018 12:29 PM
109	Other than removing/controlling the ivy, leave the Woods as they are - they're being well used. Consider the inherent contradiction between "natural" (i.e. the current woods) and "management" (i.e., the opposite of natural)	4/18/2018 9:10 AM

Fourth Event Survey

Open Questions Summary

Note that comments made by 2 or fewer people have been included in 'other / miscellaneous'.

Question 9 Please provide us with any other comments regarding bikes in Haro Woods. 130 comments.

Themes:

- Support designated off-trail biking area(s) (17)
- Support BMX / bike jumps (35)
- Biking is a good/healthy activity for kids / families (19)
- Support recreational/family bike riding on trails (18)
- Support biking in the woods (8)
- Prefer separate pedestrian and biking trails (7)
- Need hierarchy of trails for all users (3)
- If biking is allowed, keep its area to a minimum (6)
- Prefer narrow, single track trail for bike riding (2)
- Wouldn't visit at all if jumps weren't there (6)
- Need volunteer group to manage off-trail biking (2)
- Keep trails rustic (3)
- Oppose BMX / jumps in Haro Woods / Haro not suitable location (22)
- Support biking / BMX in another location (15)
- Other / miscellaneous (9)

Question 12 Please provide us with any other comments regarding trail/trail types in Haro Woods. 97 comments.

Themes (have not noted items with 2 or less comments):

- Support closing unused / unnecessary trails (4)
- Educate people about why trails are being closed (4)
- Have separate trails for pedestrians and bikes (3)
- Support trails for walking, biking and jumping (10)
- Build trails to be usable year round ((5)
- Leave trails as they are (5)
- Keep trails rustic (10)
- Minimize the number of trails (3)
- Leave woods natural / wild (9)
- Biking is good play /activity opportunity for kids (4)
- Support biking (27)
- Oppose biking (5)
- Other / miscellaneous (19)

Q21 Please provide any other feedback about Haro Woods and the Management Plan.
109 comments.

Themes:

- Support a trail system (3)
- Need separate walking and biking trails ((2)
- Support mountain biking / biking trails (7)
- Keep trails rustic for biking (3)
- Support BMX / jumps ((40)
- Support a contained biking/jumps area ((7)
- Oppose BMX / jumps (19)
- Support biking and jumps in another location (9)
- Saanich needs to support biking (7)
- Leave it the way it is (3)
- Let kids continue to play in the woods (7)
- Keep it natural / for nature (12)
- Unhappy with process / feel Parks Division were biased (14)
- Happy with the project / thanks (10)
- Other / miscellaneous (18)